CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES AND INJURIES

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (001-139)

Includes: diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible as well as a few diseases of unknown but possibly infectious origin

Excludes: acute respiratory infections (460-466) influenza (487.-) certain localized infections

Note: Categories for "late effects" of infectious and parasitic diseases are to be found at 137.- to 139.-

INTESTINAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES (001-009)

Excludes: helminthiases (120-129)

001 Cholera

001.0 Due to Vibrio cholerae

001.1 Due to Vibrio cholerae el tor

001.9 Unspecified

002 Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers

002.0 Typhoid fever

Typhoid (fever) (infection) [any site]

002.1 Paratyphoid fever A

002.2 Paratyphoid fever B

002.3 Paratyphoid fever C

002.9 Paratyphoid fever, unspecified

003 Other salmonella infections

Includes: infection or food poisoning by Salmonella [any serotype]
003.0  Salmonella gastroenteritis

Salmonellosis

003.1  Salmonella septicaemia

003.2  Localized salmonella infections

Salmonella:  Salmonella:
            arthritis       osteomyelitis
            meningitis     pneumonia

003.8  Other

003.9  Unspecified

Salmonella infection NOS

004  Shigellosis

Includes:  bacillary dysentery

004.0  Shigella dysenteriae

Infection by group A Shigella (Schmitz) (Shiga)

004.1  Shigella flexneri

Infection by group B Shigella

004.2  Shigella boydii

Infection by group C Shigella

004.3  Shigella sonnei

Infection by group D Shigella

004.8  Other

004.9  Unspecified

005  Other food poisoning (bacterial)

Excludes:  salmonella infections (003.-)
          toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (988.-)
005.0  Staphylococcal food poisoning
Staphylococcal toxaemia specified as due to food

005.1  Botulism
Food poisoning due to Clostridium botulinum

005.2  Food poisoning due to Clostridium perfringens
[Cl. welchii]
Enteritis necroticans

005.3  Food poisoning due to other Clostridia

005.4  Food poisoning due to Vibrio parahaemolyticus

005.8  Other bacterial food poisoning
Food poisoning due to Bacillus cereus
Excludes: salmonella food poisoning (003.-)

005.9  Food poisoning, unspecified

006  Amoebiasis
Includes: infection due to Entamoeba histolytica
Excludes: amoebiasis due to organisms other than Entamoeba histolytica (007.8)

006.0  Acute amoebic dysentery without mention of abscess
Acute amoebiasis

006.1  Chronic intestinal amoebiasis without mention of abscess
Chronic:
amoebiasis
amoebic dysentery

006.2  Amoebic nondysenteric colitis

006.3  Amoebic liver abscess
006.4 Amoebic lung abscess
Amoebic abscess of lung (and liver)

006.5 Amoebic brain abscess
Amoebic abscess of brain (and liver) (and lung)

006.6 Amoebic skin ulceration

006.8 Amoebic infection of other sites
Amoebic: Amoeboma
appendicitis
balanitis

Excludes: specific infections by free-living amoebae (136.2)

006.9 Amoebiasis, unspecified
Amoebiasis NOS

007 Other protozoal intestinal diseases
Includes: protozoal:
colitis
diarrhea
dysentery

007.0 Balantidiasis
Infection by Balantidium coli

007.1 Giardiasis
Infection by Giardia lamblia
Lambliasis

007.2 Coccidiosis
Infection by Isospora belli and Isospora hominis
Isosporosis

007.3 Intestinal trichomoniasis
007.8 Other protozoal intestinal diseases

007.9 Unspecified

Flagellate diarrhea
Protozoal dysentery NOS

008 Intestinal infections due to other organisms

Includes: any terms listed in 009.- with mention of the responsible organisms

Excludes: food poisoning by these organisms (005.-)

008.0 Escherichia coli [E. coli]

008.1 Arizona

008.2 Aerobacter aerogenes

008.3 Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii)

008.4 Other specified bacteria

Staphylococcal enterocolitis

008.5 Bacterial enteritis, unspecified

008.6 Enteritis due to specified virus

Enteritis due to:
  adenovirus
  enterovirus

008.8 Other organism, not elsewhere classified

Viral:
  enteritis NOS
  gastroenteritis

Excludes: influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (487.8)

009 Ill-defined intestinal infections

Excludes: diarrheal disease due to specified organism (001-008)
  diarrhea following gastrointestinal surgery (564.4)
  intestinal malabsorption (579.-)
ischaemic enteritis (557.-)
other noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis (558)
regional enteritis (555.-)
ulcerative colitis (556)

009.0 Infectious colitis, enteritis, and gastroenteritis

Colitis (septic)          Dysentery:
Enteritis (septic)        NOS
Gastroenteritis (septic)  catarrhal
                        hemorrhagic

009.2 Infectious diarrhea

Diarrhea:
   dysenteric
   epidemic
Infectious diarrheal disease NOS

TUBERCULOSIS (010-018)

Includes: infection by Mycobacterium tuberculosis (human) (bovine)

Excludes: congenital tuberculosis (771.2)

010 Primary tuberculous infection

010.0 Primary tuberculous complex

010.1 Tuberculous pleurisy in primary progressive tuberculosis

010.8 Other primary progressive tuberculosis

Excludes: tuberculous erythema nodosum (017.1)

010.9 Unspecified

011 Pulmonary tuberculosis

Use additional code, if desired, to identify any associated silicosis (502)

011.0 Tuberculosis of lung, infiltrative

011.1 Tuberculosis of lung, nodular
011.2   Tuberculosis of lung with cavitation
011.3   Tuberculosis of bronchus
Excludes:    isolated bronchial tuberculosis (012.2)
011.4   Tuberculous fibrosis of lung
011.5   Tuberculous bronchiectasis
011.6   Tuberculous pneumonia [any form]
011.7   Tuberculous pneumothorax
011.8   Other pulmonary tuberculosis
011.9   Unspecified
Respiratory tuberculosis NOS
Tuberculosis of lung NOS

012     Other respiratory tuberculosis
Excludes:    respiratory tuberculosis, unspecified (011.9)
012.0   Tuberculous pleurisy
Tuberculosis of pleura
Tuberculous empyema
Tuberculous hydrothorax
Excludes:    pleurisy with effusion without mention of cause (511.9)
    tuberculous pleurisy in primary progressive tuberculosis (010.1)

012.1   Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes
Tuberculosis of lymph nodes:
    hilar
    mediastinal
    tracheobronchial
Excludes:    when specified as primary (010.-)

012.2   Isolated tracheal or bronchial tuberculosis

012.3   Tuberculous laryngitis
Tuberculosis of glottis

012.8 Other
Tuberculosis of:
mediastinum
nasopharynx
nose (septum)
sinus [any nasal]

013 Tuberculosis of meninges and central nervous system

013.0 Tuberculous meningitis

Tuberculosis of meninges (cerebral) (spinal)
Tuberculous:
  leptomeningitis
  meningoencephalitis

Excludes: tuberculosis of meninges (013.1)

013.1 Tuberculoma of meninges

013.8 Other

Tuberculoma } of
Tuberculosis } brain
Tuberculous:
  abscess of brain
  myelitis

013.9 Unspecified

Tuberculosis of central nervous system NOS

014 Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum, and mesenteric glands

Tuberculosis (of):
  tuberculous:
  anus
  ascites
  intestine (large) (small)
  enteritis
  rectum
  peritonitis
  retroperitoneal (lymph nodes)

015 Tuberculosis of bones and joints

Includes: tuberculosis:
  arthritis
necrosis of bone
osteitis
osteomyelitis
synovitis
tenosynovitis

015.0 Vertebral column

Pott's: Tuberculous:
curvature kyphosis
disease spondylitis

015.1 Hip

015.2 Knee

015.7 Other bone

Tuberculous dactylitis Tuberculous mastoiditis

015.8 Other joint

015.9 Unspecified

016 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system

016.0 Kidney

Tuberculous pyelitis Tuberculous pyelonephritis

016.1 Other urinary organs

Tuberculosis of bladder Tuberculosis of ureter

016.2 Epididymis

016.3 Other male genital organs
Tuberculosis of:
prostate
seminal vesicle
testis

016.4 Female genital organs

Tuberculous:
oophoritis
salpingitis

016.9  Unspecified

017  Tuberculosis of other organs

017.0  Skin and subcutaneous cellular tissue

Lupus:  Tuberculosis:
        NOS        colliquativa
        exedens    cutis
        vulgaris   lichenoides
Scrofuloderma papulonecrotica
          verrucosa cutis

Excludes:  lupus erythematosus (695.4)
           disseminated (710.0)
           lupus NOS (710.0)

017.1  Erythema nodosum with hypersensitivity reaction in tuberculosis

Bazin's disease
Erythema:
        induratum
        nodosum, tuberculous
Tuberculosis indurativa

Excludes:  erythema nodosum NOS (695.2)

017.2  Peripheral lymph nodes

Scrofula
Scrofulous abscess
Tuberculous adenitis

Excludes:  tuberculosis of lymph nodes:
           bronchial and mediastinal (012.1)
           mesenteric and retroperitoneal (014)
           tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (012.1)

017.3  Eye

Tuberculous:
        chorioretinitis, disseminated
        episcleritis
        interstitial keratitis
iridocyclitis, chronic
keratoconjunctivitis (phlyctenular)

017.4 Ear
Tuberculosis of ear
Tuberculous otitis media
Excludes: tuberculous mastoiditis (015.7)

017.5 Thyroid gland

017.6 Adrenal glands
Addison's disease, tuberculous

017.7 Spleen

017.8 Other
Tuberculosis of:
endocardium [any valve]
esophagus
myocardium
pericardium

018 Miliary tuberculosis
Includes: tuberculosis:
disseminated
generalized
miliary, whether of a single specified site, multiple
sites, or unspecified site
polyserositis

018.0 Acute

018.8 Other

018.9 Unspecified

ZOONOTIC BACTERIAL DISEASES (020-027)

020 Plague
Includes: infection by Yersinia pestis

020.0  Bubonic
020.1  Cellulocutaneous
020.2  Septicaemic
020.3  Primary pneumonic
020.4  Secondary pneumonic
020.5  Pneumonic, unspecified
020.8  Other
    Abortive plague
    Ambulatory plague
    Pestis minor
020.9  Unspecified
021  Tularemia

Includes: infection by Francisella tularensis

Deer fly fever  rabbit fever
022  Anthrax
022.0  Cutaneous anthrax
    Malignant pustule
022.1  Pulmonary anthrax
    Respiratory anthrax  Wool-sorters' disease
022.2  Gastrointestinal anthrax
022.3  Anthrax septicaemia
022.8  Other manifestations
022.9  Unspecified
023   Brucellosis

Includes: fever:
   Malta
   Mediterranean
   undulant

023.0   Brucella melitensis
023.1   Brucella abortus
023.2   Brucella suis
023.3   Brucella canis
023.8   Other

Infection by more than one organism

023.9   Unspecified

024   Glanders

Infection by:
   Actinobacillus mallei       Farcy
   Malleomyces mallei         Malleus
   Pseudomonas mallei

025   Melioidosis

Infection by:
   Malleomyces pseudomallei
   Pseudomonas pseudomallei
   Whitmore's bacillus
   Pseudoglanders

026   Rat-bite fever

026.0   Spirillar fever

Rat-bite fever due to Spirillum minor [S. minus]
Sodoku

026.1   Streptobacillary fever

Epidemic arthritic erythema
Haverhill fever
Rat-bite fever due to Streptobacillus moniliformis

026.9 Unspecified

027 Other zoonotic bacterial diseases

027.0 Listeriosis

Infection by Listeria monocytogenes
Meningitis by Listeria monocytogenes
Meningoencephalitis by Listeria monocytogenes
Septicaemia by Listeria monocytogenes

Excludes: congenital listeriosis (771.2)

027.1 Erysipelothrix infection

Erysipeloid (of Rosenbach)
Infection by Erysipelothrix insidiosa [E. rhusiopathiae]
Septicaemia by Erysipelothrix insidiosa [E. rhusiopathiae]

027.2 Pasteurellosis

Pasteurella pseudotuberculosis infection
Mesenteric adenitis by Pasteurella multocida [P. septica]
Septic infection (cat bite) (dog bite) by Pasteurella multocida [P. septica]

Excludes: infection by:
    Francisella tularensis (021)
    Yersinia pestis (020.-)

027.8 Other

027.9 Unspecified

OTHER BACTERIAL DISEASES (030-041)

Excludes: bacterial venereal diseases (098.-, 099.-)
    bartonellosis (088.0)

030 Leprosy

Includes: Hansen's disease
    Infection by Mycobacterium leprae
030.0  Lepromatous [type L]
Lepromatous leprosy (macular) (diffuse) (infiltrated) (nodular) (neuritic)

030.1  Tuberculoid [type T]
Tuberculoid leprosy (macular) (maculoanesthetic) (major) (minor) (neuritic)

030.2  Indeterminate [group I]
Indeterminate leprosy (macular) (neuritic)

030.3  Borderline [group B]
Borderline or dimorphous leprosy (infiltrated) (neuritic)

030.8  Other

030.9  Unspecified

031  Diseases due to other mycobacteria

031.0  Pulmonary
Infection by Mycobacterium:
  avium
  intracellulare [Battey bacillus]
  kansasii
Battey disease

031.1  Cutaneous
Buruli ulcer
Infection by Mycobacterium:
  marinum [M. balnei]
  ulcerans

031.8  Other

031.9  Unspecified

Atypical mycobacterium infection NOS

032  Diphtheria

Includes:  infection by Corynebacterium diphtheriae
032.0  Faucial diphtheria
Membranous angina, diphtheritic
032.1  Nasopharyngeal diphtheria
032.2  Anterior nasal diphtheria
032.3  Laryngeal diphtheria
Laryngotracheitis, diphtheritic
032.8  Other
Cutaneous diphtheria
032.9  Diphtheria, unspecified
033  Whooping cough
033.0  Bordetella pertussis [B. pertussis]
033.1  Bordetella parapertussis [B. parapertussis]
033.8  Other specified organism
033.9  Whooping cough, unspecified organism
034  Streptococcal sore throat and scarlatina
034.0  Streptococcal sore throat
Streptococcal:  Septic:
  angina  angina
  laryngitis  sore throat
  pharyngitis
  tonsillitis
034.1  Scarlatina
Scarlet fever
035  Erysipelas
Excludes:  postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (670)
036  Meningococcal infection

036.0  Meningococcal meningitis

Cerebrospinal fever (meningococcal)
Meningitis:
  cerebrospinal epidemic

036.1  Meningococcal encephalitis

036.2  Meningococcaemia

Meningococcal septicaemia

036.3  Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, meningococcal

Meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis
Meningococcic adrenal syndrome
Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome NOS

036.4  Meningococcal carditis

Meningococcal:
  endocarditis
  pericarditis

036.8  Other

Meningococcal optic neuritis

036.9  Unspecified

Meningococcal infection NOS

037  Tetanus

Excludes:  tetanus:
  complicating abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .0, 639.0)
  complicating ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
  neonatorum (771.3)
  puerperal (670)

038  Septicaemia

Excludes:  during labor (659.3)
following ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
following infusion, injection, transfusion, or vaccination (999.3)
postoperative (998.5)
postpartum, puerperal (670)
when complicating abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .0, 639.0)

038.0 Streptococcal septicaemia
038.1 Staphylococcal septicaemia
038.2 Pneumococcal septicaemia
038.3 Septicaemia due to anaerobes

Excludes: gas gangrene (040.0)
anaerobic streptococci (038.0)

038.4 Septicaemia due to other gram-negative organisms

Gram-negative septicaemia NOS

038.8 Other specified septicaemias

Excludes: septicaemia (due to):
  anthrax (022.3)
gonococcal (098.8)
herpetic (054.5)
meningococcal (036.2)
septicaemic plague (020.2)

038.9 Unspecified septicaemia

Septicaemia NOS

Excludes: bacteremia NOS (790.7)

039 Actinomycotic infections

Includes: actinomycotic mycetoma
  infection by Actinomycetales such as species of Actinomyces,
    Actinomadura, Nocardia, Streptomyces
    maduromycosis (actinomycotic)

039.0 Cutaneous
Erythrasma                        Trichomycosis axillaris

039.1   Pulmonary
039.2   Abdominal
039.3   Cervicofacial
039.4   Madura foot

Excludes:  madura foot due to mycotic infection (117.4)

039.8   Of other specified sites
039.9   Of unspecified site

Actinomycosis NOS
Maduromycosis NOS
Nocardiosis NOS

040     Other bacterial diseases

Excludes:  bacteraemia NOS (790.7)
           bacterial infection NOS (041.9)

040.0   Gas gangrene

Gas bacillus infection or gangrene
Malignant edema
Myositis, clostridial
Infection by Clostridium:
    histolyticum
    oedematiens
    perfringens [welchii]
    septicum
    sordellii

040.1   Rhinoscleroma
040.2   Whipple's disease

Intestinal lipodystrophy
040.3   Necrobacillosis
040.8   Other bacterial diseases
Tropical pyomyositis

041    Bacterial infection in conditions classified elsewhere and of unspecified site

Note:  This category will rarely be used for primary coding. It is provided as an additional code where it is desired to identify the bacterial agent in diseases classified elsewhere. This category will also be used in primary coding to classify bacterial infections of unspecified nature or site.

Excludes:  bacteraemia NOS (790.7)
            septicaemia (038.-)

041.0  Streptococcus

041.1  Staphylococcus

041.2  Pneumococcus

041.3  Friedlander's bacillus

041.4  Escherichia coli [E.coli]

041.5  Haemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]

041.6  Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii)

041.7  Pseudomonas

041.8  Other

Aerobacter aerogenes    Other cocci, not elsewhere classified
Eaton's agent            Pleuropneumonia-like organisms [PPLO]
Mima polymorpha
Mycoplasma

041.9  Bacterial infection, unspecified

HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) INFECTION (042-044)

Note:  Beginning with data for 1987, the National Center for Health Statistics introduced categories 042-044 for classifying and coding HIV infection.
Note: In this classification, the following terms are used to define and to represent other terms that are referable to these categories 042-044.

1. AIDS: Acquired immune deficiency syndrome
   Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome

2. AIDS-like syndrome:
   AIDS-like disease (illness) (syndrome)  ARC
   AIDS-related complex  Pre-AIDS
   AIDS-related conditions  Prodromal-AIDS

3. HIV infection (disease) (illness)
   AAV (disease) (illness) (infection)
   AIDS-associated retrovirus (disease) (illness) (infection)
   AIDS-associated virus (disease) (illness) (infection)
   AIDS-related virus (disease) (illness) (infection)
   AIDS virus (disease) (illness) (infection)
   ARV (disease) (illness) (infection)
   Human immunodeficiency virus (disease) (illness) (infection)
   Human immunovirus (disease) (illness) (infection)
   Human T-cell lymphotropic virus-III
   (disease) (illness) (infection)
   HTLV-III (disease) (illness) (infection)
   HTLV-III/LAV (disease) (illness) (infection)
   LAV (disease) (illness) (infection)
   LAV/HTLV-III (disease) (illness) (infection)
   Lymphadenopathy-associated virus (disease) (illness) (infection)

042 Human immunodeficiency virus infection with specified conditions

Includes: acquired immunodeficiency syndrome
   AIDS

042.0 With specified infections

Includes only:
   candidiasis of lung (112.4)
   coccidiosis (007.2)
   cryptosporidiosis (007.2)  With
   isosporiasis (007.2)  HIV
   cryptococcus (117.5)  infection
   pneumocystosis (136.3)
   progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (046.3)
   toxoplasmosis (130)
042.1 Causing other specified infections

Includes only:
  candidiasis
    disseminated (112.5)
    of: mouth (112.0)
    skin and nails (112.3)
    other and unspecified sites (112.8,112.9)
    (excludes:112.1,112.2,112.4)
  coccidioidomycosis (114)
  cytomegalic inclusion disease (078.5)
  herpes simplex (054)
  herpes zoster (053)
  histoplasmosis (115)
  mycobacteriosis, other and unspecified (031.8,031.9)
    (excludes: 031.0,031.1)
  Nocardia infection (039)
  opportunistic mycoses (118)
  pneumonia:
    NOS (486)
    viral NOS (480.9)
  Salmonella infections (003.1-003.9)
    (excludes: gastroenteritis 003.0)
  septicemia (038)
  strongyloidiasis (127.2)
  tuberculosis (010-018)

042.2 With specified malignant neoplasms

Includes only:
  Burkitt's tumor or lymphoma (200.2)
  Kaposi's sarcoma (173)
  immunoblastic sarcoma (200.8)
  primary lymphoma of the brain (202.8)
  reticulosarcoma (200.0)

042.9 Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, unspecified

AIDS with other conditions classifiable elsewhere except as in 042.0-042.2

043 Human immunodeficiency virus infection causing other specified conditions

Includes:  AIDS-like syndrome
          AIDS-related complex
          ARC
Excludes: HIV infection classifiable to 042

043.0 Causing lymhadenopathy

Enlarged lymph nodes (785.6)  } Due to HIV
Swollen glands (785.6)  } infection

043.1 Causing specified diseases of the central nervous system

Includes only:
  central nervous system:  
    demyelinating disease NOS (341.9)  
    disorders NOS (348.9,349.9)  
    non-arthropod borne viral diseases, other  
    and unspecified (049.8,049.9)  
    slow virus infection, other and unspecified  
      (046.8,046.9)  
    dementia:  
      NOS (298.9)  } Due to HIV  
      organic (294.9)  } infection  
      presenile (290.1)  
      encephalitis (323.9)  
      encephalomyelitis (323.9)  
      encephalopathy (348.3)  
      myelitis (323.9)  
      myelopathy (336.9)  
      organic brain syndrome NOS  
        (nonpsychotic) (310.9)  
        psychotic (294.9)  

043.2 Causing other disorders involving the immune mechanism

043.3 Causing other specified conditions

Includes only:
  abnormal weight loss (783.2)  
  abnormality, respiratory (786.0)  } Due to HIV  
  agranulocytosis (288.0)  
  anemia:  
    NOS (285.9)  } infection  
    aplastic, other and unspecified (284.8,284.9)  
    deficiency (280-281)  
    hemolytic, acquired (283)  
  arthritis:  
  pyogenic (711.0)  

infective (711.9)  
blindness or low vision (369)  
blood and blood-forming organs,  
  unspecified disease (289.9)  
cachexia (799.4)  
dermatomycosis (111)  
dermatophytosis (110)  
diarrhea (noninfectious) (558),  
  infectious (009)  
disease or disorder NOS:  
  Blood and blood-forming organs (289.9)  
  salivary gland (527.9)  
  skin and subcutaneous tissue (709.9)  
dyspnea (786.0)  
fatigue (780.7)  
fever (780.6)  
gastroenteritis (noninfectious (558), infectious (009), 
  } Due to HIV infection  
  hepaticomegalh (789.1)  
  hyperhidrosis (780.8)  
  hypersplenism (289.4)  
  infection: intestinal, ill-defined (009)  
  lack of expected physiological  
  development in infant (783.4)  
  leukoplakia of oral mucosa(tongue) (528.6)  
  malabsorption, intestinal (579.9)  
  malaise (780.7)  
  neuralgia NOS (729.2)  
  neuritis NOS (729.2)  
  nutritional deficiencies (260-269)  
  pneumonitis, lymphoid, interstitial (516.8)  
  polyneuropathy (357.0,357.8,357.9)  
  pyrexia (780.6)  
  radiculitis NOS (729.2)  
  rash NOS (782.1)  
  retinal vascular changes (362.1)  
  retinopathy, background (362.1)  
  splenomegaly (789.2)  
  thrombocytopenia, secondary and  
  unspecified (287.4,287.5)  
  volume depletion (276.5)  

043.9  Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome-related complex, unspecified  

AIDS-related complex (ARC) with other conditions classifiable elsewhere 
  except as in 042.0-043.3
044 Other human immunodeficiency virus infection

Excludes: HIV infection classifiable to 042 or 043

044.0 Causing specified acute infections

Includes only:
  acute lymphadenitis (683) } Due
  aseptic meningitis (047.9) } to
  viral infection ("infectious mononucleosis-like (079.9) } HIV infection
  syndrome") specified acute infections

044.9 Human immunodeficiency virus infection, unspecified

HIV infection with other conditions classifiable elsewhere except as in
  042.0-044.0

POLIOMYELITIS AND OTHER NON-ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES
OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (045-049)

045 Acute poliomyelitis

045.0 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis specified as bulbar

Infantile paralysis (acute) specified as bulbar
Poliomyelitis (acute) (anterior) specified as bulbar
Polioencephalitis (acute) (bulbar)
Polioencephalomyelitis (acute) (anterior) (bulbar)

045.1 Acute poliomyelitis with other paralysis

Paralysis:
  acute atrophic, spinal
  infantile, paralytic
Poliomyelitis (acute) with paralysis except bulbar
  anterior with paralysis except bulbar
  epidemic with paralysis except bulbar

045.2 Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis

Poliomyelitis (acute) specified as nonparalytic
  anterior specified as nonparalytic
  epidemic specified as nonparalytic

045.9 Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified
Infantile paralysis
Poliomyelitis (acute) unspecified whether paralytic or nonparalytic
    anterior unspecified whether paralytic or nonparalytic
    epidemic unspecified whether paralytic or nonparalytic

046  Slow virus infection of central nervous system

046.0  Kuru

046.1  Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease

Subacute spongiform encephalopathy

046.2  Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis

Dawson's inclusion body encephalitis
Van Bogaert's sclerosing leucoencephalitis

046.3  Progressive multifocal leucoencephalopathy
Multifocal leucoencephalopathy NOS

046.8  Other

046.9  Unspecified

047  Meningitis due to enterovirus

Includes:  meningitis:
    abacterial
    aseptic
    viral

Excludes:  meningitis due to:
    adenovirus (049.1)
    arthropod-borne virus (060-066)
    leptospira (100.8)
    virus of:
      herpes simplex (054.7)
      herpes zoster (053.0)
      lymphocytic choriomeningitis (049.0)
      mumps (072.1)
      poliomyelitis (045.-)
    any other infection specifically classified elsewhere

047.0  Coxsackie virus
047.1  ECHO virus

047.8  Other

047.9  Unspecified

Viral meningitis NOS

048  Other enterovirus diseases of central nervous system

Boston exanthem

049  Other non-arthropod-borne viral diseases of central nervous system

049.0  Lymphocytic choriomeningitis

Lymphocytic:
   meningitis (serous)
   meningoencephalitis (serous)

049.1  Meningitis due to adenovirus

049.8  Other

Encephalitis:
   acute:
      inclusion body
      necrotizing
      epidemic
   lethargica
   Rio Bravo
   von Economo's disease

049.9  Unspecified

Viral encephalitis NOS

VIRAL DISEASES ACCOMPANIED BY EXANTHEM (050-057)

Excludes:  arthropod-borne viral diseases (060-066)

050  Smallpox

050.0  Variola major
Hemorrhagic (pustular) smallpox
Malignant smallpox
Purpura variolosa

050.1 Alastrim

Variola minor

050.2 Modified smallpox

050.9 Smallpox, unspecified

051 Cowpox and paravaccinia

051.0 Cowpox

Vaccinia not from vaccination
Excludes: vaccinia (generalized) (from vaccination) (999.0)

051.1 Pseudocowpox

Milkers' node

051.2 Contagious pustular dermatitis

Ecthyma contagiosum Orf

051.9 Paravaccinia, unspecified

052 Chickenpox

Varicella

053 Herpes zoster

Includes: shingles
 zona

053.0 With meningitis

053.1 With other nervous system complications

Geniculate herpes zoster Post-herpetic:
Herpetic geniculate ganglionitis polyneuropathy
 trigeminal neuralgia
053.2 With ophthalmic complications

Herpes zoster:
  dermatitis of eyelids
  iridocyclitis
  keratoconjunctivitis

053.7 With other complications

053.8 With unspecified complication

053.9 Herpes zoster without mention of complication

054 Herpes simplex

Excludes: congenital herpes simplex (771.2)

054.0 Eczema herpeticum

Kaposi’s varicelliform eruption

054.1 Genital herpes

Herpetic vulvovaginitis
Herpetic ulceration of vulva

054.2 Herpetic gingivostomatitis

054.3 Herpetic meningoencephalitis

Herpes encephalitis
Simian B disease

054.4 With ophthalmic complications

Herpes simplex: Keratitis:
  dermatitis of eyelids dendritic keratitis
  keratoconjunctivitis
  Iritis due to herpes simplex

054.5 Herpetic septicaemia

054.6 Herpetic whitlow

054.7 With other complications
Meningitis due to herpes simplex
Visceral herpes simplex

054.8 With unspecified complication

054.9 Herpes simplex without mention of complication

055 Measles
Includes: morbilli
rubeola

055.0 Postmeasles encephalitis

055.1 Postmeasles pneumonia
055.2 Postmeasles otitis

055.7 With other complications

055.8 With unspecified complication

055.9 Measles without mention of complication

056 Rubella
Includes: German measles

Excludes: congenital rubella (771.0)

056.0 With neurological complications
Encephalomyelitis

056.7 With other complications
Rubella arthritis

056.8 With unspecified complications

056.9 Rubella without mention of complication

057 Other viral exanthemata

057.0 Erythema infectiosum [fifth disease]
057.8 Other

Dukes(-Filatow) disease
Exanthema subitum
Fourth disease
Parascarlatina
Pseudoscarlatina
Roseola infantum
Sixth disease

057.9 Unspecified

ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES (060-066)

060 Yellow fever
060.0 Sylvatic

Jungle yellow fever

060.1 Urban

060.9 Unspecified

061 Dengue

Breakbone fever

Excludes: hemorrhagic fever caused by dengue virus (065.4)

062 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis

062.0 Japanese encephalitis

062.1 Western equine encephalitis

062.2 Eastern equine encephalitis

Excludes: Venezuelan equine encephalitis (066.2)

062.3 St. Louis encephalitis

062.4 Australian encephalitis

Australian arboencephalitis
Australian X disease
062.5 California virus encephalitis

Encephalitis:
  California
  La Crosse
  Tahyna fever

062.8 Other

Encephalitis by Ilheus virus

062.9 Unspecified

063 Tick-borne viral encephalitis
Includes: diphasic meningoencephalitis

063.0 Russian spring-summer [taiga] encephalitis

063.1 Louping ill

063.2 Central European encephalitis

063.8 Other

Langat encephalitis
Powassan encephalitis

063.9 Unspecified

064 Viral encephalitis transmitted by other and unspecified arthropods

Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis, vector unknown
Negishi virus encephalitis

Excludes: viral encephalitis NOS (049.9)

065 Arthropod-borne hemorrhagic fever

065.0 Crimean hemorrhagic fever [CHF Congo virus]

Central Asian hemorrhagic fever

065.1 Omsk hemorrhagic fever

065.2 Kyasanur Forest disease
065.3 Other tick-borne hemorrhagic fever

065.4 Mosquito-borne hemorrhagic fever

Chikungunya hemorrhagic fever
Dengue hemorrhagic fever

Excludes: Chikungunya fever (066.3)
dengue (061)
yellow fever (060.-)

065.8 Other

065.9 Unspecified

Arbovirus hemorrhagic fever NOS

066 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases

066.0 Phlebotomus fever

Changuinola fever Sandfly fever

066.1 Tick-borne fever

Nairobi sheep disease
Tick fever:
   American mountain Kemerovo
   Colorado Quaranfil

066.2 Venezuelan equine fever

066.3 Other mosquito-borne fever

Fever (viral):
   Bunyamwera Oropouche
   Bwamba Pixuna
   Chikungunya Rift valley
   Guama Wesselsbron
   Mayaro West Nile
   Mucambo Zika
   O’nyong-Nyong

Excludes: dengue (061)
yellow fever (060.-)
066.8  Other

Chandipura fever     Piry fever

066.9  Unspecified

Arbovirus infection NOS

OTHER DISEASES DUE TO VIRUSES AND CHLAMYDIAE (070-079)

070  Viral hepatitis
Excludes:  cytomegalic inclusion virus hepatitis (078.5)

070.0  Viral hepatitis A with hepatic coma

070.1  Viral hepatitis A without mention of hepatic coma

Infectious hepatitis

070.2  Viral hepatitis B with hepatic coma

070.3  Viral hepatitis B without mention of hepatic coma

Serum hepatitis

070.4  Other specified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma

070.5  Other specified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma

070.6  Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma

070.9  Unspecified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma

Viral hepatitis NOS

071  Rabies

Hydrophobia     Lyssa

072  Mumps

072.0  Mumps orchitis

072.1  Mumps meningitis
072.2  Mumps encephalitis
Mumps meningoencephalitis

072.3  Mumps pancreatitis

072.7  Mumps with other complications

072.8  Mumps with unspecified complication

072.9  Mumps without mention of complication
Epidemic parotitis  Infectious parotitis

073  Ornithosis
Parrot fever
Psittacosis

074  Specific diseases due to Coxsackie virus

Excludes:  Coxsackie virus:
  infection NOS (079.2)
  meningitis (047.0)

074.0  Herpangina
Vesicular pharyngitis

074.1  Epidemic pleurodynia
Bornholm disease
Devil's grip
Epidemic:
  myalgia
  myositis

074.2  Coxsackie carditis
Aseptic myocarditis of newborn
Coxsackie:
  endocarditis
  myocarditis
  pericarditis

074.3  Hand, foot and mouth disease
Vesicular stomatitis and exanthem

074.8 Other

Acute lymphonodular pharyngitis

075 Infectious mononucleosis

Glandular fever
Monocytic angina
Pfeiffer’s disease

076 Trachoma

Excludes: late effect of trachoma; see category 139.1

076.0 Initial stage

Trachoma dubium

076.1 Active stage

Granular conjunctivitis Trachomatous:
(trachomatous) follicular conjunctivitis pannus

076.9 Unspecified

Trachoma NOS

077 Other diseases of conjunctiva due to viruses and Chlamydiae

Excludes: ophthalmic complications of viral diseases classified elsewhere

077.0 Inclusion conjunctivitis

Paratrachoma Swimming pool conjunctivitis

Excludes: inclusion blennorrhoea (neonatal) (771.6)

077.1 Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis

Shipyard eye

077.2 Pharyngoconjunctival fever
Viral pharyngoconjunctivitis

077.3 Other adenoviral conjunctivitis

Acute adenoviral follicular conjunctivitis

077.4 Epidemic hemorrhagic conjunctivitis

Apollo:
  conjunctivitis
disease
Conjunctivitis due to enterovirus type 70
  Hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (acute) (epidemic)

077.8 Other viral conjunctivitis

Newcastle conjunctivitis

077.9 Unspecified

Viral conjunctivitis NOS

078 Other diseases due to viruses and Chlamydiae

Excludes: Viral infection NOS (079.-)
  Viraemia NOS (790.8)

078.0 Molluscum contagiosum

078.1 Viral warts

Condyloma acuminatum
  Verruca (vulgaris) (plana) (plantaris)
  Warts (infectious)

078.2 Sweating fever

Miliary fever
  Sweating disease

078.3 Cat-scratch disease

Benign lymphoreticulosis (of inoculation)
  Cat-scratch fever

078.4 Foot and mouth disease
Epizootic:
  aphthae
  stomatitis

078.5  Cytomegalic inclusion disease

Cytomegalic inclusion virus hepatitis
Salivary gland virus disease

Excludes:  congenital cytomegalovirus infection (771.1)

078.6  Hemorrhagic nephroso nephritis

Hemorrhagic fever:
  epidemic
  Korean
  Russian with renal syndrome

078.7  Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever

Hemorrhagic fever:
  Argentine
  Bolivian
  Junin virus
  Machupo virus

078.8  Other

Epidemic:
  Marburg disease
  cervical myalgia
  Tanapox
  vertigo
  Winter vomiting disease
  vomiting syndrome

079  Viral infection in conditions classified elsewhere and of unspecified site

Note:  This category will rarely be used for primary coding.  It is provided as an additional code where it is desired to identify the viral agent in diseases classified elsewhere.  This category will also be used in primary coding to classify virus infection of unspecified nature or site.

079.0  Adenovirus

079.1  ECHO virus
079.2  Coxsackie virus
079.3  Rhinovirus
079.8  Other
079.9  Unspecified

Viral infection NOS

Excludes:  viraemia NOS (790.8)

RICKETTSIOSES AND OTHER ARTHROPOD-BORNE DISEASES (080-088)

Excludes:  arthropod-borne viral diseases (060-066)

080  Louse-borne [epidemic] typhus

Typhus (fever):
  classical
  epidemic
  exanthematic NOS
  louse-borne

081  Other typhus

081.0  Murine [endemic] typhus

Typhus (fever):
  endemic
  flea-borne

081.1  Brill's disease

Brill-Zinsser disease  Recrudescent typhus (fever)

081.2  Scrub typhus

Japanese river fever  Mite-borne typhus
Kedani fever  Tsutsugamushi

081.9  Unspecified

Typhus (fever) NOS
082  Tick-borne rickettsioses

082.0  Spotted fevers

Rocky mountain spotted fever  Sao Paulo fever

082.1  Boutonneuse fever

African tick typhus  Marseilles fever
India tick typhus  Mediterranean tick fever
Kenya tick typhus

082.2  North Asian tick fever

Siberian tick typhus

082.3  Queensland tick typhus

082.8  Other

Lone star fever

082.9  Unspecified

Tick-borne typhus NOS

083  Other rickettsioses

083.0  Q-fever

083.1  Trench fever

Quintan fever  Wolhynian fever

083.2  Rickettsialpox

Vesicular rickettsiosis

083.8  Other

083.9  Unspecified

084  Malaria

Excludes: congenital malaria (771.2)
Note: Subcategories 084.0-084.6 exclude the listed conditions with mention of pernicious complications (084.8, 084.9).

084.0  Falciparum malaria [malignant tertian]
Malaria (fever):
  by Plasmodium falciparum
  subtertian

084.1  Vivax malaria [benign tertian]
Malaria (fever) by Plasmodium vivax

084.2  Quartan malaria
Malaria (fever) by Plasmodium malariae
  Malariae malaria

084.3  Ovale malaria
Malaria (fever) by Plasmodium ovale

084.4  Other malaria
Monkey malaria

084.5  Mixed
Malaria (fever) by more than one parasite

084.6  Unspecified
Malaria (fever) NOS

084.7  Induced malaria
Therapeutically induced malaria

Excludes: accidental infection from syringe, blood transfusion, etc.
(084.0-084.6, above, according to parasite species)
transmission from mother to child during delivery (771.2)

084.8  Blackwater fever
Hemoglobinuric: Malarial hemoglobinuria
  fever (bilious)
malaria

084.9 Other pernicious complications of malaria

Algid malaria Malarial:
Cerebral malaria hepatitis
nephrosis

085 Leishmaniasis

085.0 Visceral [kala-azar]

Dumdum fever Leishmaniasis:
Infection by Leishmania: dermal, post-kala-azar
                      donovani Mediterranean
                      infantum visceral (Indian)

085.1 Cutaneous, urban

Aleppo boil Leishmaniasis, cutaneous:
Baghdad boil dry form
Delhi boil late
Infection by Leishmania tropica recurrent
Oriental sore ulcerating

085.2 Cutaneous, Asian desert

Infection by Leishmania tropica major
Leishmaniasis, cutaneous: Leishmaniasis, cutaneous:
                        acute necrotizing wet form
                        rural zoonotic form

085.3 Cutaneous, Ethiopian

Infection by Leishmania ethiopica
Leishmaniasis, cutaneous:
                     diffuse
                     lepromatous

085.4 Cutaneous, American

Chiclero ulcer
Infection by Leishmania mexicana
Leishmaniasis tegumentaria diffusa

085.5 Mucocutaneous (American)
Espundia Uta
Infection by Leishmania brasiliensis
085.9 Unspecified

086 Trypanosomiasis

Includes: with meningoencephalitis

086.0 Chagas's disease with heart involvement
Any condition in 086.2 with heart involvement

086.1 Chagas's disease with other organ involvement
Any condition in 086.2 with involvement of organ other than heart

086.2 Chagas's disease without mention of organ involvement
American trypanosomiasis
Infection by Trypanosoma cruzi

086.3 Gambian trypanosomiasis
Gambian sleeping sickness Infection by Trypanosoma gambiense

086.4 Rhodesian trypanosomiasis
Infection by Trypanosoma rhodesiense
Rhodesian sleeping sickness

086.5 African trypanosomiasis, unspecified
Sleeping sickness NOS

086.9 Unspecified

087 Relapsing fever
Recurrent fever

087.0 Louse-borne

087.1 Tick-borne

087.9 Unspecified
088 Other arthropod-borne diseases
088.0 Bartonellosis

Carrion's disease
Oroya fever
Verruga peruana

088.8 Other
088.9 Unspecified

Arthropod-borne disease, not elsewhere classified

SYPHILIS AND OTHER VENEREAL DISEASES (090-099)

Excludes: nonvenereal endemic syphilis (104.0)
urogenital trichomoniasis (131.0)

090 Congenital syphilis

090.0 Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic

Congenital syphilitic: Syphilitic (congenital):
choroiditis epiphysitis
chorzyza (chronic) osteochondritis
hepatomegaly pemphigus
mucous patches Any congenital syphilitic condition
periostitis specified as early or manifest less
splenomegaly than two years after birth

090.1 Early congenital syphilis, latent

[Not to be used for underlying cause of death]

Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive
serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two
years after birth

090.2 Early congenital syphilis, unspecified

Congenital syphilis NOS, less than two years after birth

090.3 Syphilitic interstitial keratitis
Syphilitic keratitis:
  parenchymatous
  punctata profunda

Excludes: interstitial keratitis NOS (370.5)

090.4  Juvenile neurosyphilis

Congenital: Dementia paralytica juvenilis
  neurosyphilis Juvenile:
  syphilitic: general paresis
    encephalitis tabes
    meningitis taboparesis

Use additional code, if desired, to identify any associated mental disorder.

090.5  Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic

Gumma due to congenital syphilis
Hutchinson's teeth
Syphilitic saddle nose
Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as late or manifest two
  years or more after birth

090.6  Late congenital syphilis, latent

[Not to be used for underlying cause of death]

Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive
  serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or
  more after birth

090.7  Late congenital syphilis, unspecified

Congenital syphilis NOS, two years or more after birth

090.9  Congenital syphilis, unspecified

091  Early syphilis, symptomatic

Excludes: early cardiovascular syphilis (093.-)
  early neurosyphilis (094.-)

091.0  Genital syphilis (primary)

Genital chancre
091.1 Primary anal syphilis

091.2 Other primary syphilis

Primary syphilis of:
  fingers    lip    tonsils

091.3 Secondary syphilis of skin or mucous membranes

Condyloma latum
Secondary syphilis of:  Secondary syphilis of:
  anus         skin
  mouth        tonsils
  pharynx      vulva

091.4 Adenopathy due to secondary syphilis

Syphilitic adenopathy (secondary)
Syphilitic lymphadenitis (secondary)

091.5 Uveitis due to secondary syphilis

Syphilitic chorioretinitis (secondary)
Syphilitic iridocyclitis (secondary)

091.6 Secondary syphilis of viscera and bone

Secondary syphilis of liver
Secondary syphilitic:
  hepatitis
  periostitis

091.7 Secondary syphilis, relapse

Secondary syphilis, relapse (treated) (untreated)

091.8 Other forms of secondary syphilis

Acute syphilitic meningitis
Syphilitic alopecia

091.9 Unspecified secondary syphilis

092 Early syphilis, latent

[Not to be used for underlying cause of death]
Includes: syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with
positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after infection

092.0 Early syphilis, latent, serological relapse after treatment

092.9 Early syphilis, latent, unspecified

093 Cardiovascular syphilis

093.0 Aneurysm of aorta, specified as syphilitic

Dilatation of aorta, specified as syphilitic

093.1 Syphilitic aortitis

093.2 Syphilitic endocarditis

Syphilitic:
  aortic incompetence or stenosis
  ostial coronary disease

093.8 Other

Syphilitic:
  myocarditis
  pericarditis

093.9 Unspecified

094 Neurosyphilis

094.0 Tabes dorsalis

Arthropathy:
  neurogenic (Charcot)
  tabetic
Charcot's joint disease
Locomotor ataxia (progressive)
Posterior spinal sclerosis (syphilitic)
Tabetic neurosyphilis

094.1 General paresis

Dementia paralytica
General paralysis (of insane) (progressive)
Paretic neurosyphilis
Taboparesis

094.2 Syphilitic meningitis

Meningovascular syphilis

094.3 Asymptomatic neurosyphilis

[Not to be used for underlying cause of death]

094.8 Other

Syphilitic:
  acoustic neuritis
  disseminated retinochoroiditis
  encephalitis
  optic atrophy
  Parkinsonism
  retrobulbar neuritis
  ruptured cerebral aneurysm

094.9 Unspecified

Gumma (syphilitic) of central nervous system NOS
Syphilis (early) (late) of central nervous system NOS
Syphiloma of central nervous system NOS

095 Other forms of late syphilis, with symptoms

Gumma (syphilitic) any site except those classifiable in
Syphilis, late or tertiary 093.- and 094.-
Gumma (syphilitic) NOS
Syphilis [stage unspecified]: Syphilitic:
  bone episcleritis
  kidney peritonitis
  liver
  lung
  muscle

096 Late syphilis, latent

[Not to be used for underlying cause of death]

Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive
  serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more
  after infection
097 Other and unspecified syphilis
097.0 Late syphilis, unspecified
097.1 Latent syphilis, unspecified

[Not to be used for underlying cause of death]

Positive serological reaction for syphilis
097.9 Syphilis, unspecified

Syphilis (acquired) NOS

Excludes: syphilis NOS causing death under two years of age (090.9)

098 Gonococcal infections

098.0 Acute, of lower genitourinary tract

Gonococcal: Gonorrhea (acute):
Bartholinitis (acute) NOS
urethritis (acute) genitourinary (tract) NOS
vulvovaginitis (acute)

098.1 Acute, of upper genitourinary tract

Gonococcal: Gonorrhea (acute):
endometritis (acute) bladder
orchitis (acute) cervix
prostatitis (acute) seminal vesicle
salpingitis, acute

098.2 Chronic, of lower genitourinary tract

Any condition in 098.0 specified as chronic or with duration of two months
or over

098.3 Chronic, of upper genitourinary tract

Any condition in 098.1 specified as chronic or with duration of two months
or over Gonococcal salpingitis (chronic)

098.4 Of eye
Gonococcal:
  conjunctivitis (neonatorum)
  iridocyclitis (364.0*)
  ophthalmia (neonatorum)

098.5 Of joint

Gonococcal:  Gonococcal:
  arthritis synovitis
  bursitis tenosynovitis

098.6 Of pharynx

098.7 Of anus and rectum

098.8 Of other sites

Gonococcaemia  Gonococcal:
Gonococcal: meningitis
  endocarditis peritonitis
  keratos (blenorrhagica)

099 Other venereal diseases

099.0 Chancroid

Bubo (inguinal):  Chancre:
  chancroidal Ducrey's
  due to Hemophilus ducreyi simple
  Ulcus molle cutis (skin) soft

099.1 Lymphogranuloma venereum

Climatic or tropical bubo
(Durand-) Nicolas-Favre disease
Esthiomene
Lymphogranuloma inguinale

099.2 Granuloma inguinale

Donovanoisn
Granuloma pudendi (ulcerating)
Granuloma venereum

099.3 Reiter's disease
Reiter's syndrome

099.4 Other nongonococcal urethritis

Nonspecific and nongonococcal urethritis so stated

099.8 Other

099.9 Unspecified

OTHER SPIROCHETAL DISEASES (100-104)

100 Leptospirosis

100.0 Leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica

Leptospiral or spirochetal jaundice (hemorrhagic)
Weil's disease

100.8 Other

Fever:
- Fort Bragg
- pretibial
- swamp

Infection by Leptospira:
- australis
- bataviae
- pyrogenes

Leptospiral meningitis (aseptic)

100.9 Unspecified

101 Vincent's angina

Acute necrotizing ulcerative:
- gingivitis
- stomatitis

Fusospirochaetal pharyngitis
Spirochetal stomatitis
Trench mouth

Vincent's:
- gingivitis
- infection [any site]
102  Yaws

Includes:  frambesia
          pian

102.0  Initial lesions

Chancre of yaws           Initial framboesial ulcer
Framboesia, initial or primary  Mother yaw

102.1  Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws

Butter yaws
Framboesiomata
Pianoma
Plantar or palmar papilloma of yaws

102.2  Other early skin lesions

Early yaws (cutaneous) (macular) (papular) (maculopapular) (micropapular)
Framboeside of early yaws
Cutaneous yaws, less than five years after infection

102.3  Hyperkeratosis

Ghoul hand
Hyperkeratosis, palmar or plantar (early) (late) due to yaws
Worm-eaten soles

102.4  Gummata and ulcers

Nodular late yaws (ulcerated)
Gummatous framboeside

102.5  Gangosa

Rhinopharyngitis mutilans

102.6  Bone and joint lesions

Goundou of yaws (late)
Gumma, bone of yaws (late)
Gummatous osteitis or periostitis of yaws (late)
Ganglion
Hydrarthrosis of yaws (early) (late)
Osteitis of yaws (early) (late)
Periostitis (hypertrophic) of yaws (early) (late)

102.7 Other manifestations

Juxta-articular nodules of yaws
Mucosal yaws

102.8 Latent yaws

[Not to be used for underlying cause of death]

Yaws without clinical manifestations, with positive serology

102.9 Yaws, unspecified

103 Pinta

103.0 Primary lesions

Chancre (primary) of pinta [carate]
Papule (primary) of pinta [carate]
Pintid of pinta [carate]

103.1 Intermediate lesions

Erythematous plaques of pinta [carate]
Hyperchromic lesions of pinta [carate]
Hyperkeratosis of pinta [carate]

103.2 Late lesions

Cardiovascular lesions of pinta [carate]
Skin lesions of pinta [carate]:
  achromic of pinta [carate]
  cicatricial of pinta [carate]
  dyschromic of pinta [carate]
Vitiligo of pinta [carate]

103.3 Mixed lesions

Achromic and hyperchromic skin lesions of pinta [carate]

103.9 Unspecified

104 Other spirochaetal infection
104.0  Nonvenereal endemic syphilis

Bejel
Njovera

104.8  Other

Excludes:  relapsing fever (087.-)
          syphilis (090-097)

104.9  Unspecified

    MYCOSES (110-118)

Excludes:  infection by Actinomycetales such as species of Actinomyces,
          Actinomadura, Nocardia, Streptomyces (039.-)

110  Dermatophytosis

Includes:  infection by species of Epidermophyton, Microsporum, and
          Trichophyton
          tinea, any type except those in 111

110.0  Of scalp and beard

          Kerion
          Sycosis, mycotic
          Trichophytic tinea scalp [black dot tinea]

110.1  Of nail

          Dermatophytic onychia
          Onychomycosis
          Tinea unguium

110.2  Of hand

          Tinea manuum

110.3  Of groin and perianal area

          Dhobie itch          Eczema marginatum

110.4  Of foot

          Athlete's foot        Tinea pedis
110.5 Of the body

Herpes circinatus  Tinea imbricata [Tokelau]

110.6 Deep seated dermatophytosis

Granuloma trichophyticum  Majocchi's granuloma

110.8 Of other sites

110.9 Of unspecified site

Favus NOS
Microsporic tinea NOS
Ringworm NOS

111 Dermatophytosis, other and unspecified

111.0 Pityriasis versicolor

Infection by Malassezia [Pityrosporum] furfur
Tinea flava
Tinea versicolor

111.1 Tinea nigra

Infection by Cladosporium species
Keratomycosis nigricans
Microsporosis nigra
Pityriasis nigra
Tinea palmaris nigra

111.2 Tinea blanca

Infection by Trichosporon (beigelii) cutaneum
White piedra

111.3 Black piedra

Infection by Piedraia hortai

111.8 Other

111.9 Unspecified
112 Candidiasis

Includes: infection by Candida species
          candidiasis
          moniliasis

Excludes: neonatal monilial infection (771.7)

112.0 Of mouth

Thrush

112.1 Of vulva and vagina

Candidal vulvovaginitis Monilial vulvovaginitis

112.2 Of other urogenital sites

112.3 Of skin and nails

Candidal intertrigo Candidal perionyxis [paronychia]
Candidal onychia

112.4 Of lung

112.5 Disseminated

Systemic candidiasis

112.8 Of other sites

Candidal endocarditis

112.9 Of unspecified site

114 Coccidioidomycosis

Coccidioidal granuloma Posada-Wernicke disease
Desert rheumatism San Joaquin Valley fever
Infection by Coccidioides (immitis)

115 Histoplasmosis

115.0 Infection by Histoplasma capsulatum

American histoplasmosis Reticuloendothelial cytomykosis
Darling's disease  Small form histoplasmosis

115.1 Infection by Histoplasma duboisii
African histoplasmosis
Large form histoplasmosis

115.9 Unspecified
Histoplasmosis NOS

116 Blastomycotic infection

116.0 Blastomycosis
Blastomycetic dermatitis
Chicago disease
Cutaneous blastomycosis
Disseminated blastomycosis
Gilchrist's disease
Infection by Blastomyces [Ajellomyces] dermatitidis
North American blastomycosis
Primary pulmonary blastomycosis

116.1 Paracoccidioidomycosis
Brazilian blastomycosis
Infection by Paracoccidioides [Blastomyces] brasiliensis
Lutz-Splendore-Almeida disease
Mucocutaneous-lymphangitic paracoccidioidomycosis
Pulmonary paracoccidioidomycosis
South American blastomycosis
Visceral paracoccidioidomycosis

116.2 Lobomycosis
Infections by Loboa [Blastomyces] loboi
Keloidal blastomycosis
Lobo's disease

117 Other mycoses

117.0 Rhinosporidiosis
Infection by Rhinosporidium seeberi
117.1 Sporotrichosis
Cutaneous sporotrichosis
Disseminated sporotrichosis
Infection by Sporothrix [Sporotrichum] schenckii
Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis
Pulmonary sporotrichosis
Sporotrichosis of the bones

117.2 Chromoblastomycosis
Chromomycosis
Infection by Cladosporidium carrionii, Fonsecaea compactum, Fonsecaea pedrosoi, Phialophora verrucosa

117.3 Aspergillosis
Infection by Aspergillus species, mainly A. fumigatus, A. flavus group, A. terreus group

117.4 Mycotic mycetomas
Infection by various genera and species of Ascomycetes and Deuteromycetes, such as Acremonium [Cephalosporium] falciforme, Neotestudina rosatii, Madurella grisea, Madurella mycetomii, Pyrenochaeta romeroi, Zopfia [Leptosphaeria] senegalensis
Madura foot, mycotic
Maduromycosis, mycotic
Excludes: actinomycotic mycetomas (039.-)

117.5 Cryptococcosis
Busse-Buschke's disease Pulmonary cryptococcosis
Cryptococcal meningitis Systemic cryptococcosis
European cryptococcosis Torula
Infection by Cryptococcus neoformans

117.6 Allescheriosis [Petriellidosis]
Infections by Allescheria [Petriellidium] boydii [Monosporium apiospermum]
Excludes: mycotic mycetoma (117.4)

117.7 Zygomycosis [Phycomycosis or Mucormycosis]
Infection by species of Absidia, Basidiobolus, Conidiobolus, Cunninghamella, Entomophthora, Mucor, Rhizopus, Saksenaea

117.8 Infection by dematiaceous fungi [Phaeohyphomycosis]

Infection by dematiaceous fungi such as Cladosporium trichoides [bantianum], Dreschlera hawaiiensis, Phialophora gougerotii, Phialophora jeanselmei

117.9 Other and unspecified

118 Opportunistic mycoses

Infection of skin, subcutaneous tissues and/or organs by a wide variety of fungi generally considered to be pathogenic to compromised hosts only, e.g., infection by species of Alternaria, Dreschlera, Fusarium

HELMINTHIASES (120-129)

120 Schistosomiasis [bilharziasis]

120.0 Schistosoma haematobium

Vesical schistosomiasis NOS

120.1 Schistosoma mansoni

Intestinal schistosomiasis NOS

120.2 Schistosoma japonicum

Asiatic schistosomiasis NOS
Katayama disease or fever

120.3 Cutaneous

Cercarial dermatitis
Infection by cercariae of Schistosoma
Schistosome dermatitis

120.8 Other

Infection by Schistosoma:
bovis
intercalatum
mattheii
Spindale
Schistosomiasis chestermani

120.9  Unspecified

Blood flukes NOS
Haemic distomiasis

121  Other trematode infections

121.0  Opisthorchiasis

Infection by:
  cat liver fluke
  Opisthorchis (felineus) (tenuicollis) (viverrini)

121.1  Clonorchiasis

Biliary cirrhosis due to clonorchiasis
Chinese liver fluke disease
Hepatic distomiasis due to Clonorchis sinensis
Oriental liver fluke disease

121.2  Paragonimiasis

Infection by Paragonimus
Lung fluke disease (oriental)
Pulmonary distomiasis

121.3  Fascioliasis

Infection by Fasciola:
  gigantica
  hepatica
  Liver flukes NOS
  Sheep liver fluke infection

121.4  Fasciolopsiasis

Infection by Fasciolopsis (buski)
Intestinal distomiasis

121.5  Metagonimiasis

Infection by Metagonimus yokogawai
121.6 Heterophyiasis

Infection by:
  Heterophyes heterophyes
  Stellantchasmus falcatus

121.8 Other

Infection by:
  Dicrocoelium dendriticum
  Echinostomum ilocanum
  Gastrodiscoides hominis

121.9 Unspecified

Distomiasis NOS
Fluke disease NOS

122 Echinococcosis

Includes: echinococci, echinococcosis
  hydatid disease
  hydatidosis

122.0 Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver
122.1 Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung
122.2 Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid
122.3 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other
122.4 Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified
122.5 Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver
122.6 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other
122.7 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified
122.8 Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver
122.9 Echinococcosis, other and unspecified

123 Other cestode infection
123.0  Taenia solium infection, intestinal form
Pork tapeworm (adult) (infection)

123.1  Cysticercosis
Cysticerciasis
Infection by:
  Cysticercus cellulosae [larval form of Taenia solium]

123.2  Taenia saginata infection
Beef tapeworm (infection)
Infection by Taeniarhynchus saginatus

123.3  Taeniasis, unspecified

123.4  Diphyllobothriasis, intestinal
Diphyllobothrium (adult) (latum) (pacificum) infection
Fish tapeworm (infection)

123.5  Sparganosis [larval diphyllobothriasis]
Infection by:
  Diphyllobothrium larvae
  Sparganum (mansoni) (proliferum)
  Spirometra larvae

123.6  Hymenolepisiasis
Dwarf tapeworm (infection)
Hymenolepis (diminuta) (nana) infection
Rat tapeworm (infection)

123.8  Other
Diplogonoporus (grandis) infection
Dipylidium (caninum) infection
Dog tapeworm (infection)

123.9  Unspecified
Tapeworm (infection) NOS

124  Trichinosis
Trichinella spiralis infection
Trichinellosis
Trichiniasis

125 Filarial infection and dracontiasis

125.0 Bancroftian filariasis

Chyluria due to Wuchereria bancrofti
Elephantiasis due to Wuchereria bancrofti
Infection due to Wuchereria bancrofti
Lymphadenitis due to Wuchereria bancrofti
Lymphangitis due to Wuchereria bancrofti
Wuchereriasis due to Wuchereria bancrofti

125.1 Malayan filariasis

Brugia filariasis due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi
Chyluria due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi
Elephantiasis due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi
Infection due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi
Lymphadenitis due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi
Lymphangitis due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi

125.2 Loiasis

Eyeworm disease of Africa Loa loa infection

125.3 Onchocerciasis

Onchocerca volvulus infection Onchocercosis

125.4 Dipetalonemiasis

Infection by:
   Acanthocheilonema perstans
   Dipetalonema perstans

125.5 Mansonella ozzardi infection

Filariasis ozzardi

125.6 Other specified filariasis

Dirofilaria infection
Infection by:
Acanthocheilonema streptocerca
Dipetalonema streptocerca

125.7 Dracontiasis
Guinea-worm infection Infection by Dracunculus medinensis

125.9 Unspecified filariasis

126 Ancylostomiasis and necatoriasis
Includes: cutaneous larva migrans due to Ancylostoma
hookworm (disease) (infection)
uncinariasis

126.0 Ancylostoma duodenale

126.1 Necator americanus

126.2 Ancylostoma braziliense

126.3 Ancylostoma ceylanicum

126.8 Other specified Ancylostoma

126.9 Unspecified

Creeping eruption NOS
Cutaneous larva migrans NOS

127 Other intestinal helminthiases

127.0 Ascariasis

Ascaridiasis
Infection by Ascaris lumbricoides
Roundworm infection

127.1 Anisakiasis
Infection by Anisakis larva

127.2 Strongyloidiasis
Infection by Strongyloides stercoralis
Excludes:  trichostrongyliasis (127.6)

127.3  Trichuriasis

Infection by Trichuris trichiura
Trichocephaliasis
Whipworm (disease) (infection)

127.4  Enterobiasis

Infection by Enterobius vermicularis
Oxyuriasis
Oxyuris vermicularis infection
Pinworm (disease) (infection)
Threadworm infection

127.5  Capillariosis

Infection by Capillaria philippinensis

Excludes:  infection by Capillaria hepatica (128.8)

127.6  Trichostrongyliasis

Infection by Trichostrongylus species

127.7  Other intestinal helminthiasis

Infection by:
  Oesophagostomum apiostomum and related species
  Ternidens diminutus
  other specified intestinal helminth
Physalopteriasis

127.8  Mixed intestinal helminthiasis

Infection by intestinal helminths classified to more than one of the
categories 120.0-127.7
Mixed helminthiasis NOS

127.9  Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified

128  Other and unspecified helminthiases

128.0  Toxocariasis
Larva migrans visceralis
Toxocara (canis) (cati) infection
Visceral larva migrans syndrome

128.1 Gnathostomiasis

Infection by Gnathostoma spinigerum and related species

128.8 Other

Infection by:
   Angiostrongylus cantonensis
   Capillaria hepatica
   other specified helminth

128.9 Unspecified

Helminthiasis NOS          Worms NOS

129 Intestinal parasitism, unspecified

OTHER INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (130-136)

130 Toxoplasmosis
Infection by Toxoplasma gondii
Chorioretinitis      
Hepatitis           
Meningoencephalitis  Due to acquired toxoplasmosis
Mycarditis          
Pneumonitis          

Excludes: congenital toxoplasmosis (771.2)

131 Trichomoniasis

131.0 Urogenital trichomoniasis

Fluor (vaginalis)    
Leukorrhoea (vaginalis)   
Prostatitis          trichomonal or due to Trichomonas (vaginalis)
Urethritis          
Vaginitis            
Vulvovaginitis      

131.8 Other sites
Excludes: intestinal (007.3)

131.9  Unspecified

132  Pediculosis and phthirus infestation

132.0  Pediculus capitis [head louse]

132.1  Pediculus corporis [body louse]

132.2  Phthirus pubis [pubic louse]

132.3  Mixed

Infestation classifiable to more than one of the categories 132.0-132.2

132.9  Pediculosis, unspecified

133  Acariasis

133.0  Scabies

Infestation by Sarcoptes scabiei
Sarcoptic itch

133.8  Other

Chiggers
Infestation by:
Demodex folliculorum
Trombiculae

133.9  Unspecified

Infestation by mites NOS

134  Other infestation

134.0  Myiasis

Infestation by:
Dermatobia (hominis)  maggots
fly larvae  Oestrus ovis
Gasterophilus (intestinalis)
134.1 Other arthropod infestation

Infestation by:
  - chigoe
  - sand flea
  - Tunga penetrans
  - Jigger disease
  - Scarabiasis

134.2 Hirudiniasis

Hirudiniasis (external) (internal)
Leeches (aquatic) (land)

134.8 Other

134.9 Unspecified

Infestation (skin) NOS  Skin parasites NOS

135  Sarcoidosis

Besnier-Boeck-Schaumann disease
Lupoid (miliary) of Boeck
Lupus pernio (Besnier)
Lymphogranulomatosis, benign (Schaumann)
Sarcoid (any site):
  - NOS
  - Boeck
  - Darier-Roussy
Uveoparotid fever

136  Other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases

136.0 Ainhum

Dactylolysis spontanea

136.1 Behcet's syndrome

136.2 Specific infections by free-living amoebae

Meningoencephalitis due to Naegleria

136.3 Pneumocystosis
Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii

136.4 Psorospermiasis

136.5 Sarcosporidiosis

136.8 Other

Candiru infestation

136.9 Unspecified

LATE EFFECTS OF INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (137-139)

137 Late effects of tuberculosis

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in 010-018 as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "late effects" include those specified as such, as sequelae, or as due to old or inactive tuberculosis, without evidence of active disease.

137.0 Late effects of respiratory or unspecified tuberculosis

137.1 Late effects of central nervous system tuberculosis

137.2 Late effects of genitourinary tuberculosis

137.3 Late effects of tuberculosis of bones and joints

137.4 Late effects of tuberculosis of other specified organs

138 Late effects of acute poliomyelitis

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in to 045.- as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such, or as sequelae, or those which are present one year or more after the onset of the acute poliomyelitis.

139 Late effects of other infectious and parasitic diseases

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in categories 001-009, 020-041, 046-136 as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such; they also include sequela of diseases classifiable
to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present.

139.0 Late effects of viral encephalitis

Late effects of conditions classifiable to 049.8, 049.9, 062-064

139.1 Late effects of trachoma

Late effects of conditions classifiable to 076.-

139.8 Late effects of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases
II. NEOPLASMS

Notes:

1. Content:

This chapter contains the following broad groups:

- 140-195 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of specified sites, except of lymphatic and hematopoietic tissue
- 196-198 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be secondary, of specified sites
- 199 Malignant neoplasms without specification of site
- 200-208 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of lymphatic and hematopoietic tissue
- 210-229 Benign neoplasms
- 230-234 Carcinoma in situ
- 235-238 Neoplasms of uncertain behavior [see Note, page 140]
- 239 Neoplasms of unspecified nature

2. Functional activity

All neoplasms are classified in this chapter, whether or not functionally active.

3. Malignant neoplasms overlapping site boundaries

Categories 140-195 are for the classification of primary malignant neoplasms according to their point of origin. A malignant neoplasm that overlaps two or more subcategories within a three-digit rubric and whose point of origin cannot be determined should be classified to the subcategory .8 "Other." For example: "carcinoma involving tip and ventral surface of tongue" should be assigned to 141.8. On the other hand, "carcinoma of tip of tongue extending to involve the ventral surface" should be coded to 141.2 as the point of origin, the tip, is known. Three subcategories (149.8, 159.8, 165.8) have been provided for malignant neoplasms that overlap the boundaries of three-digit rubrics within certain systems. Overlapping malignant neoplasms that cannot be classified as indicated above should be assigned to the appropriate subdivision of category 195 (Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites).

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LIP, ORAL CAVITY, AND PHARYNX (140-149)

140 Malignant neoplasm of lip
Excludes: skin of lip (173.0)
140.0 Upper lip, vermilion border

Upper lip:
  NOS
  external
  lipstick area

140.1 Lower lip, vermilion border

Lower lip:
  NOS
  external
  lipstick area

140.3 Upper lip, inner aspect

Upper lip:
  buccal aspect
  frenulum
  mucosa
  oral aspect

140.4 Lower lip, inner aspect

Lower lip:
  buccal aspect
  frenulum
  mucosa
  oral aspect

140.5 Lip, unspecified, inner aspect

Lip, not specified whether upper or lower:
  buccal aspect
  frenulum
  mucosa
  oral aspect

140.6 Commissure of lip

140.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

140.9 Lip, unspecified, vermilion border
Lip, not specified as upper or lower:
NOS
external
lipstick area

141   Malignant neoplasm of tongue

141.0  Base of tongue

   Dorsal surface of base of tongue
   Fixed part of tongue NOS

141.1  Dorsal surface of tongue

Anterior two-thirds of tongue, dorsal surface

Excludes:  dorsal surface of base of tongue (141.0)

141.2  Tip and lateral border of tongue

141.3  Ventral surface of tongue

Anterior two-thirds of tongue, ventral surface
Frenulum linguæ

141.4  Anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified

Mobile part of tongue NOS

141.5  Junctional zone

Border of tongue at junction of fixed and mobile parts at insertion of
anterior tonsillar pillar

141.6  Lingual tonsil

141.8  Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

141.9  Tongue, unspecified

Tongue NOS

142   Malignant neoplasm of major salivary glands

Excludes:  malignant neoplasm of minor salivary glands, which are to be
classified according to their anatomical location; if
location is not specified, classify to 145.9.
142.0 Parotid gland

142.1 Submandibular gland

Submaxillary gland

142.2 Sublingual gland

142.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

142.9 Site unspecified

Salivary gland (major) NOS

143 Malignant neoplasm of gum

Includes:    alveolar (ridge) mucosa
gingiva

Excludes:    malignant odontogenic neoplasms (170.-)

143.0 Upper gum

143.1 Lower gum

143.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

143.9 Gum, unspecified

144 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth

144.0 Anterior portion

Anterior to the premolar-canine junction

144.1 Lateral portion

144.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

144.9 Part unspecified

145 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth

Excludes:    mucosa of lips (140.-)
145.0 Cheek mucosa

Buccal mucosa
Internal cheek

145.1 Vestibule of mouth

Buccal sulcus (upper) (lower)
Labial sulcus (upper) (lower)

145.2 Hard palate

145.3 Soft palate

Excludes: nasopharyngeal [posterior] [superior] surface of soft palate (147.3)

145.4 Uvula

145.5 Palate, unspecified

Junction of hard and soft palate
Roof of mouth

145.6 Retromolar area

145.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

145.9 Mouth, unspecified

Minor salivary gland, unspecified site
Oral cavity NOS

146 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx

146.0 Tonsil

Tonsil:
NOS
faucial
palatine
Excludes: lingual tonsil (141.6)
pharyngeal tonsil (147.1)

146.1 Tonsillar fossa
146.2 Tonsillar pillars (anterior) (posterior)

Palatoglossal arch
Palatopharyngeal arch

146.3 Vallecula

Anterior and medial surface of the pharyngoepiglottic fold

146.4 Anterior aspect of epiglottis

Epiglottis, free border [margin]
Glossoepiglottic fold(s)

Excludes: epiglottis:
NOS (161.1)
suprahyoid portion (161.1)

146.5 Junctional region

Junction of the free margin of the epiglottis, the aryepiglottic fold, and the pharyngoepiglottic fold

146.6 Lateral wall of oropharynx

146.7 Posterior wall of oropharynx

146.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

146.9 Oropharynx, unspecified

147 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx

147.0 Superior wall

Roof of nasopharynx

147.1 Posterior wall

Adenoid Pharyngeal tonsil

147.2 Lateral wall

Fossa of Rosenmüller Pharyngeal recess
Opening of auditory tube

147.3 Anterior wall
Floor of nasopharynx  
Nasopharyngeal [posterior] [superior] surface of soft palate  
Posterior margin of nasal septum and choanae

147.8  Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

147.9  Nasopharynx, unspecified

Nasopharyngeal wall NOS

148  Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx

148.0  Postcricoid region

148.1  Pyriform sinus

Pyriform fossa

148.2  Aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect

Aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:  
  NOS  
  marginal zone

Excludes:  aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect  
(161.1)

148.3  Posterior hypopharyngeal wall

148.8  Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

148.9  Hypopharynx, unspecified

Hypopharyngeal wall NOS  
Hypopharynx NOS

149  Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the lip, 
oral cavity, and pharynx

149.0  Pharynx, unspecified

149.1  Waldeyer's ring

149.8  Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx whose point of origin
cannot be assigned to any one of the categories 140-148

149.9  Ill-defined

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF DIGESTIVE ORGANS AND PERITONEUM (150-159)

150  Malignant neoplasm of esophagus

Note: Two alternative subclassifications are given:--
.0-.2  by anatomical description
.3-.5  by thirds
This departure from the principle that categories should be mutually
exclusive is deliberate, since both forms of terminology are
currently encountered on medical records.

150.0  Cervical part
150.1  Thoracic part
150.2  Abdominal part
150.3  Upper third
150.4  Middle third
150.5  Lower third
150.8  Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]
150.9  Esophagus, unspecified

151  Malignant neoplasm of stomach

151.0  Cardia
Cardiac orifice                      Cardio-esophageal junction
151.1  Pylorus
Prepylorus                          Pyloric canal
151.2  Pyloric antrum
Antrum of stomach NOS
151.3 Fundus of stomach
151.4 Body of stomach
151.5 Lesser curvature, unspecified
Lesser curvature, not classifiable to 151.1-151.4
151.6 Greater curvature, unspecified
Greater curvature, not classifiable to 151.0-151.4
151.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]
Anterior wall, not classifiable to 151.0-151.4
Posterior wall, not classifiable to 151.0-151.4
151.9 Stomach, unspecified
Carcinoma ventriculi Gastric cancer
152 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, including duodenum
152.0 Duodenum
152.1 Jejunum
152.2 Ileum
Excludes: ileocaecal valve (153.4)
152.3 Meckel's diverticulum
152.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]
Duodenojejunal junction
152.9 Small intestine, unspecified
153 Malignant neoplasm of colon
153.0 Hepatic flexure
153.1 Transverse colon
153.2 Descending colon
153.3 Sigmoid colon

Sigmoid (flexure)

Excludes: rectosigmoid junction (154.0)

153.4 Caecum

Ileocecal valve

153.5 Appendix

153.6 Ascending colon

153.7 Splenic flexure

153.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

153.9 Colon, unspecified

Large intestine NOS

154 Malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus

154.0 Rectosigmoid junction

Colon and rectum
Rectosigmoid (colon)

154.1 Rectum

Rectal ampulla

154.2 Anal canal

Anal sphincter

154.3 Anus, unspecified

Excludes: anus:

margin (172.5, 173.5)
skin (172.5, 173.5)
perianal skin (172.5, 173.5)

154.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]
Anorectum
Cloacogenic zone

155  Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts

155.0  Liver, primary

Carcinoma:
  liver, specified as primary
  hepatocellular
  liver cell
Hepatoblastoma

155.1  Intrahepatic bile ducts

Canaliculi biliferi  Intrahepatic:
Interlobular:  biliary passages
  bile ducts  canaliculi
  biliary canals  gall duct

155.2  Liver, not specified as primary or secondary

156  Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts

156.0  Gallbladder

156.1  Extrahepatic bile ducts

Biliary duct or passage NOS  Cystic duct
Common bile duct  Hepatic duct

156.2  Ampulla of Vater

156.8  Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]
156.9  Biliary tract, part unspecified

Malignant neoplasm involving both intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile ducts

157  Malignant neoplasm of pancreas

157.0  Head of pancreas

157.1  Body of pancreas

157.2  Tail of pancreas
157.3 Pancreatic duct

Duct of:
  Santorini
  Wirsung

157.4 Islets of Langerhans

Islets of Langerhans, any part of pancreas

157.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

157.9 Part unspecified

158 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

158.0 Retroperitoneum

158.8 Specified parts of peritoneum [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

Mesentery Peritoneum:
  Mesocolon parietal
  Omentum pelvic

158.9 Peritoneum, unspecified

159 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the digestive organs and peritoneum

159.0 Intestinal tract, part unspecified

Intestine NOS

159.1 Spleen, not elsewhere classified

Angiosarcoma of spleen
Fibrosarcoma of spleen

Excludes: Hodgkin's disease (201.-)
  lymphosarcoma (200.1)
  reticulosarcoma (200.0)

159.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs and peritoneum whose point of origin
cannot be assigned to any one of the categories 150-158

Excludes:  cardio-esophageal junction (151.0)
colon and rectum (154.0)

159.9 Ill-defined

Alimentary canal or tract NOS  Gastrointestinal tract NOS

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF RESPIRATORY AND INTRATHORACIC ORGANS (160-165)

160 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses

160.0 Nasal cavities

Cartilage of nose  Septum of nose
Conchae, nasal  Vestibule of nose
Internal nose

Excludes:  nasal bone (170.0)
nose NOS (195.0)
olfactory bulb (192.0)
posterior margin of septum and choanae (147.3)
skin of nose (172.3, 173.3)

160.1 Auditory tube, middle ear, and mastoid air cells

Antrum tympanicum  Tympanic cavity
Eustachian tube

Excludes:  auricular canal (external) (172.2, 173.2)
bone of ear (meatus) (170.0)
cartilage of ear (171.0)
ear (external) (skin) (172.2, 173.2)

160.2 Maxillary sinus

Antrum (Highmore) (maxillary)

160.3 Ethmoidal sinus

160.4 Frontal sinus
160.5  Sphenoidal sinus

160.8  Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

160.9  Accessory sinus, unspecified

161  Malignant neoplasm of larynx

161.0  Glottis

Intrinsic larynx

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>True vocal cord</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocal cord NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(anterior) (posterior)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

161.1  Supraglottis

Aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect

Epiglottis (suprahoid portion) NOS

Extrinsic larynx

False vocal cords

Posterior (laryngeal) surface of epiglottis

Ventricular bands

Excludes:  anterior aspect of epiglottis (146.4)

aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:

NOS (148.2)

hypopharyngeal aspect (148.2)

marginal zone (148.2)

161.2  Subglottis

161.3  Laryngeal cartilages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cartilage:</th>
<th>Cartilage:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>arytenoid</td>
<td>cuneiform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cricoid</td>
<td>thyroid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

161.8  Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

161.9  Larynx, unspecified

162  Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus, and lung

162.0  Trachea

162.2  Main bronchus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>162.3</td>
<td>Upper lobe, bronchus or lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162.4</td>
<td>Middle lobe, bronchus or lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162.5</td>
<td>Lower lobe, bronchus or lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162.8</td>
<td>Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162.9</td>
<td>Bronchus and lung, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of pleura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163.0</td>
<td>Parietal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163.1</td>
<td>Visceral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163.8</td>
<td>Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163.9</td>
<td>Pleura, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of thymus, heart, and mediastinum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164.0</td>
<td>Thymus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164.1</td>
<td>Heart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pericardium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: great vessels (171.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164.2</td>
<td>Anterior mediastinum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164.3</td>
<td>Posterior mediastinum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164.8</td>
<td>Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164.9</td>
<td>Mediastinum, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the respiratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>system and intrathoracic organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165.0</td>
<td>Upper respiratory tract, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165.8</td>
<td>Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs whose point of origin cannot be assigned to any one of the categories 160-164

165.9 Ill-defined sites within the respiratory system

Respiratory tract NOS

Excludes: intrathoracic NOS (195.1)
thoracic NOS (195.1)

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BONE, CONNECTIVE TISSUE, SKIN, AND BREAST (170-175)

170 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage

Excludes: bone marrow NOS (202.9)
cartilage:
   ear (171.0)
eyelid (171.0)
larynx (161.3)
nose (160.0)
synovia (171.-)

170.0 Bones of skull and face

Bone: ethmoid
      frontal
      malar
      nasal
      occipital
      orbital
      parietal

Bone: sphenoid
      temporal
      zygomatic
      Maxilla
      Turbinate
      Vomer

Excludes: carcinoma, any type other than intraosseous or odontogenic:
          maxilla, maxillary (sinus) (160.2)
          upper jaw bone (143.0)
          jaw bone (lower) (170.1)

170.1 Lower jaw bone

Mandible

Excludes: carcinoma, any type other than intraosseous or odontogenic:
          jaw bone NOS (143.9)
lower (143.1)
upper jaw bone (170.0)

170.2 Vertebral column, excluding sacrum and coccyx

Spinal column  Vertebral column
Spine

170.3 Ribs, sternum, and clavicle

Costal cartilage  Xiphoid process

170.4 Long bones of upper limb and scapula

Acromion process  Radius
Bones NOS of upper limb  Ulna
Humerus

170.5 Upper limbs, Short bones

Carpal  Scaphoid (of hand)
Cuneiform, wrist  Semilunar or lunate
Metacarpal  Trapezium
Phalanges of hand  Trapezoid
Pisiform  Unciform

170.6 Pelvic bones, sacrum, and coccyx

Coccygeal vertebra
Ilium
Ischium
Pubic bone
Sacral vertebra

170.7 Lower limb, long bones

Bones NOS of lower limb
Femur
Fibula
Tibia

170.8 Lower limb, short bones

Astragalus  Navicular (of ankle)
Calcaneus  Patella
Cuboid  Phalanges of foot
Cuneiform, ankle       Tarsal
Metatarsal

170.9 Site unspecified

Chondrosarcoma       
Chondromyxosarcoma   } site unspecified
Ewing's sarcoma or tumor  
Osteosarcoma        }

171 Malignant neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue

Includes: blood vessel peripheral, sympathetic, and
bursa parasympathetic nerves
fascia and ganglia
fat synovia
ligament, except uterine tendon (sheath)
muscle

Excludes: cartilage (of):
articular (170.-)
larynx (161.3)
nose (160.0)
connective tissue of breast (174.-)
heart (164.1)

171.0 Head, face, and neck

Cartilage of:
   ear
   eyelid

171.2 Upper limb, including shoulder

171.3 Lower limb, including hip

171.4 Thorax

Axilla
Diaphragm
Great vessels

Excludes: thymus, heart and mediastinum (164.-)

171.5 Abdomen
Abdominal wall
Hypochondrium

171.6 Pelvis
Buttock
Groin
Perineum

Excludes: uterine ligament, any (183.-)

171.7 Trunk, unspecified
Back NOS

171.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

171.9 Site unspecified
Fibrosarcoma  }
Hemangiosarcoma  }
Leiomyosarcoma  }
Liposarcoma  }
Lymphangiosarcoma  } site unspecified
Myosarcoma  }
Myxosarcoma  }
Rhabdomyosarcoma  }
Sarcoma  }
Sarcomatosis  }

172 Malignant melanoma of skin

Includes: melanocarcinoma
         melanoma (skin) NOS

Excludes: skin of genital organs (184.-)

172.0 Lip

Excludes: vermilion border of lip (140.-)

172.1 Eyelid, including canthus

172.2 Ear and external auditory canal
Auricle (ear)  Pinna
External meatus

172.3 Other and unspecified parts of face
Cheek (external)   Nose, external
Eyebrow           Temple

172.4 Scalp and neck

172.5 Trunk, except scrotum
Axilla            Perianal skin
Breast            Perineum
Buttock           Umbilicus
Groin

Excludes:  anus NOS (154.3)
           scrotum (187.7)

172.6 Upper limb, including shoulder

172.7 Lower limb, including hip

172.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

172.9 Site unspecified

173 Other malignant neoplasm of skin

Includes:  malignant neoplasm of:
           sebaceous glands
           sweat glands

Excludes:  malignant melanoma of skin (172.-)
           skin of genital organs (184.-, 187.-)

173.0 Skin of lip

Excludes:  vermilion border of lip (140.-)

173.1 Eyelid, including canthus

Excludes:  cartilage of eyelid (171.0)

173.2 Ear and external auricular canal

Auricle (ear)      Pinna
External meatus

Excludes: cartilage of ear (171.0)

173.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face

Cheek, external Nose, external
Eyebrow Temple

173.4 Scalp and skin of neck

173.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum

Axillary fold
Perianal skin
Umbilicus
Skin of:
  abdominal wall
  anus
  back
  breast
  buttock
  chest wall
  groin
  perineum
Excludes: anal canal (154.2)
  anus NOS (154.3)
  skin of scrotum (187.7)

173.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder

173.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip

173.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

173.9 Site unspecified

174 Malignant neoplasm of female breast

Includes: breast (female)
  connective tissue
  soft parts
  Paget's disease of:
    breast
    nipple
Excludes: skin of breast (172.5, 173.5)

174.0 Nipple and areola
174.1 Central portion
174.2 Upper-inner quadrant
174.3 Lower-inner quadrant
174.4 Upper-outer quadrant
174.5 Lower-outer quadrant
174.6 Axillary tail
174.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

Ectopic sites

174.9 Breast, unspecified

175 Malignant neoplasm of male breast

Excludes: skin of breast (172.5, 173.5)

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF GENITOURINARY ORGANS (179-189)

179 Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified

180 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri

180.0 Endocervix

Cervical canal NOS Endocervical gland
Endocervical canal

180.1 Exocervix

180.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

180.9 Cervix uteri, unspecified

181 Malignant neoplasm of placenta

Choriocarcinoma NOS
Chorioepithelioma NOS

Excludes: chorioadenoma (destruens) (236.1)
           hydatidiform mole (630)
           malignant (236.1)

182 Malignant neoplasm of body of uterus

182.0 Corpus uteri, except isthmus

Cornu Fundus
Endometrium Myometrium

182.1 Isthmus

Lower uterine segment

182.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

183 Malignant neoplasm of ovary and other uterine adnexa

183.0 Ovary

183.2 Fallopian tube

Oviduct
Uterine tube

183.3 Broad ligament

183.4 Parametrium

Uterine ligament NOS

183.5 Round ligament

183.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

183.9 Uterine adnexa, unspecified

184 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs

184.0 Vagina

184.1 Labia majora
Greater vestibular [Bartholin's] gland

184.2 Labia minora

184.3 Clitoris

184.4 Vulva, unspecified

External female genitalia NOS
Pudendum

184.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

184.9 Site unspecified

Female genitourinary tract NOS

185 Malignant neoplasm of prostate

186 Malignant neoplasm of testis

186.0 Undescended
Ectopic testis Retained testis

186.9 Other and unspecified

Testis:
    NOS
descended scrotal

187 Malignant neoplasm of penis and other male genital organs

187.1 Prepuce

Foreskin

187.2 Glans penis

187.3 Body of penis

Corpus cavernosum

187.4 Penis, part unspecified

Skin of penis NOS
187.5 Epididymis
187.6 Spermatic cord
187.7 Scrotum

Skin of scrotum

187.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]
187.9 Site unspecified

Male genital organ or tract NOS

188 Malignant neoplasm of bladder
188.0 Trigone
188.1 Dome
188.2 Lateral wall
188.3 Anterior wall
188.4 Posterior wall
188.5 Bladder neck

Internal urethral orifice

188.6 Ureteric orifice
188.7 Urachus
188.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]
188.9 Part unspecified

189 Malignant neoplasm of kidney and other and unspecified urinary organs
189.0 Kidney, except pelvis
189.1 Renal pelvis

Renal calyces Pelviureteric junction
189.2 Ureter

Excludes: ureteric orifice of bladder (188.6)

189.3 Urethra

Excludes: urethral orifice of bladder (188.5)

189.4 Paraurethral glands

189.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

189.9 Site unspecified

Urinary system NOS

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED SITES (190-199)

190 Malignant neoplasm of eye

Excludes: eyelid (skin) (172.1, 173.1)
cartilage of eyelid (171.0)
optic nerve (192.0)
orbital bone (170.0)

190.0 Eyeball, except conjunctiva, cornea, retina, and choroid

Ciliary body

190.1 Orbit

Connective tissue of orbit Retrobulbar
Extraocular muscle

Excludes: orbit bone (170.0)

190.2 Lacrimal gland

190.3 Conjunctiva

190.4 Cornea

190.5 Retina
190.6 Choroid

190.7 Lacrimal duct

Lacrimal sac Nasolacrimal duct

190.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

190.9 Part unspecified

191 Malignant neoplasm of brain

Excludes: cranial nerves (192.-)
          retrobulbar area (190.1)

191.0 Cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles

191.1 Frontal lobe

191.2 Temporal lobe

191.3 Parietal lobe

191.4 Occipital lobe

191.5 Ventricles

Floor of ventricle

191.6 Cerebellum

191.7 Brain stem

191.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

191.9 Brain, unspecified

Astrocytoma }
Astroblastoma }
Ependymoma } site unspecified
Glioma }
Medulloblastoma }
Neuroepithelioma }
Oligodendroblastoma }

192 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system
Excludes: peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (171.-)

192.0 Cranial nerves
192.1 Cerebral meninges

Meninges NOS
192.2 Spinal cord
192.3 Spinal meninges
192.8 Other [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]
192.9 Part unspecified

Nervous system (central) NOS
Excludes: meninges NOS (192.1)

193 Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland

194 Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures
Excludes: islets of Langerhans (157.4)

194.0 Suprarenal gland

Adrenal gland
194.1 Parathyroid gland
194.3 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct
194.4 Pineal gland
194.5 Carotid body
194.6 Aortic body and other paraganglia
194.8 Other

Pluriglandular involvement NOS
Note: If the sites of multiple involvements are known, they should be coded separately.

194.9 Site unspecified

Endocrine gland NOS

195 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites

Includes: overlapping neoplasms, not elsewhere classified [see Note 3 at beginning of Chapter II]

Excludes: malignant neoplasm:
  lymphatic and hematopoietic tissue (200-208)
  unspecified site (199.-)

195.0 Head, face, and neck
  Cheek NOS
  Nose NOS

195.1 Thorax

Axilla

195.2 Abdomen

195.3 Pelvis

Groin
  Sites overlapping systems within pelvis, such as:
    rectovaginal (septum)
    rectovesical (septum)

195.4 Upper limb

195.5 Lower limb

195.8 Other specified sites

196 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes

[Not to be used for underlying cause of death]

Excludes: any malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary
  (200-202)
    Hodgkin's disease (201.-)
    lymphosarcoma (200.1)
other forms of lymphoma (202.-)  
reticulosarcoma (200.0)  

196.0  Head, face, and neck  
Cervicofacial  Supraclavicular  

196.1  Intrathoracic  
Bronchopulmonary  Tracheobronchial  
Mediastinal  

196.2  Intra-abdominal  
Intestinal  Retroperitoneal  
Mesenteric  
196.3  Axilla and upper limb  
Brachial  Pectoral  
Epitrochlear  

196.5  Inguinal and lower limb  
Groin  Tibial  
Popliteal  

196.6  Intrapelvic lymph nodes  
Iliac  Obturator  

196.8  Multiple sites  

196.9  Site unspecified  

Lymph nodes NOS  

197  Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive systems  
[Not to be used for underlying cause of death]  

197.0  Lung  

197.1  Mediastinum  

197.2  Pleura
197.3 Other respiratory organs
197.4 Small intestine, including duodenum
197.5 Large intestine and rectum
197.6 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum
197.7 Liver
197.8 Other digestive organs
198 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites
   [Not to be used for underlying cause of death]
198.0 Kidney
198.1 Other urinary organs
198.2 Skin
198.3 Brain and spinal cord
198.4 Other parts of nervous system
   Meninges (cerebral) (spinal)
198.5 Bone and bone marrow
198.6 Ovary
198.7 Suprarenal gland
198.8 Other specified sites
199 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site
   199.0 Disseminated
      Carcinomatosis unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
      Generalized:
          cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
          malignancy unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
      Multiple cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
199.1 Other
Cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Carcinoma unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Malignancy unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LYMPHATIC AND HEMATOPOIETIC TISSUE
(200-208)

Excludes:  secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (196.-)

200  Lymphosarcoma and reticulosarcoma

200.0  Reticulosarcoma

200.1  Lymphosarcoma

Excludes:  lymphosarcoma cell leukemia (207.8)

200.2  Burkitt's tumor

200.8  Other named variants

Reticulolymphosarcoma

201  Hodgkin's disease

Note:  Two alternative sub-classifications are given:
  .0-.2  Parker-Jackson
  .4-.7  Rye modification of Lukes-Butler
This departure from the principle that categories should be
mutually exclusive is deliberate, since both forms of
terminology are currently encountered on medical records.

201.0  Hodgkin's paragranuloma

201.1  Hodgkin's granuloma

201.2  Hodgkin's sarcoma

201.4  Lymphocytic-histiocytic predominance

201.5  Nodular sclerosis

201.6  Mixed cellularity
201.7 Lymphocytic depletion

201.9 Unspecified

202 Other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue

202.0 Nodular lymphoma

Brill-Symmers disease Follicular lymphoma

202.1 Mycosis fungoides

202.2 Sézary's disease

202.3 Malignant histiocytosis

202.4 Leukemic reticuloendotheliosis

Hairy-cell leukemia

202.5 Letterer-Siwe disease

Acute:
differentiated progressive histiocytosis
progressive histiocytosis X
infantile reticuloendotheliosis
reticulosis of infancy

Excludes: histiocytosis (acute) (chronic) (277.8)
         histiocytosis X (chronic) (277.8)

202.6 Malignant mast-cell tumors

Malignant: Mast-cell sarcoma
mastocytoma
mastocytosis

Excludes: mast-cell leukemia (207.8)

202.8 Other lymphomas

Lymphoma (malignant):
   NOS
diffuse
202.9 Other and unspecified

203 Multiple myeloma and immunoproliferative neoplasms

203.0 Multiple myeloma

Kahler's disease Myelomatosis

Excludes: solitary myeloma (238.6)

203.1 Plasma cell leukemia

203.8 Other immunoproliferative neoplasms

204 Lymphoid leukemia

Includes: leukemia:
  lymphatic
  lymphocytic

204.0 Acute

Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic lymphoid leukemia (204.1)

204.1 Chronic

204.2 Subacute

204.8 Other

204.9 Unspecified

205 Myeloid leukemia

Includes: leukemia:
  granulocytic
  myelogenous

205.0 Acute

Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukemia (205.1)

205.1 Chronic

205.2 Subacute
205.3 Myeloid sarcoma
Chloroma Granulocytic sarcoma
205.8 Other
205.9 Unspecified
206 Monocytic leukemia
Includes: monocytoid leukemia
206.0 Acute
Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic monocytic leukemia (206.1)
206.1 Chronic
206.2 Subacute
206.8 Other
206.9 Unspecified
207 Other specified leukemia
Excludes: leukemic reticuloendotheliosis (202.4)
plasma cell leukemia (203.1)
207.0 Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia
Acute erythremic myelosis Di Guglielmo's disease
207.1 Chronic erythremia
Heilmeyer-Schöner disease
207.2 Megakaryocytic leukemia
207.8 Other
Lymphosarcoma cell leukemia
208 Leukemia of unspecified cell type
208.0 Acute
Acute leukemia NOS    Stem cell leukemia
Blast cell leukemia

Excludes:  acute exacerbation of unspecified leukemia (208.1)

208.1  Chronic

Chronic leukemia NOS

208.2  Subacute
Subacute leukemia NOS

208.8  Other

208.9  Unspecified

Leukemia NOS

BENIGN NEOPLASMS (210-229)

210  Benign neoplasm of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Excludes:  cyst of jaw (522.-, 526.-)  
cyst of oral soft tissue (528.-)

210.0  Lip

Frenulum labii
Lip (inner aspect) (mucosa) (vermilion border)

Excludes:  labial commissure (210.4)  
skin of lip (216.0)

210.1  Tongue

Lingual tonsil

210.2  Major salivary glands

Gland:
  parotid
  sublingual
  submandibular
Excludes: benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands which are to be classified according to their anatomical location; if location is not specified, classify to 210.4

210.3 Floor of mouth

210.4 Other and unspecified parts of mouth

- Gingiva
- Labial commissure
- Oral cavity NOS

Oral mucosa
Palate (hard) (soft)
Uvula

Excludes: benign odontogenic neoplasms (213.-)
mucosa of lips (210.0)
nasopharyngeal [posterior] [superior] surface of soft palate (210.7)

210.5 Tonsil

Tonsil (faucial) (palatine)

Excludes: lingual tonsil (210.1)
pharyngeal tonsil (210.7)
tonsillar:
  fossa (210.6)
  pillars (210.6)

210.6 Other parts of oropharynx

Epiglottis, anterior aspect
Vallecula

Tonsillar:
  fossa
  pillars

Excludes: epiglottis:
  NOS (212.1)
  suprahypoid portion (212.1)

210.7 Nasopharynx

210.8 Hypopharynx

210.9 Pharynx, unspecified

211 Benign neoplasm of other parts of digestive system
211.0 Esophagus

211.1 Stomach

211.2 Small intestine, including duodenum

Excludes: ampulla of Vater (211.5)
           ileocecal valve (211.3)

211.3 Colon

Excludes: rectosigmoid junction (211.4)

211.4 Rectum and anal canal

Anus NOS

Excludes: anus:
           margin (216.5)
           skin (216.5)
           perianal skin (216.5)

211.5 Liver and biliary passages

211.6 Pancreas, except islets of Langerhans

211.7 Islets of Langerhans

Islet cell tumor

211.8 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum

211.9 Other and unspecified site

Alimentary canal or tract NOS  Intestine NOS
Gastrointestinal tract NOS  Spleen, not elsewhere classified

212 Benign neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs

212.0 Nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses

Excludes: auricular canal (external) (216.2)
           bone of:
           ear (213.0)
           nose (213.0)
           cartilage of ear (215.0)
           ear (external) (skin) (216.2)
nose NOS (229.8)
skin (216.3)
olfactory bulb (225.1)
polyp of:
  accessory sinus (471.8)
  ear (387.9)
  nasal cavity (471.0)
  posterior margin of septum and choanae (210.7)

212.1 Larynx

Excludes:  epiglottis, anterior aspect (210.6)
  polyp of vocal cord or larynx (478.4)

212.2 Trachea

212.3 Bronchus and lung

212.4 Pleura

212.5 Mediastinum

212.6 Thymus

212.7 Heart

Excludes:  great vessels (215.4)

212.8 Other specified sites

212.9 Site unspecified

Respiratory organ NOS  Upper respiratory tract NOS

Excludes:  intrathoracic NOS (229.8)
  thoracic NOS (229.8)

213 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage

Excludes:  cartilage of:
  ear (215.0)
  eyelid (215.0)
  larynx (212.1)
  nose (212.0)
  synovia (215.-)
213.0  Bones of skull and face

Excludes:  lower jaw bone (213.1)

213.1  Lower jaw bone

213.2  Vertebral column, excluding sacrum and coccyx

213.3  Ribs, sternum, and clavicle

213.4  Long bones of upper limb and scapula

213.5  Upper limb, short bones

213.6  Pelvic bones, sacrum, and coccyx

213.7  Lower limb, long bones

213.8  Lower limb, short bones

213.9  Site unspecified

Chondroma  }  site
Osteoma  }  unspecified

214  Lipoma

Any site:  Angiolipoma
          Fibrolipoma
          Hibernoma
          Lipoma (fetal) (infiltrating) (intramuscular)
          Myxolipoma

215  Other benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue

Includes:  blood vessel  peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia
          bursa  synovia
          fascia  ligament  tendon (sheath)
          muscle

Excludes:  cartilage:
          articular (213.-)
          larynx (212.1)
          nose (212.0)
          connective tissue of breast (217)
215.0 Head, face, and neck

215.2 Upper limb, including shoulder

215.3 Lower limb, including hip

215.4 Thorax

Excludes: heart (212.7)
mediastinum (212.5)
thymus (212.6)

215.5 Abdomen

215.6 Pelvis

Excludes: uterine:
leiomyoma (218)
ligament, any (221.0)

215.7 Trunk, unspecified

Back NOS

215.8 Other specified sites

215.9 Site unspecified

Leiomyoma

Myoma

Myxofibroma

Myxoma

Rhabdomyoma

216 Benign neoplasm of skin

Includes: blue naevus
dermatofibroma
hydrocystoma
pigmented naevus
syringoadenoma
syringoma

Excludes: skin of genital organs (221.-, 222.-)

216.0 Skin of lip
Excludes: vermilion border of lip (210.0)

216.1 Eyelid, including canthus
Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (215.0)

216.2 Ear and external auditory canal

Auricle (ear) Pinna External meatus

Excludes: cartilage of ear (215.0)

216.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face

Cheek, external Nose, external Eyebrow Temple

216.4 Scalp and skin of neck

216.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum

Axillary fold Skin of:
Perianal skin abdominal wall
Umbilicus anus
    back
    breast
    buttock
    chest wall
    groin
    perineum

Excludes: anal canal (211.4)
anus NOS (211.4)
skin of scrotum (222.4)

216.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder

216.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip

216.8 Other

216.9 Site unspecified

217 Benign neoplasm of breast
Breast (male) (female)  
  connective tissue  
  soft parts  
Excludes:  benign cyst of breast (610.-)  
  skin of breast (216.5)

218  Uterine leiomyoma  

Fibroid (uterus)  Fibromyoma  
Myoma  

219  Other benign neoplasm of uterus

219.0  Cervix uteri

219.1  Corpus uteri

219.8  Other specified parts

219.9  Part unspecified

220  Benign neoplasm of ovary

221  Benign neoplasm of other female genital organs

Includes:  adenomatous polyp  
benign teratoma

221.0  Uterine tube and ligaments

Fallopian tube  
Oviduct  
Uterine ligament (broad) (round)

221.1  Vagina

221.2  Vulva

Clitoris  
External female genitalia NOS  
Greater vestibular [Bartholin's] gland  
Labia (majora) (minora)  
Pudendum

221.8  Other specified sites
221.9 Site unspecified

222 Benign neoplasm of male genital organs

222.0 Testis

222.1 Penis

Corpus cavernosum
Glans penis
Prepuce

222.2 Prostate

Excludes: adenomatous hyperplasia of prostate (600)
prostatic:
adenoma (600)
enlargement (600)
hypertrophy (600)

222.3 Epididymis

222.4 Scrotum

Skin of scrotum

222.8 Other specified sites

Seminal vesicle
Spermatic cord

222.9 Site unspecified

223 Benign neoplasm of kidney and other urinary organs

223.0 Kidney, except pelvis

Excludes: renal:
calyces (223.1)
pelvis (223.1)

223.1 Renal pelvis

223.2 Ureter

Excludes: ureteric orifice of bladder (223.3)
223.3 Bladder
223.8 Other specified sites

Paraurethral glands Urethra

Excludes: urethral orifice of bladder(223.3)

223.9 Site unspecified

Urinary system NOS

224 Benign neoplasm of eye

Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (215.0)
eyelid (skin) (216.1)optic nerve (225.1)orbital bone (213.0)

224.0 Eyeball, except conjunctiva, cornea, retina, and choroid

224.1 Orbit

224.2 Lacrimal gland

224.3 Conjunctiva

224.4 Cornea

224.5 Retina

Excludes: haemangioma of retina (228.0)

224.6 Choroid

224.7 Lacrimal duct

Lacrimal sac Nasolacrimal duct

224.8 Other specified parts

224.9 Part unspecified

225 Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of nervous system

Excludes: haemangioma (228.0)peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and
225.0 Brain
225.1 Cranial nerves
225.2 Cerebral meninges

Meninges NOS

Meningioma (cerebral)

225.3 Spinal cord
225.4 Spinal meninges

Spinal meningioma

225.8 Other
225.9 Part unspecified

Nervous system (central) NOS

Excludes: meninges NOS (225.2)

226 Benign neoplasm of thyroid glands

227 Benign neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures
227.0 Suprarenal gland

Adrenal gland
227.1 Parathyroid gland
227.3 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct
227.4 Pineal gland
227.5 Carotid body
227.6 Aortic body and other paraganglia
227.8 Other
227.9 Site unspecified
Endocrine gland NOS

228 Hemangioma and lymphangioma, any site

Excludes: blue or pigmented naevus (216.-)

228.0 Haemangioma, any site

Angioma (benign) (cavernous) (congenital) NOS
Glomus tumor
Haemangioma (benign) (congenital)
Naevus:
   NOS
   cavernous
   vascular
Systemic angiomatosis

228.1 Lymphangioma, any site

Congenital lymphangioma Lymphatic nevus

229 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites

229.0 Lymph nodes

229.8 Other specified sites

229.9 Site unspecified

CARCINOMA IN SITU (230-234)

Includes: Bowen's disease
   erythroplasia
   Queyrat's erythroplasia

230 Carcinoma in situ of digestive organs

230.0 Lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Gingiva Oropharynx
Hypopharynx Salivary gland or duct
Mouth [any part] Tongue
Nasopharynx
Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (231.0)
epiglottis:
  NOS (231.0)
  suprahyoid portion (231.0)
skin of lip (232.0)

230.1 Esophagus

230.2 Stomach

230.3 Colon

Excludes: rectosigmoid junction (230.4)

230.4 Rectum

230.5 Anal canal

230.6 Anus, unspecified

Excludes: anus:
  margin (232.5)
  skin (232.5)
  perianal skin (232.5)

230.7 Other and unspecified parts of intestine

Excludes: ampulla of Vater (230.8)

230.8 Liver and biliary system

230.9 Other and unspecified digestive organs

Digestive organ NOS         Pancreas

231 Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system

231.0 Larynx

Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
  NOS (230.0)
  hypopharyngeal aspect (230.0)
  marginal zone (230.0)

231.1 Trachea
231.2 Bronchus and lung

231.8 Other specified parts

Accessory sinuses Nasal cavities Middle ear

Excludes: ear (external) (skin) (232.2)
          nose NOS (234.8)
          skin (232.3)

231.9 Part unspecified

Respiratory organ NOS

232 Carcinoma in situ of skin

Includes: pigment cells

232.0 Skin of lip

Excludes: vermilion border of lip (230.0)

232.1 Eyelid, including canthus

232.2 Ear and external auditory canal

232.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face

232.4 Scalp and skin of neck

232.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum

Anus, margin Skin of:
Axillary fold abdominal wall
Perianal skin anus
Umbilicus back
            breast
            buttock
            chest wall
            groin
            perineum

Excludes: anal canal (230.5)
          anus NOS (230.6)
skin of genital organs (233.3, 233.5, 233.6)

232.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder
232.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip
232.8 Other specified sites
232.9 Site unspecified

233 Carcinoma in situ of breast and genitourinary system
233.0 Breast

Excludes: skin of breast (232.5)

233.1 Cervix uteri
233.2 Other and unspecified parts of uterus
233.3 Other and unspecified female genital organs
233.4 Prostate
233.5 Penis
233.6 Other and unspecified male genital organs
233.7 Bladder
233.9 Other and unspecified urinary organs

234 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites
234.0 Eye

Excludes: eyelid (skin) (232.1)

234.8 Other specified sites

Endocrine gland [any]
234.9 Site unspecified

Carcinoma in situ NOS
NEOPLASMS OF UNCERTAIN BEHAVIOR (235-238)

Note: Categories 235-238 classify by site certain histo-morphologically well-defined neoplasms the subsequent behavior of which cannot be predicted from the present appearance.

235 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of digestive and respiratory systems

235.0 Major salivary glands

Gland:
parotid
sublingual
submandibular

235.1 Lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Gingiva Nasopharynx
Hypopharynx Oropharynx
Mouth Tongue

Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (235.6)
epiglottis:
NOS (235.6)
suprahyoid portion (235.6)
skin of lip (238.2)

235.2 Stomach, intestines, and rectum

235.3 Liver and biliary passages

Ampulla of Vater Gallbladder
Bile ducts [any] Liver

235.4 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum

235.5 Other and unspecified digestive organs

Anal:
canal
sphincter
Anus NOS
Esophagus
Pancreas
Excludes: anus:
    margin (238.2)
    skin (238.2)
    perianal skin (238.2)

235.6 Larynx

Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
    NOS (235.1)
    hypopharyngeal aspect (235.1)
    marginal zone (235.1)

235.7 Trachea, bronchus, and lung

235.8 Pleura, thymus, and mediastinum

235.9 Other and unspecified respiratory organs

Accessory sinuses    Nasal cavities
Middle ear          Respiratory organ NOS

Excludes: ear (external) (skin) (238.2)
    nose (238.8)
    skin (238.2)

236 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of genitourinary organs

236.0 Uterus

236.1 Placenta

Chorioadenoma (destruens) Malignant hydatid(form) mole

236.2 Ovary

236.3 Other and unspecified female genital organs

236.4 Testis

236.5 Prostate

236.6 Other and unspecified male genital organs

236.7 Bladder

236.9 Other and unspecified urinary organs
Kidney  Urethra
Ureter

237  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine glands and nervous system

237.0  Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct

237.1  Pineal gland

237.2  Suprarenal gland

Adrenal gland

237.3  Paraganglia

237.4  Other and unspecified endocrine glands

Parathyroid gland  Thyroid gland

237.5  Brain and spinal cord

237.6  Meninges

Meninges:
  NOS
  cerebral
  spinal

237.7  Neurofibromatosis

von Recklinghausen's disease

237.9  Other and unspecified parts of nervous system

Cranial nerves

238  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites and tissues

238.0  Bone and articular cartilage

Excludes: cartilage:
  ear (238.1)
  eyelid (238.1)
  larynx (235.6)
nose (235.9)
synovia (238.1)

238.1 Connective and other soft tissue

Excludes: cartilage (of):
    articular (238.0)
    larynx (235.6)
    nose (235.9)
    connective tissue of breast (238.3)

238.2 Skin

Excludes: anus NOS (235.5)
    skin of genital organs (236.3, 236.6)
    vermilion border of lip (235.1)

238.3 Breast

Excludes: skin of breast (238.2)

238.4 Polycythemia vera

238.5 Histiocytic and mast cells

Mast cell tumor NOS Mastocytoma NOS

238.6 Plasma cells

Plasmacytoma NOS Solitary myeloma

238.7 Other lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues

Disease:
    lymphoproliferative (chronic) NOS
    myeloproliferative (chronic) NOS
    Idiopathic thrombocytopenia
    Megakaryocytic myelosclerosis
    Myelosclerosis with myeloid metaplasia
    Panmyelosis (acute)

Excludes: myelofibrosis (298.8)
    myelosclerosis NOS (289.8)
    myelosis:
        NOS (205.9)
        megakaryocytic (207.2)
238.8 Other specified sites

Eye                               Heart

Excludes:   eyelid (skin) (238.2)
            cartilage (238.1)

238.9 Site unspecified

NEOPLASMS OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE (239)

Note:   Category 239 classifies by site neoplasms of unspecified morphology and behavior.

239 Neoplasms of unspecified nature

Includes:   "growth" NOS
            neoplasm NOS
            new growth NOS
            tumor NOS

239.0 Digestive system

Excludes:   anus:
            margin (239.2)
            skin (239.2)
            perianal skin (239.2)

239.1 Respiratory system

239.2 Bone, soft tissue, and skin

Excludes:   anal canal (239.0)
            anus NOS (239.0)
            cartilage:
            larynx (239.1)
            nose (239.1)
            connective tissue of breast (239.3)
            skin of genital organs (239.5)
            vermilion border of lip (239.8)

239.3 Breast
Excludes: skin of breast (239.2)

239.4 Bladder

239.5 Other genitourinary organs

239.6 Brain

Excludes: cerebral meninges (239.7)
cranial nerves (239.7)

239.7 Endocrine glands and other parts of nervous system

Excludes: peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (239.2)

239.8 Other specified sites

Excludes: eyelid (skin) (239.2)
cartilage (239.2)
great vessels (239.2)
optic nerve (239.7)

239.9 Site unspecified
III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES, AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS

Excludes: endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn (775.-)

Note: All neoplasms, whether functionally active or not, are classified in Chapter 2. Codes in Chapter 3 (i.e., 242.8, 246.0, 251-253, 255-259) may be used, if desired, to identify such functional activity associated with any neoplasm, or by ectopic endocrine tissue.

DISORDERS OF THYROID GLAND (240-246)

240 Simple and unspecified goiter

240.0 Goiter, specified as simple

Includes: conditions in 240.9, specified as simple

240.9 Goiter, unspecified

Enlargement of thyroid
Goiter or struma:
   NOS
diffuse colloid
dendemic
hyperplastic
parenchymatous

Excludes: congenital (dyshormonogenic) goiter (246.1)

241 Nontoxic nodular goiter

Excludes: adenoma of thyroid (226)
cystadenoma of thyroid (226)

241.0 Nontoxic uninodular goiter

Thyroid nodule Uninodular goiter (nontoxic)

241.1 Nontoxic multinodular goiter

Multinodular goiter (nontoxic)

241.9 Unspecified
Adenomatous goiter    Struma nodosa (simplex)
Nodular goiter (nontoxic) NOS

242    Thyrotoxicosis with or without goiter

Excludes:   neonatal thyrotoxicosis (775.3)

242.0   Toxic diffuse goiter

Exophthalmic or toxic goiter NOS

242.1   Toxic uninodular goiter

Thyroid nodule, toxic or with hyperthyroidism
Uninodular goiter, toxic or with hyperthyroidism

242.2   Toxic multinodular goiter

242.3   Toxic nodular goiter, unspecified

Any condition in 241.9 specified as toxic or with hyperthyroidism

242.4   Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid nodule

242.8   Thyrotoxicosis of other specified origin

Overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone
Thyrotoxicosis:
   factitia
   from ingestion of excessive thyroid material

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify cause, if drug-induced

242.9   Thyrotoxicosis without mention of goiter or other cause

Hyperthyroidism NOS

243   Congenital hypothyroidism

Congenital thyroid insufficiency
Cretinism

Use additional code, if desired, to identify associated mental retardation
Excludes:   congenital (dyshormonogenic) goiter (246.1)
244 Acquired hypothyroidism

[Not to be used for underlying cause of death]

Includes: hypothyroidism (acquired)
          myxedema (adult) (juvenile)

244.0 Postsurgical hypothyroidism

244.1 Other postablative hypothyroidism

Hypothyroidism following therapy, such as irradiation

244.2 Iodine hypothyroidism

Hypothyroidism resulting from administration or ingestion of iodide

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify drug

244.3 Other iatrogenic hypothyroidism

Hypothyroidism resulting from:
          P-aminosalicylic acid [PAS]
          Phenylbutazone
          Resorcinol

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify drug

244.8 Other

244.9 Unspecified hypothyroidism

Hypothyroidism, primary or NOS
Myxedema, primary or NOS

245 Thyroiditis

245.0 Acute thyroiditis

Abscess of thyroid
Thyroiditis:
          pyogenic
          suppurative

Use additional code, if desired, to identify organism

245.1 Subacute thyroiditis
Thyroiditis:
    de Quervain's
giant-cell
    granulomatous

245.2  Chronic lymphocytic thyroiditis

Autoimmune thyroiditis
Lymphocytic thyroiditis (chronic)
Hashimoto's disease
Struma lymphomatosa

245.3  Chronic fibrous thyroiditis

Thyroiditis:
    ligneous
    Riedel's

245.4  Iatrogenic thyroiditis

Use additional code, if desired, to identify cause

245.8  Other and unspecified chronic thyroiditis

Chronic thyroiditis NOS

245.9  Unspecified

Thyroiditis NOS

246  Other disorders of thyroid

246.0  Disorders of thyrocalcitonin secretion

Hypersecretion of calcitonin or thyrocalcitonin

246.1  Dyshormonogenic goiter

Congenital goiter
Goiter due to enzyme defect in synthesis of thyroid hormone

246.2  Cyst of thyroid

Excludes:  cystadenoma (226)
246.3 Hemorrhage and infarction of thyroid

246.8 Other

Abnormality of thyroid-binding globulin
Atrophy of thyroid

246.9 Unspecified

**DISEASES OF OTHER ENDOCRINE GLANDS (250-259)**

250 Diabetes mellitus

Excludes: neonatal diabetes mellitus (775.1)
nonclinical diabetes (790.2)
when complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (648.0)

250.0 Diabetes mellitus without mention of complication

Diabetes mellitus without mention of complication or manifestation classifiable to 250.1-250.9
Diabetes (mellitus) NOS

250.1 Diabetes with ketoacidosis

Diabetic:
acidosis without mention of coma
ketosis without mention of coma

250.2 Diabetes with coma

Diabetic coma (with ketoacidosis)
Diabetes with hyperosmolar coma

250.3 Diabetes with renal manifestations

Diabetic nephropathy
Intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Kimmelstiel-Wilson syndrome

250.4 Diabetes with ophthalmic manifestations

Diabetic:
cataract
retinopathy
250.5 Diabetes with neurological manifestations

Diabetic: Diabetic polyneuropathy
amyotrophy
mononeuropathy

250.6 Diabetes with peripheral circulatory disorders

Diabetic:
 gangrene
 peripheral angiopathy

250.7 Diabetes with other specified manifestations

Excludes: intercurrent infections in diabetic patients

250.9 Diabetes with unspecified complications

251 Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion

251.0 Hypoglycemic coma

Iatrogenic hyperinsulinism
Insulin coma

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify cause, if drug-induced

251.1 Other hyperinsulinism

Hyperinsulinism: Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet beta cells
 NOS
 NOS
 ectopic
 functional

251.2 Hypoglycemia, unspecified

251.3 Postsurgical hypoinsulinemia

[Not to be used for underlying cause of death]
Postpancreatectomy hyperglycemia

251.4 Abnormality of secretion of glucagon

Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet alpha cells with glucagon excess
251.5 Abnormality of secretion of gastrin

Hyperplasia of pancreatic alpha cells with gastrin excess
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome

251.8 Other

251.9 Unspecified

Islet cell hyperplasia NOS

252 Disorders of parathyroid gland

252.0 Hyperparathyroidism

Hyperplasia of parathyroid
Osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone]

Excludes: secondary hyperparathyroidism (of renal origin) (588.8)

252.1 Hypoparathyroidism

Parathyroiditis (autoimmune)
Tetany:
   parathyroid
   parathyroprival

Excludes: pseudohypoparathyroidism (275.4)
pseudopseudohypoparathyroidism (275.4)
tetany NOS (781.7)
transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism (775.4)

252.8 Other

252.9 Unspecified

253 Disorders of the pituitary gland and its hypothalamic control

Includes: the listed conditions whether the disorder is in the pituitary or the hypothalamus

Excludes: Cushing's syndrome (255.0)

253.0 Acromegaly and gigantism
Arthropathy associated with acromegaly
Overproduction of growth hormone

253.1 Other anterior pituitary hyperfunction

Excludes: overproduction of:
   ACTH (255.3)
   thyroid-stimulating hormone (242.8)

253.2 Panhypopituitarism

Cachexia, pituitary
Necrosis of pituitary (post-partum)
Pituitary insufficiency NOS
Sheehan's syndrome
Simmonds's disease

Excludes: iatrogenic hypopituitarism (253.7)

253.3 Pituitary dwarfism

Isolated deficiency of growth hormone
Lorain-Levi dwarfism

253.4 Other anterior pituitary disorders

Isolated or partial deficiency of an anterior pituitary hormone, other than
growth hormone

253.5 Diabetes insipidus

Excludes: nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (588.1)

253.6 Other disorders of neurohypophysis

Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone

253.7 Iatrogenic pituitary disorders
Hypopituitarism:
   hormone-induced
   hypophysectomy-induced
   radiotherapy-induced

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify cause

253.8 Other disorders of the pituitary and other syndromes of


diencephalohypophyseal origin

Abscess of pituitary Cyst of Rathke's pouch
Adiposogenital dystrophy Fröhlich's syndrome

253.9 Unspecified

Dyspituitarism

254 Diseases of thymus gland

Excludes: aplasia or dysplasia with immunodeficiency (279.2)
myasthenia gravis (358.0)

254.0 Persistent hyperplasia of thymus

Hypertrophy of thymus

254.1 Abscess of thymus

254.8 Other

254.9 Unspecified

255 Disorders of adrenal glands

Includes: the listed conditions whether the basic disorder is in the
adrenals or is pituitary induced

255.0 Cushing's syndrome:

Cushing's syndrome:
  NOS
  iatrogenic
  idiopathic
  pituitary-dependent
Ectopic ACTH syndrome
Overproduction of cortisol

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify cause, if drug-induced

255.1 Hyperaldosteronism

Conn's syndrome

255.2 Adrenogenital disorders
Adrenogenital syndromes, virilizing or feminizing, whether acquired or associated with congenital adrenal hyperplasia consequent on inborn enzyme defects in hormone synthesis

Adrenogenital syndrome
Female adrenal pseudohermaphroditism
Male:
  macrogenitosomia praecox
  sexual precocity with adrenal hyperplasia
Virilization (female)

255.3 Other corticoadrenal overactivity

Overproduction of ACTH

255.4 Corticoadrenal insufficiency

Addisonian crisis
Addison's disease:
  NOS
  tuberculous
Adrenal:
  atrophy (autoimmune)
  calcification
  crisis
  hemorrhage
  infarction
  insufficiency NOS

255.5 Other adrenal hypofunction

255.6 Medulloadrenal hyperfunction

Catecholamine secretion by pheochromocytoma

Note: Not to be used as the primary code for phaeochromocytoma. See note at beginning of Chapter III.

255.8 Other

Abnormality of cortisol-binding globulin

255.9 Unspecified

256 Ovarian dysfunction
256.0  Hyperestrogenism

256.1  Other ovarian hyperfunction

Hypersecretion of ovarian androgens

256.2  Postablative ovarian failure

Ovarian failure:
  iatrogenic
  postirradiation
  postsurgical

256.3  Other ovarian failure

Premature menopause NOS    Primary ovarian failure

256.4  Polycystic ovaries

Stein-Leventhal syndrome

256.8  Other

256.9  Unspecified

257  Testicular dysfunction

257.0  Testicular hyperfunction

Hypersecretion of testicular hormones

257.1  Postablative testicular hypofunction

Testicular hypofunction:
  iatrogenic
  postirradiation
  postsurgical

257.2  Other testicular hypofunction

Defective biosynthesis of testicular androgen
Testicular hypogonadism

Excludes:    azoospermia (606.0)

257.8  Other
Goldberg-Maxwell syndrome
Male pseudohermaphroditism with testicular feminization
Testicular feminization

257.9  Unspecified

258  Polyglandular dysfunction and related disorders

258.0  Polyglandular activity in multiple endocrine adenomatosis

Wermer's syndrome

Note:  Not to be used as the primary code for multiple endocrine adenomatosis. See note at beginning of Chapter III.

258.1  Other combinations of endocrine dysfunction

Lloyd's syndrome                  Schmidt's syndrome

258.8  Other

258.9  Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified

259  Other endocrine disorders

259.0  Delay in sexual development and puberty, not elsewhere classified

Delayed puberty

259.1  Precocious sexual development and puberty, not elsewhere classified

Sexual precocity:
   NOS
   constitutional
   cryptogenic
   idiopathic

259.2  Carcinoid syndrome

Hormone secretion by carcinoid tumors

Note:  Not to be used as the primary code for carcinoid tumor. See note at beginning of Chapter III.

259.3  Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified
259.4 Dwarfism, not elsewhere classified

Dwarfism:
  NOS
  constitutional

Excludes: dwarfism:
  achondroplastic (756.4)
  intrauterine (759.7)
  nutritional (263.2)
  pituitary (253.3)
  renal (588.0)
  progeria (259.8)

259.8 Other

Pineal gland dysfunction Werner's syndrome
Progeria

259.9 Unspecified

Disturbance:
  endocrine NOS
  hormone NOS
  Infantilism NOS

NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES (260-269)

Excludes: deficiency anemias (280.-, 281.-)

260 Kwashiorkor
Nutritional edema with dyspigmentation of skin and hair

261 Nutritional marasmus

Nutritional atrophy
Severe calorie deficiency
Severe malnutrition NOS

262 Other severe protein-calorie malnutrition

Malnutrition of third degree according to Gomez classification [weight for age less than 60% of standard]
Nutritional edema without mention of dyspigmentation of skin and hair
263 Other and unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition

263.0 Malnutrition of moderate degree
Malnutrition of second degree according to Gomez classification [weight for age 60% to less than 75% of standard]

263.1 Malnutrition of mild degree
Malnutrition of first degree according to Gomez classification [weight for age 75% to less than 90% of standard]

263.2 Arrested development following protein-calorie malnutrition
Nutritional dwarfism Physical retardation due to malnutrition

263.8 Other protein-calorie malnutrition

263.9 Unspecified
Dystrophy due to malnutrition Malnutrition (calorie) NOS
Excludes: nutritional deficiency NOS (269.9)

264 Vitamin A deficiency

264.0 With conjunctival xerosis

264.1 With conjunctival xerosis and Bitot's spot
Bitot's spot in the young child

264.2 With corneal xerosis

264.3 With corneal ulceration and xerosis

264.4 With keratomalacia

264.5 With night blindness

264.6 With xerophthalmic scars of cornea

264.7 Other ocular manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
Xerophthalmia due to vitamin A deficiency
264.8 Other manifestations of vitamin A deficiency

Follicular keratosis due to vitamin A deficiency
Xeroderma due to vitamin A deficiency

264.9 Unspecified

Hypovitaminosis A NOS

265 Thiamine and niacin deficiency states

265.0 Beriberi

265.1 Other and unspecified manifestations of thiamine deficiency

Other vitamin B1 deficiency states

265.2 Pellagra

Deficiency:
  niacin (-tryptophan)
  nicotinamide
  nicotinic acid
  vitamin PP
Pellagra (alcoholic)

266 Deficiency of B-complex components

266.0 Ariboflavinosis

Riboflavin deficiency
266.1 Vitamin B6 deficiency

Deficiency:
  pyridoxal
  pyridoxamine
  pyridoxine
Vitamin B6 deficiency syndrome

Excludes: vitamin B6-responsive sideroblastic anemia (285.0)

266.2 Other B-complex deficiencies

Deficiency:
  cyanocobalamin
  folic acid
vitamin B12
Excludes: deficiency anemias (281.-)

266.9 Unspecified vitamin B deficiency

267 Ascorbic acid deficiency
Deficiency of vitamin C Scurvy
Excludes: scurbutic anemia (281.8)

268 Vitamin D deficiency
Excludes: vitamin D-resistant rickets and osteomalacia (275.3)

268.0 Rickets, active
Excludes: coeliac rickets (579.0)
renal rickets (588.0)

268.1 Rickets, late effect
Any condition specified as rachitic or due to rickets and present one year
or more after onset, or stated to be a late effect or sequela of rickets

268.2 Osteomalacia

268.9 Unspecified

Avitaminosis D

269 Other nutritional deficiencies

269.0 Deficiency of vitamin K
Excludes: deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency
(286.7)
vitamin K deficiency of newborn (776.0)

269.1 Deficiency of other vitamins
Deficiency:
  vitamin E
  vitamin P
269.2 Unspecified vitamin deficiency

269.3 Mineral deficiency, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: deficiency:
  potassium (276.8)
  sodium (276.1)

269.8 Other nutritional deficiency

Excludes: failure to thrive (783.4)
  feeding problems (783.3)
  newborn (779.3)

269.9 Unspecified

OTHER METABOLIC DISORDERS AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (270-279)

Use additional code, if desired, to identify any associated mental retardation

270 Disorders of amino-acid transport and metabolism

Excludes: abnormal findings without manifest disease (791-796)
  disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (277.2)
  gout (274.-)

270.0 Disturbances of amino-acid transport

Cystinosis  Glycinuria (renal)
Cystinuria  Hartnup disease
Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debr82) syndrome

270.1 Phenylketonuria

Hyperphenylalaninemia

270.2 Other disturbances of aromatic amino-acid metabolism

Albinism  Hypertyrosinemia
Alkaptonuria  Oasthouse urine disease
Disturbances of metabolism of tyrosine and tryptophan  Tyrosinosis
Hydroxykynureninuria  Tyrosinuria
Excludes: vitamin B6-deficiency syndrome (266.1)

270.3 Disturbances of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism

Disturbances of metabolism of leucine, isoleucine, and valine
Hypervalinemia
Leucinosis
Maple syrup urine disease

270.4 Disturbances of sulphur-bearing amino-acid metabolism

Cystathioninuria Homocystinuria
Disturbances of metabolism of Hypermethioninemia
methionine, homocystine,
and cystathionine

270.5 Disturbances of histidine metabolism

Histidinemia
Hyperhistidinemia
Imidazole amino aciduria

270.6 Disorders of urea cycle metabolism

Argininosuccinic aciduria Hyperammonemia
Citrullinemia Hyperornithinemia
Disorders of metabolism of ornithine, citrulline,
argininosuccinic acid,
arginine, and ammonia

270.7 Other disturbances of straight-chain amino-acid metabolism

Hyperglycinemia Other disturbances of metabolism of glycine, threonine, serine,
Hyperlysinemia glutamine, and lysine
Pipecolic acidemia
Saccharopinuria

270.8 Other

Ethanolaminuria Iminoacidopathy
Hydroxyprolinemia Sarcosinemia
Hyperprolinemia

270.9 Unspecified
271 Disorders of carbohydrate transport and metabolism

Excludes: abnormality of secretion of glucagon (251.4)
diabetes mellitus (250.-)
hypoglycemia NOS (251.2)
mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5)

271.0 Glycogenosis
Glycogen-storage disease

271.1 Galactosemia

271.2 Hereditary fructose intolerance

271.3 Intestinal disaccharidase deficiencies and disaccharide malabsorption
Intolerance or malabsorption (congenital):
  glucose-galactose
  lactose
  sucrose-isomaltose

271.4 Renal glycosuria
Renal diabetes

271.8 Other

Hyperoxaluria (primary) Oxalosis

271.9 Unspecified

272 Disorders of lipoid metabolism

Excludes: localized cerebral lipidoses (330.1)

272.0 Pure hypercholesterolemia
Familial hypercholesterolemia
Fredrickson's Type IIa hyperlipoproteinemia
Hyper-beta-lipoproteinemia
Hyperlipidemia, Group A
Low-density-lipoid-type [LDL] hyperlipoproteinemia

272.1 Pure hyperglyceridemia
Endogenous hyperglyceridemia
Fredrickson's Type IV hyperlipoproteinemia
Hyperlipidemia, Group B
Hyper-pre-beta-lipoproteinemia
Hypertriglyceridemia, essential
Very-low-density-lipoid-type [VLDL] hyperlipoproteinemia

272.2 Mixed hyperlipidemia

Broad- or floating-beta-lipoproteinemia
Fredrickson's Type IIb or III hyperlipoproteinemia
Hypercholesterolemia with endogenous hyperglyceridemia
Hyper-beta-lipoproteinemia with pre-beta-lipoproteinemia
Hyperlipidaemia, Group C
Tubo-eruptive xanthoma
Xanthoma tuberosum

272.3 Hyperchylomicronemia

Fredrickson's type I or V hyperlipoproteinemia
Hyperlipidemia, Group D
Mixed hyperglyceridemia

272.4 Other and unspecified hyperlipidemia

Alpha-lipoproteinemia
Hyperlipidemia NOS
Combined hyperlipidemia

272.5 Lipoprotein deficiencies

A-beta-lipoproteinemia
High-density lipoid deficiency
Hypo-alpha-lipoproteinemia
Lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency
Tangier disease

272.6 Lipodystrophy

Barraquer-Simons disease
Progressive lipodystrophy

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify cause, if iatrogenic

Excludes: intestinal lipodystrophy (040.2)

272.7 Lipidoses

Chemically induced lipidosis

Disease:
Disease: pseudo-Hurler's or mucolipidosis III
  Anderson's Sandhoff's
  Fabry's triglyceride-storage, Type I or II
  Gaucher's Wolman's or triglyceride-storage,
  I-cell or mucolipidosis I Type III
  lipid-storage NOS Mucolipidosis II
  Niemann-Pick Primary familial xanthomatosis

272.8 Other disorders of lipoid metabolism

Hoffa's disease or liposynovitis prepatellaris
Launois-Bensaude's lipomatosis

272.9 Unspecified disorders of lipoid metabolism

273 Disorders of plasma protein metabolism

Excludes: agammaglobulinemia and hypogammaglobulinemia (279.-)
  coagulation defects (286.-)
  hereditary hemolytic anemias (282.-)

273.0 Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia

Waldenström's hypergammaglobulinemic purpura:

273.1 Monoclonal paraproteinemia

Monoclonal gammopathy:
  NOS
    associated with lymphoplasmacytic dyscrasias
    benign
Paraproteinemia:
  benign (familial)
  secondary to malignant or inflammatory disease

273.2 Other paraproteinemias

Cryoglobulinemic:
  purpura
  vasculitis
Mixed cryoglobulinemia

273.3 Macroglobulinemia

Macroglobulinemia (idiopathic) (primary)
Waldenström's macroglobulinemia
273.8 Other
Abnormality of transport protein
Bisalbuminemia

273.9 Unspecified

274 Gout
Excludes: lead gout (984.-)

274.0 Gouty arthropathy

274.1 Gouty nephropathy
Gouty nephropathy NOS Uric acid nephrolithiasis

274.8 Gout with other manifestations
Gouty tophi of:
   ear
   heart

274.9 Gout, unspecified

275 Disorders of mineral metabolism
Excludes: abnormal findings without clinical significance (790.-)

275.0 Disorders of iron metabolism
Hemochromatosis
Excludes: anemia:
   iron deficiency (280.-)
   sideroblastic (285.0)

275.1 Disorders of copper metabolism
Hepatolenticular degeneration Wilson's disease

275.2 Disorders of magnesium metabolism
Hypermagnesemia Hypomagnesemia
275.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism

Familial hypophosphatemia
Hypophosphatasia
Vitamin D-resistant:
    osteomalacia
    rickets

275.4 Disorders of calcium metabolism

Calcinosiś           Nephrocalcinosiś
Hypercalcemia        Pseudohypoparathyroidism
Hypercalcinuria      Pseudopseudohypoparathyroidism

Excludes:  parathyroid disorders (252.-)  
           vitamin D deficiency (268.-)

275.8 Other

275.9 Unspecified

276 Disorders of fluid, electrolyte, and acid-base balance

Excludes:  diabetes insipidus (253.5) 
           familial periodic paralysis (359.3)

276.0 Hyperosmolality and/or hypernatremia

Na excess            Na overload

276.1 Hyposmolality and/or hyponatremia

Na deficiency

276.2 Acidosis

Acidosis:  
    NOS
    lactic
    metabolic
    respiratory

Excludes:  diabetic acidosis (250.1)

276.3 Alkalosis
Alkalosis:
    NOS
    metabolic
    respiratorv

276.4  Mixed acid-base balance disorder

276.5  Volume depletion

Dehydration
Depletion of volume of plasma or extracellular fluid
Hypovolemia

Excludes:  hypovolemic shock:
    postoperative (998.0)
    traumatic (958.4)

276.6  Fluid overload

Fluid retention

276.7  Hyperpotassemia
K overload K excess

276.8  Hypopotassemia

K deficiency

276.9  Electrolyte and fluid disorders not elsewhere classified

Electrolyte imbalance Hypochloremia
Hyperchloremia

Excludes:  electrolyte imbalance:
    associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (643.1)
    following abortion and ectopic or molar pregnancy
    (634-638 with fourth digit .4, 639.4)

277  Other and unspecified disorders of metabolism

277.0  Cystic fibrosis

Fibrocystic disease of the pancreas
Mucoviscidosis

277.1  Disorders of porphyrin metabolism
Porphyria                         Porphyrinuria

277.2 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism

Hypoxanthine-guanine-phosphoribosyltransferase deficiency [HG-PRT deficiency]
Lesch-Nyhan syndrome

Excludes:  gout (274.-)  
orotaciduria anemia (281.4)

277.3 Amyloidosis

Amyloidosis:
  NOS  
inherited systemic  
nephropathic  
neuropathic (Portuguese) (Swiss)  
  secondary  
  Familial Mediterranean fever  
  Hereditary cardiac amyloid

277.4 Disorders of bilirubin excretion

Syndrome:
  Crigler-Najjar  
  Dubin-Johnson  
  Gilbert's  
  Rotor's

Excludes:  hyperbilirubinemias specific to the perinatal period (774.-)

277.5 Mucopolysaccharidosis

Gargoylism                        Hurler's syndrome
Hunter's syndrome

277.6 Other deficiencies of circulating enzymes

Alpha 1-antitrypsin deficiency    Hereditary angioedema

277.8 Other

277.9 Unspecified

278 Obesity and other hyperalimentation
Excludes: hyperalimentation NOS (783.6)
    poisoning by vitamin preparations (963.5)

278.0 Obesity

Excludes: adiposogenital dystrophy (253.8)
    obesity of endocrine origin NOS (259.9)

278.1 Localized adiposity

Fat pad

278.2 Hypervitaminosis A

278.3 Hypercarotinemia

278.4 Hypervitaminosis D

278.8 Other

279 Disorders involving the immune mechanism

279.0 Deficiency of humoral immunity

Agammaglobulinaemia: Hypogammaglobulinaemia
    NOS
    brulous

279.1 Deficiency of cell-mediated immunity

Di George syndrome Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome
    Nezelof syndrome

Excludes: ataxia-telangiectasia (334.8)

279.2 Combined immunity deficiency

Agammaglobulinemia, Swiss type
    Combined immunity deficiency syndrome
    Reticular dysgenesis
    Thymic:
    alymphoplasia
    aplasia or dysplasia with immunodeficiency

279.3 Unspecified immunity deficiency
279.4   Autoimmune disease, not elsewhere classified

Autoimmune disease NOS

279.8   Other

279.9   Unspecified
IV. DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS

Excludes: anemia complicating pregnancy or puerperium (648.2)

280 Iron deficiency anemias

Anemia:
- asiderotic
- hypochromic
- due to blood loss (chronic)
- posthaemorrhagic

281 Other deficiency anemias

281.0 Pernicious anemia

Anemia:
- Addison's
- Biermer's
- congenital pernicious
- Congenital intrinsic factor deficiency

281.1 Other vitamin B12 deficiency anemia

Anemia:
- vegan's
- vitamin B12 deficiency (dietary)
- due to selective vitamin B12 malabsorption with proteinuria

Syndrome:
- Imerslund's
- Imerslund-Gräsbeck

281.2 Folate-deficiency anemia

Folate or folic acid deficiency anemia:
- NOS
- dietary
- drug-induced

Nutritional megaloblastic anemia

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify drug

281.3 Other specified megaloblastic anemias not elsewhere classified
281.4 Protein-deficiency anemia
Amino-acid-deficiency anemia

281.8 Anemia associated with other specified nutritional deficiency
Scorbutic anemia

281.9 Unspecified
Anemia:
   - megaloblastic NOS
   - nutritional NOS
   - simple chronic

282 Hereditary hemolytic anemias

282.0 Hereditary spherocytosis
   Acholuric (familial) jaundice
   Congenital spherocytosis
   Minkowski-Chauffard syndrome

282.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis
   Elliptocytosis (congenital)
   Ovalocytosis (congenital) (hereditary)

282.2 Anemias due to disorders of glutathione metabolism
Anemia:
   - enzyme-deficiency, drug induced
   - erythrocytic glutathione deficiency
   - glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase [G-6-PD] deficiency
   - glutathione-reductase deficiency
   - hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type I
   - Favism

282.3 Other hemolytic anemias due to enzyme deficiency
Anemia:
   - hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type II
   - hexokinase deficiency
   - pyruvate-kinase [PK] deficiency
   - triose phosphate isomerase deficiency
282.4 Thalassemias

Cooley's anemia
Mediterranean anemia (with other hemoglobinopathy)
Sickle-cell thalassemia
Thalassemia (alpha) (beta) (intermedia) (major) (minor) (mixed) (trait)
(with other hemoglobinopathy)

282.5 Sickle-cell trait

Hb-AS genotype
Hemoglobin S [Hb-S] trait
Heterozygous:
   hemoglobin S
   Hb-S

Excludes: with other hemoglobinopathy (282.6-)
   with thalassemia (282.4)

282.6 Sickle-cell anemia

Hb-S disease Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease
Hb-S/Hb-C disease Sickle-cell/Hb-D disease
Hb-S/Hb-D disease Sickle-cell/Hb-E disease
Hb-S/Hb-E disease

Excludes: sickle-cell thalassemia (282.4)

282.7 Other hemoglobinopathies

Abnormal hemoglobin NOS Hemoglobinopathy NOS
Congenital Heinz-body anemia Hereditary persistence of fetal
Disease: hemoglobin [HPFH]
   Hb-C Unstable hemoglobin hemolytic disease
   Hb-D
   Hb-E

Excludes: familial polycythemia (289.6)
   Hb-M disease (289.7)
   high-oxygen-affinity hemoglobin (289.0)

282.8 Other
Stomatocytosis

282.9 Unspecified
Hereditary hemolytic anemia NOS

283 Acquired hemolytic anemias

283.0 Autoimmune hemolytic anemias

Autoimmune hemolytic disease (cold type) (warm type)
Chronic cold hemagglutinin disease
Cold agglutinin disease or hemoglobinuria
Hemolytic anemia:
  cold type (secondary) (symptomatic)
  warm type (secondary) (symptomatic)

Excludes: Evans' syndrome (287.3)
  hemolytic disease of newborn (773.-)

283.1 Non-autoimmune hemolytic anemias

Hemolytic anemia: Hemolytic anemia:
  mechanical toxic
  microangiopathic Hemolytic-uraemic syndrome

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify cause

283.2 Hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from external causes

Hemoglobinuria:
  from exertion
  march
  paroxysmal (cold) (nocturnal)
  due to other hemolysis
  Marchiafava-Micheli syndrome

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify cause

283.9 Unspecified

Acquired hemolytic anemia NOS Chronic idiopathic hemolytic anemia

284 Aplastic anemia

284.0 Constitutional aplastic anemia

Aplasia, (pure) red cell: Blackfan-Diamond syndrome
  congenital Familial hypoplastic anemia
of infants  Fanconi's anemia  
primary  Pancytopenia with malformations

284.8  Other

Aplastic anemia (due to):  Pancytopenia (acquired)  
drugs  Red cell aplasia (acquired)  
infection  (adult) (pure) (with thymoma)  
radiation  toxic

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify cause

284.9  Unspecified

Anemia:  Medullary hypoplasia  
   aplastic (idiopathic) NOS  
   hypoplastic NOS

285  Other and unspecified anemias

285.0  Sideroblastic anemia

Anemia:  Anemia, sideroblastic  
   pyridoxine-responsive  primary  
   sidero-achrestic  refractory  
   sideroblastic secondary (drug-induced)  
   acquired  (due to disease)  
   congenital  sex-linked hypochromic  
   hereditary  vitamin B6-responsive

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify cause if drug-induced

285.1  Acute posthemorrhagic anemia

285.8  Other specified anemias

Anemia:  
   dyserythropoietic (congenital)  
   dyshematopoietic (congenital)  
   leukoerythroblastic  
Infantile pseudoleukemia

285.9  Anemia, unspecified

286  Coagulation defects
286.0 Congenital factor VIII disorder

Factor VIII (functional)  Hemophilia: deficiency NOS A

Excludes: factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (286.4)

286.1 Congenital factor IX disorder

Christmas disease  Hemophilia B
Deficiency: factor IX (functional)
plasma thromboplastin component [PTC]

286.2 Congenital factor XI deficiency

Hemophilia C
Plasma thromboplastin antecedent [PTA] deficiency

286.3 Congenital deficiency of other clotting factors

Congenital afibrinogenemia  Deficiency:
Deficiency of factor: AC globulin
I or fibrinogen proaccelerin
II or prothrombin Disease:
V or labile Owren's
VII or stable Stuart-Prower
X or Stuart-Prower Dysfibrinogenemia (congenital)
XII or Hageman Hypoproconvertinemia
XIII or fibrin stabilizing

286.4 von Willebrand's disease

Angiohemophilia
Factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect
Vascular hemophilia

Excludes: factor VIII deficiency:
NOS (286.0)
with functional defect (286.0)
hereditary capillary fragility (287.8)

286.5 Hemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants
Hyperheparinemia
Increase in:
   anti-VIIIa
   anti-IXa
   anti-Xa
   anti-XIa
   antithrombin
Systemic lupus erythematosus inhibitor

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify any administered anticoagulant

286.6  Defibrination syndrome

Afibrinogenemia, acquired
Consumption coagulopathy
Diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation
Fibrinolytic hemorrhage, acquired
Purpura:
   fibrinolytic
   fulminans

Excludes: complicating abortion, pregnancy or the puerperium
   (634-638 with fourth digit .1, 639.1, 641.3, 666.3)
   disseminated intravascular coagulation in newborn (776.2)

286.7  Acquired coagulation factor deficiency

Deficiency of coagulation factor due to:
   liver disease
   vitamin K deficiency

Excludes: vitamin K deficiency of newborn (776.0)

286.9  Other and unspecified coagulation defects

Defective coagulation NOS
Deficiency, coagulation factor NOS
Delay, coagulation
Disorder:
   coagulation
   hemostasis
Prolongation of time of:
   bleeding
   coagulation

Excludes: complicating abortion, pregnancy or the puerperium
287 Purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions

Excludes: hemorrhagic thrombocytemia (238.7)
          purpura fulminans (286.6)

287.0 Allergic purpura

Purpura:
  anaphylactoid
  Henoch (-Schönlein)
  nonthrombocytopenic:
    hemorrhagic
    idiopathic
Vascular purpura
Vasculitis, allergic

287.1 Qualitative platelet defects

Thrombasthenia (hemorrhagic) (hereditary)
Thrombocytopathy

Excludes: von Willebrand's disease (286.4)

287.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpuras

Purpura:
  NOS
  senile
  simplex

287.3 Primary thrombocytopenia

Megakaryocytic hypoplasia     Thrombocytopenia:
  Purpura, thrombocytopenic     congenital
    congenital     hereditary
    hereditary     primary
    idiopathic

287.4 Secondary thrombocytopenia

Thrombocytopenia (due to):
  dilutional
  drugs
  extracorporeal circulation of blood
massive blood transfusion
platelet alloimmunization

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify cause

287.5 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified

287.8 Other specified hemorrhagic conditions

Capillary fragility (hereditary)
Vascular pseudohemophilia

287.9 Unspecified hemorrhagic conditions

288 Diseases of white blood cells

288.0 Agranulocytosis

Agranulocytic angina
Infantile genetic agranulocytosis
Kostmann's syndrome
Neutropenia:
   NOS
cyclic
drug-induced
periodic
splenic (primary)
toxic
Neutropenic splenomegaly

Use additional code, if desired, to identify drug

288.1 Functional disorders of neutrophils polymorphonuclears

Chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease
Congenital dysphagocytosis
Progressive septic granulomatosis

288.2 Genetic anomalies of leucocytes

Anomaly (granulation) (granulocyte) or syndrome:
   Alder's
   Chediak-Steinbrink
   May-Hegglin
   Pelger-Huët
Hereditary:
   hypersegmentation
hypossegmentation
leukomelanopathy

288.3 Eosinophilia

Eosinophilia
  allergic
  hereditary

Excludes: pulmonary eosinophilia (518.3)

288.8 Other

Leukemoid reaction
  Lymphocytosis (symptomatic)
    lymphocytic
  Lymphopenia
  monocytic
  Monocytosis (symptomatic)
myelocytic
  Plasmacytosis

Leukocytosis

Excludes: immunity disorders (279.-)

288.9 Unspecified

289 Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

289.0 Secondary polycythemia

Polycythemia:
  Polycythemia, due to
c  acquired
c  erythropoietin
due to:
  hypoxemic
    fall in plasma volume
    nephrogenous
    high altitude
    relative
    emotional
  stress

Excludes: polycythemia neonatorum (776.4)
           polycythemia vera (238.4)

289.1 Chronic lymphadenitis

Chronic:
  adenitis, any lymph node except mesenteric
  lymphadenitis, any lymph node except mesenteric

Excludes: acute lymphadenitis (683)
           mesenteric (289.2)
           enlarged glands NOS (785.6)
289.2 Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis

Mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic)

289.3 Lymphadenitis, unspecified, except mesenteric

289.4 Hypersplenism

289.5 Other diseases of spleen

Atrophy of spleen
Cyst of spleen
Infarction of spleen
Rupture, nontraumatic of spleen

Fibrosis of spleen:
NOS

Perisplenitis

Excludes: splenomegaly NOS (789.2)

289.6 Familial polycythemia

Familial:
  benign polycythemia
  erythrocytosis

289.7 Methemoglobinemia

Congenital NADH-methemoglobin-reductase deficiency
Hemoglobin M disease
Methemoglobinemia:
  NOS
  acquired (with sulphemoglobinemia)
  hereditary
  toxic

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify cause

289.8 Other

289.9 Unspecified
V. MENTAL DISORDERS

This section of the Classification differs from the others in that it includes a glossary, prepared after consultation with experts from many different countries, defining the contents of the rubrics. This difference is considered to be justified because of the special problems posed for psychiatrists by the relative lack of independent laboratory information upon which to base their diagnoses. The diagnosis of many of the most important mental disorders still relies largely upon descriptions of abnormal experience and behavior, and without some guidance in the form of a glossary that can serve as a common frame of reference, psychiatric communications easily become unsatisfactory at both clinical and statistical levels.

Many well-known terms have different meanings in current use. It is important for the user to use the glossary descriptions and not merely the category titles when searching for the best fit for the condition he is trying to code. This is particularly important if a separate national glossary also exists.

The instructions "Use additional code to identify..." are important because of the nature of many psychiatric conditions in which two or more codes are necessary to describe the condition and the associated or causal factors. It should be used whenever possible.

PSYCHOSES (290-299)

Mental disorders in which impairment of mental function has developed to a degree that interferes grossly with insight, ability to meet some ordinary demands of life or to maintain adequate contact with reality. It is not an exact or well defined term. Mental retardation is excluded.

ORGANIC PSYCHOTIC CONDITIONS (290-294)

Syndromes in which there is impairment of orientation, memory, comprehension, calculation, learning capacity and judgement. These are the essential features but there may also be shallowness or lability of affect, or a more persistent disturbance of mood, lowering of ethical standards and exaggeration or emergence of personality traits, and diminished capacity for independent decision.

Psychoses of the types classifiable to 295-298 and without the above features are excluded even though they may be associated with organic conditions.

The term "dementia" in this glossary includes organic psychoses as just
specified, of a chronic or progressive nature, which if untreated are usually irreversible and terminal.

The term "delirium" in this glossary includes organic psychoses with a short course in which the above features are overshadowed by clouded consciousness, confusion, disorientation, delusions, illusions and often vivid hallucinations.

Includes: psychotic organic brain syndrome

Excludes: nonpsychotic syndromes of organic etiology (see 310.-) psychoses classifiable to 295-298 and without the above features but associated with physical disease, injury, or condition affecting the brain [e.g., following childbirth] code to 295-298 and use additional code to identify the associated physical condition.

290 Senile and presenile organic psychotic conditions

Excludes: psychoses classifiable to 295-298.8 occurring in the senium without dementia or delirium (295.0-298.8) transient organic psychotic conditions (293.-) dementia not classified as senile, presenile, or arteriosclerotic (294.1)

290.0 Senile dementia, simple type

Dementia occurring usually after the age of 65 in which any cerebral pathology other than that of senile atrophic change can be reasonably excluded.

Excludes: mild memory disturbances, not amounting to dementia, associated with senile brain disease (310.1) senile dementia:
  depressed or paranoid type (290.2) with confusion and/or delirium (290.3)

290.1 Presenile dementia

Dementia occurring usually before the age of 65 in patients with the relatively rare forms of diffuse or lobar cerebral atrophy. Use additional code to identify the associated neurological condition.

Brain syndrome with presenile brain disease Circumscribed atrophy of the brain Dementia in:
  Alzheimer's disease
Pick's disease of the brain

Excludes: arteriosclerotic dementia (290.4)
          dementia associated with other cerebral conditions (294.1)

290.2 Senile dementia, depressed or paranoid type

A type of senile dementia characterized by development of advanced old age,
progressive in nature, in which a variety of delusions and hallucinations of a
persecutory, depressive and somatic content are also present. Disturbance of
the sleep/waking cycle and preoccupation with dead people are often
particularly prominent.

Senile psychosis NOS

Excludes: senile dementia:
          NOS (290.0)
          with delirium and/or confusion (290.3)

290.3 Senile dementia with acute confusional state

Senile dementia with a superimposed reversible episode of acute confusional
state

Excludes: senile:
          dementia NOS (290.0)
          psychosis NOS (290.2)

290.4 Arteriosclerotic dementia

Dementia attributable, because of physical signs [on examination of the
central nervous system] to degenerative arterial disease of the brain.
Symptoms suggesting a focal lesion in the brain are common. There may be a
fluctuating or patchy intellectual defect with insight, and an intermittent
course is common. Clinical differentiation from senile or presenile dementia,
which may coexist with it, may be very difficult or impossible. Use
additional code to identify cerebral atherosclerosis (437.0).

Excludes: suspected cases with no clear evidence of arteriosclerosis (290.9)

290.8 Other

290.9 Unspecified
291 Alcoholic psychoses

Organic psychotic states due mainly to excessive consumption of alcohol;
defects of nutrition are taught to play an important role. In some of these states, withdrawal of alcohol can be of aetiological significance.

Excludes: alcoholism without psychosis (303)

291.0 Delirium tremens

Acute or subacute organic psychotic states in alcoholics, characterized by clouded consciousness, disorientation, fear, illusions, delusions, hallucinations of any kind, notably visual and tactile, and restlessness, tremor and sometimes fever.

Alcoholic delirium

291.1 Korsakoff's psychosis, alcoholic

A syndrome of prominent and lasting reduction of memory span, including striking loss of recent memory, disordered time appreciation and confabulation, occurring in alcoholics as the sequel to an acute alcoholic psychosis [especially delirium tremens] or, more rarely, in the course of chronic alcoholism. It is usually accompanied by peripheral neuritis and may be associated with Wernicke's encephalopathy.

Alcoholic polyneuritic psychosis

Excludes: Korsakov's psychosis:
NOS (294.0)
nonalcoholic (294.0)

291.2 Other alcoholic dementia

Nonhallucinatory dementias occurring in association with alcoholism but not characterized by the features of either delirium tremens or Korsakoff's psychosis.

Alcoholic dementia NOS
Chronic alcoholic brain syndrome

291.3 Other alcoholic hallucinosis

A psychosis usually of less than six months' duration, with slight or no clouding of consciousness and much anxious restlessness in which auditory hallucinations, mostly of voices uttering insults and threats, predominate.

Excludes: schizophrenia (295.-) and paranoid states (297.-) taking the form of chronic hallucinosis with clear consciousness in
an alcoholic

291.4 Pathological drunkenness

Acute psychotic episodes induced by relatively small amounts of alcohol. These are regarded as individual idiosyncratic reactions to alcohol, not due to excessive consumption and without conspicuous neurological signs of intoxication.

Excludes: simple drunkenness (305.0)

291.5 Alcoholic jealousy

Chronic paranoid psychosis characterized by delusional jealousy and associated with alcoholism.

Alcoholic paranoia

Excludes: nonalcoholic paranoid states (297.-) schizophrenia, paranoid type (295.3)

291.8 Other

Alcohol withdrawal syndrome

Excludes: delirium tremens (291.0)

291.9 Unspecified

Alcoholic: Alcoholism (chronic) with psychosis

mania NOS psychosis NOS

292 Drug psychoses

 Syndromes that do not fit the descriptions given in 295-298 (nonorganic psychoses) and which are due to consumption of drugs [notably amphetamines, barbiturates and the opiate and LSD groups] and solvents. Some of the syndromes in this group are not as severe as most conditions labeled "psychotic" but they are included here for practical reasons. Use additional E code to identify the drug and also code drug dependence (304.-) if present.

292.0 Drug withdrawal syndrome

States associated with drug withdrawal ranging from severe, as specified
for alcohol under 291.0 (delirium tremens) to less severe states characterized by one or more symptoms such as convulsions, tremor, anxiety, restlessness, gastrointestinal and muscular complaints, and mild disorientation and memory disturbance.

292.1 Paranoïd and/or hallucinatory states induced by drugs

States or more than a few days but not usually of more than a few months duration, associated with large or prolonged intake of drugs, notably of the amphetamine and LSD groups. Auditory hallucinations usually predominate, and there maybe anxiety and restlessness.

Excludes: the described conditions with confusion or delirium (293.-) states following LSD or other hallucinogens, lasting only a few days or less ["bad trips"] (305.3)

292.2 Pathological drug intoxication

Individual idiosyncratic reactions to comparatively small quantities of a drug, which take the form of acute, brief psychotic states of any type.

Excludes: expected brief psychotic reactions to hallucinogens ["bad trips"] (305.3) physiological side-effects of drugs (e.g., dystonias)

292.8 Other

292.9 Unspecified

293 Transient organic psychotic conditions

States characterized by clouded consciousness, confusion, disorientation, illusions and often vivid hallucinations. They are usually due to some intra- or extracerebral toxic, infectious, metabolic or other systemic disturbance and are generally reversible. Depressive and paranoid symptoms may also be present but are not the main feature. Use additional code to identify the associated physical or neurological condition.

Excludes: confusional state or delirium superimposed on senile dementia (290.3)
dementia due to:
alcohol (291.-)
arteriosclerosis (290.4)
senility (290.0)
293.0  Acute delirium

Short-lived states, lasting hours or days, of the above type.

Acute:

- delirium
- infective psychosis
- organic reaction
- post-traumatic organic reaction

Acute: psychosis associated with endocrine, infective psychosis, organic reaction, post-traumatic organic reaction

293.1  Subacute confusional state

States of the above type in which the symptoms, usually less florid, last for several weeks or longer, during which they may show marked fluctuations in intensity.

Subacute:

- delirium
- infective psychosis
- organic reaction
- post-traumatic organic psychosis

Subacute: psycho-organic syndrome psychosis associated with endocrine or metabolic disorder

293.8  Other

293.9  Unspecified

294  Other organic psychotic conditions (chronic)

294.0  Korsakoff's psychosis or syndrome (nonalcoholic)

Syndromes as described under 291.1 but not due to alcohol.

294.8  Other

States that fulfill the criteria of an organic psychosis but do not take the form of a confusional state (293.-), a nonalcoholic Korsakov's psychosis (294.0) or a dementia (294.1).

Epileptic psychosis NOS Mixed paranoid and affective organic

(code also 345.-) psychotic states

Excludes: mild memory disturbances, not amounting to dementia (310.1)

294.9  Unspecified
OTHER PSYCHOSES (295-299)

295 Schizophrenic disorders

A group of psychoses in which there is a fundamental disturbance of personality, a characteristic distortion of thinking, often a sense of being controlled by alien forces, delusions which may be bizarre, disturbed perception, abnormal affect out of keeping with the real situation, and autism. Nevertheless, clear consciousness and intellectual capacity are usually maintained. The disturbance of personality involves its most basic functions which give the normal person his feeling of individuality, uniqueness and self-direction. The most intimate thoughts, feelings and acts are often felt to be known to or shared by others and explanatory delusions may develop, to the effect that natural or supernatural forces are at work to influence the schizophrenic person's thoughts and actions in ways that are often bizarre. He may see himself as the pivot of all that happens. Hallucinations, especially of hearing, are common and may comment on the patient or address him. Perception is frequently disturbed in other ways; there may be perplexity, irrelevant features may become all-important and, accompanied by passivity feelings, may lead the patient to believe that everyday objects and situations possess a special, usually sinister, meaning intended for him. In the characteristic schizophrenic disturbance of thinking, peripheral and irrelevant features of a total concept, which are inhibited in normal directed mental activity, are brought to the forefront and utilized in place of the elements relevant and appropriate to the situation. Thus thinking becomes vague, elliptical and obscure, and its expression in speech sometimes incomprehensible. Breaks and interpolations in the flow of consecutive thought are frequent, and the patient may be convinced that his thoughts are being withdrawn by some outside agency. Mood may be shallow, capricious or incongruous. Ambivalence and disturbance of volition may appear as inertia, negativism or stupor. Catatonia may be present. The diagnosis "schizophrenia" should not be made unless there is, or has been evident during the same illness, characteristic disturbance of thought, perception, mood, conduct, or personality—preferably in at least two of these areas. The diagnosis should not be restricted to conditions running a protracted, deteriorating, or chronic course. In addition to making the diagnosis on the criteria just given, effort should be made to specify one of the following subdivisions of schizophrenia, according to the predominant symptoms.

Includes: schizophrenia of the types described in 295.0-295.9 occurring in children

Excludes: childhood type schizophrenia (299.9) infantile autism (299.0)
295.0  Simple type

A psychosis in which there is insidious development of oddities of conduct, inability to meet the demands of society, and decline in total performance. Delusions and hallucinations are not in evidence and the condition is less obviously psychotic than are the hebephrenic, catatonic and paranoid types of schizophrenia. With increasing social impoverishment vagrancy may ensue and the patient becomes self-absorbed, idle and aimless. Because the schizophrenic symptoms are not clear-cut, diagnosis of this form should be made sparingly, if at all.

Schizophrenia simplex

Excludes: latent schizophrenia (295.5)

295.1  Hebephrenic type

A form of schizophrenia in which affective changes are prominent, delusions and hallucinations fleeting and fragmentary, behavior irresponsible and unpredictable and mannerisms common. The mood is shallow and inappropriate, accompanied by giggling or self-satisfied, self-absorbed smiling, or by a lofty manner, grimaces, mannerisms, pranks, hypochondriacal complaints and reiterated phrases. Thought is disorganized. There is a tendency to remain solitary, and behavior seems empty of purpose and feeling. This form of schizophrenia usually starts between the ages of 15 and 25 years.

Hebephrenia

295.2  Catatonic type

Includes as an essential feature prominent psychomotor disturbances often alternating between extremes such as hyperkinesis and stupor, or automatic obedience and negativism. Constrained attitudes may be maintained for long periods: if the patient's limbs are put in some unnatural position they may be held there for some time after the external force has been removed. Severe excitement may be a striking feature of the condition. Depressive or hypomanic concomitants may be present.

Catatonic:   Schizophrenic:
agitation     catalepsy
excitation    catatonia
stupor        flexibilitas cerea

295.3  Paranoid type
The form of schizophrenia in which relatively stable delusions, which may be accompanied by hallucinations, dominate the clinical picture. The delusions are frequently of persecution but may take other forms [for example of jealousy, exalted birth, Messianic mission, or bodily change]. Hallucinations and erratic behavior may occur; in some cases conduct is seriously disturbed from the outset, thought disorder may be gross, and affective flattening with fragmentary delusions and hallucinations may develop.

Paraphrenic schizophrenia

Excludes: paraphrenia, involutional paranoid state (297.2)
          paranoia (297.1)

295.4 Acute schizophrenic episode

Schizophrenic disorders, other than those listed above, in which there is a dream-like state with slight clouding of consciousness and perplexity. External things, people and events may become charged with personal significance for the patient. There may be ideas of reference and emotional turmoil. In many such cases remission occurs within a few weeks or months, even without treatment.

Oneirophrenia
Schizophreniform:
          attack
          psychosis, confusional type

Excludes: acute forms of schizophrenia of:
          catatonic type (295.2)
          hebephrenic type (295.1)
          paranoid type (295.3)
          simple type (295.0)

295.5 Latent schizophrenia

It has not been possible to produce a generally acceptable description for this condition. It is not recommended for general use, but a description is provided for those who believe it to be useful: a condition of eccentric or inconsequent behavior and anomalies of affect which give the impression of schizophrenia though no definite and characteristic schizophrenic anomalies, present or past, have been manifest. The inclusion terms indicate that this is the best place to classify some other poorly defined varieties of schizophrenia.

Latent schizophrenic reaction
Schizophrenia:
borderline  
prepsychotic  
prodromal  
pseudoneurotic  
pseudopsychopathic

Excludes:  schizoid personality (301.2)

295.6 Residual schizophrenia

A chronic form of schizophrenia in which the symptoms that persist from the acute phase have mostly lost their sharpness. Emotional response is blunted and thought disorder, even when gross, does not prevent the accomplishment of routine work.

Chronic undifferentiated  Restzustand (schizophrenic)
  schizophrenia  Schizophrenic residual state

295.7 Schizo-affective type

A psychosis in which pronounced manic or depressive features are intermingled with schizophrenic features and which tends towards remission without permanent defect, but which is prone to recur. The diagnosis should be made only when both the affective and schizophrenic symptoms are pronounced.

Cyclic schizophrenia  Schizo-affective psychosis
Mixed schizophrenic and  Schizophreniform psychosis, affective type
  affective psychosis

295.8 Other

Schizophrenia of specified types not classifiable under 259.0-295.7.

Acute (undifferentiated)  Atypical schizophrenia
  schizophrenia  Cenesthopathic schizophrenia
Excludes:  infantile autism (299.0)

295.9 Unspecified

To be used only as a last resort.

Schizophrenia NOS  Schizophreniform psychosis NOS
Schizophrenic reaction NOS

296 Affective psychoses
Mental disorders, usually recurrent, in which there is a severe disturbance of mood [mostly compounded of depression and anxiety but also manifested as elation and excitement] which is accompanied by one or more of the following: delusions, perplexity, disturbed attitude to self, disorder of perception and behavior; these are all in keeping with the patient's prevailing mood [as are hallucinations when they occur]. There is a strong tendency to suicide. For practical reasons, mild disorders of mood may also be included here if the symptoms match closely the descriptions given; this applies particularly to mild hypomania.

Excludes:  neurotic depression (300.4)  
reactive depressive psychosis (298.0)  
reactive excitation (298.1)

296.0  Manic-depressive psychosis, manic type

Mental disorders characterized by states of elation or excitement out of keeping with the patient's circumstances and varying from enhanced liveliness [hypomania] to violent, almost uncontrollable excitement. Aggression and anger, flight of ideas, distractibility, impaired judgement, and grandiose ideas are common.

Hypomania NOS  Manic psychosis  
Hypomaniac psychosis  Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction:  
Mania (monopolar) NOS  hypomaniac  
Manic disorder  manic

Excludes:  circular type, if there was a previous attack of depression (296.4)

296.1  Manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type

An affective psychosis in which there is a widespread depressed mood of gloom and wretchedness with some degree of anxiety. There is often reduced activity but there may be restlessness and agitation. There is a marked tendency to recurrence; in a few cases this may be at regular intervals.

Depressive psychosis  Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction  
Endogenous depression  Monopolar depression  
Involutional melancholia  Psychotic depression

Excludes:  circular type, if previous attack was of manic type (296.3)  
depression NOS (311)

296.2  Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type but currently manic
An affective psychosis which has appeared in both the depressive and the manic form, either alternating or separated by an interval of normality, but in which the manic form is currently present. [The manic phase is far less frequent than the depressive.]

Bipolar disorder, now manic

Excludes:  brief compensatory or rebound mood swings (296.8)

296.3  Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type but currently depressed

Circular type (see 296.2) in which the depressive form is currently present.

Bipolar disorder, now depressed

Excludes:  brief compensatory or rebound mood swings (296.8)

296.4  Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type, mixed

An affective psychosis in which both manic and depressive symptoms are present at the same time.

296.5  Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type, current condition not specified

Circular type (see 296.2) in which the current condition is not specified as either manic or depressive.

296.6  Manic-depressive psychosis, other and unspecified

Use this code for cases where no other information is available, except the unspecified term, manic-depressive psychosis, or for syndromes corresponding to the descriptions of depressed (296.1) or manic (296.0) types but which for other reasons cannot be classified under 296.0-296.5.

Manic-depressive:                Manic-depressive psychosis:
      reaction NOS                 NOS
      syndrome NOS                mixed type

296.8  Other

Excludes:  psychogenic affective psychoses (298.-)

296.9  Unspecified

Affective psychosis NOS
Melancholia NOS

297   Paranoid states

Excludes:  acute paranoid reaction (298.3)
           alcoholic jealousy (291.5)
           paranoid schizophrenia (295.3)

297.0   Paranoid state, simple

A psychosis, acute or chronic, not classifiable as schizophrenia or affective psychosis, in which delusions, especially of being influenced, persecuted or treated in some special way, are the main symptoms. The delusions are of a fairly fixed, elaborate and systematized kind.

297.1   Paranoia

A rare chronic psychosis in which logically constructed systematized delusions have developed gradually without concomitant hallucinations or the schizophrenic type of disordered thinking. The delusions are mostly of grandeur [the paranoiac prophet or inventor], persecution or somatic abnormality.

Excludes:  paranoid personality disorder (301.0)

297.2   Paraphrenia

Paranoid psychosis in which there are conspicuous hallucinations, often in several modalities. Affective symptoms and disordered thinking, if present, do not dominate the clinical picture and the personality is well preserved.

Involutional paranoid state
Late paraphrenia

297.3   Induced psychosis

Mainly delusions psychosis, usually chronic and often without florid features, which appears to have developed as a result of a close, if not dependent, relationship with another person who already has an established similar psychosis. The delusions are at least partly shared. The rare cases in which several persons are affected should also be included here.

Folie à deux
Induced paranoid disorder

297.8   Other
Paranoid states which, though in many ways akin to schizophrenic or affective states, cannot readily be classified under any of the preceding rubrics, nor under 298.4.

Paranoia querulans
Sensitiver Beziehungswahn

Excludes: senile paranoid state (297.2)

297.9 Unspecified

Paranoid:
- psychosis NOS
- reaction NOS
- state NOS

298 Other nonorganic psychoses

Categories 298.0-298.8 should be restricted to the small group of psychotic conditions that are largely or entirely attributable to a recent life experience. They should not be used for the wider range of psychoses in which environmental factors play some [but not the major] part in aetiology.

298.0 Depressive type

A depressive psychosis which can be similar in its symptoms to manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.1) but is apparently provoked by saddening stress such as a bereavement, or a severe disappointment or frustration. There may be less diurnal variation of symptoms than in 296.1, and the delusions are more often understandable in the context of the life experiences. There is usually a serious disturbance of behavior, e.g., major suicidal attempt.

Psychogenic depressive psychosis
Reactive depressive psychosis

Excludes: manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.1)
- neurotic depression (300.4)

298.1 Excitative type

An affective psychosis similar in its symptoms to manic-depressive psychosis, manic type, but apparently provoked by emotional stress.

Excludes: manic-depressive psychosis, manic type (296.0)
298.2 Reactive confusion

Mental disorders with clouded consciousness, disorientation [though less marked than in organic confusion] and diminished accessibility often accompanied by excessive activity and apparently provoked by emotional stress.

Psychogenic confusion Psychogenic twilight state

Excludes: acute confusional state (293.0)

298.3 Acute paranoid reaction

Paranoid states apparently provoked by some emotional stress. The stress is often misconstrued as an attack or threat. Such states are particularly prone to occur in prisoners or as acute reactions to a strange and threatening environment, e.g., in immigrants.

Bouffée délirante

Excludes: paranoid states (297.-)

298.4 Psychogenic paranoid psychosis

Psychogenic or reactive paranoid psychosis of any type which is more protracted than the acute reactions covered in 298.3. Where there is a diagnosis of psychogenic paranoid psychosis which does not specify "acute" this coding should be made.

Protracted reactive paranoid psychosis

298.8 Other and unspecified reactive psychosis

Hysterical psychosis Psychogenic stupor
Psychogenic psychosis NOS

298.9 Unspecified psychosis

To be used only as a last resort, when no other term can be used.

Psychosis NOS

299 Psychoses with origin specific to childhood

This category should be used only for psychoses which always begin before puberty. Adult type psychoses such as schizophrenia or manic-depressive psychoses when occurring in childhood should be coded elsewhere under the
appropriate heading--i.e., 295 and 296 for the examples given.

299.0  Infantile autism

A syndrome present from birth or beginning almost invariably in the first 30 months. Responses to auditory and sometimes to visual stimuli are abnormal and there are usually severe problems in the understanding of spoken language. Speech is delayed and, if it develops, is characterized by echolalia, the reversal of pronouns, immature grammatical structure and inability to use abstract terms. There is generally an impairment in the social use of both verbal and gestural language. Problems in social relationships are most severe before the age of five years and include an impairment in the development of eye-to-eye gaze, social attachments, and cooperative play. Ritualistic behavior is usual and may include abnormal routines, resistance to change, attachment to odd objects and stereotyped patterns of play. The capacity for abstract or symbolic thought and for imaginative play is diminished. Intelligence ranges from severely subnormal to normal or above. Performance is usually better on tasks involving rote memory or visuospatial skills than on those requiring symbolic or linguistic skills.

Childhood autism                  Kanner's syndrome
Infantile psychosis

Excludes:    disintegrative psychosis (299.1)
             Heller's syndrome (299.1)
             schizophrenic syndrome of childhood (299.9)

299.1  Disintegrative psychosis

A disorder in which normal or near-normal development for the first few years is followed by a loss of social skills and of speech, together with a severe disorder of emotions, behavior and relationships. Usually this loss of speech and of social competence takes place over a period of a few months and is accompanied by the emergence of overactivity and of stereotypies. In most cases there is intellectual impairment, but this is not a necessary part of the disorder. The condition may follow overt brain disease--such as measles encephalitis--but it may also occur in the absence of any known organic brain disease or damage. Use additional code to identify any associated neurological disorder.

Heller's syndrome

Excludes:    infantile autism (299.0)
             schizophrenic syndrome of childhood (299.9)

299.8  Other
A variety of atypical infantile psychoses which may show some, but not all, of the features of infantile autism. Symptoms may include stereotyped repetitive movements, hyperkinesis, self-injury, retarded speech development, echolalia and impaired social relationships. Such disorders may occur in children of any level of intelligence but are particularly common in those with mental retardation.

Atypical childhood psychosis

Excludes: simple stereotypies without psychotic disturbance (307.3)

299.9 Unspecified

Child psychosis NOS
Schizophrenia, childhood type NOS
Schizophrenic syndrome of childhood NOS

Excludes: schizophrenia of adult type occurring in childhood (295.0-295.8)

NEUROTIC DISORDERS, PERSONALITY DISORDERS, AND OTHER NONPSYCHOTIC MENTAL DISORDERS (300-316)

300 Neurotic disorders

The distinction between neurosis and psychosis is difficult and remains subject to debate. However, it has been retained in view of its wide use.

Neurotic disorders are mental disorders without any demonstrable organic basis in which the patient may have considerable insight and has unimpaired reality testing, in that he usually does not confuse his morbid subjective experiences and fantasies with external reality. Behavior may be greatly affected although usually remaining within socially acceptable limits, but personality is not disorganized. The principal manifestations include excessive anxiety, hysterical symptoms, phobias, obsessional and compulsive symptoms, and depression.

300.0 Anxiety states

Various combinations of physical and mental manifestations of anxiety, not attributable to real danger and occurring either in attacks or as a persisting state. The anxiety is usually diffuse and may extend to panic. Other neurotic features such as obsessional or hysterical symptoms may be present but do not dominate the clinical picture.
Anxiety: Panic:
    neurosis            attack
    reaction            disorder
    reaction            state
    state (neurotic)

Excludes:
    neurasthenia (300.5)
    psychophysiologic disorders (306.-)

300.1 Hysteria

Mental disorders in which motives, of which the patient seems unaware, produce either a restriction of the field of consciousness or disturbances of motor or sensory function which may seem to have psychological advantage or symbolic value. It may be characterized by conversion phenomena or dissociative phenomena. In the conversion form the chief or only symptoms consist of psychogenic disturbance of function in some part of the body, e.g., paralysis, tremor, blindness, deafness, seizures. In the dissociative variety, the most prominent feature is a narrowing of the field of consciousness which seems to serve an unconscious purpose and is commonly accompanied or followed by a selective amnesia. There may be dramatic but essentially superficial changes of personality sometimes taking the form of a fugue [wandering state]. Behavior may mimic psychosis or, rather, the patient's idea of psychosis.

Astasia-abasia, hysterical            Dissociative reaction of state
Compensation neurosis               Ganser's syndrome, hysterical
Conversion hysteria                Hysteria NOS
Conversion reaction               Multiple personality

Excludes: adjustment reaction (309.-)
anorexia nervosa (307.1)
gross stress reaction (308.-)
hysterical personality (301.5)
psychophysiologic disorders (306.-)

300.2 Phobic state

Neurotic states with abnormally intense dread of certain objects or specific situations which would not normally have that effect. If the anxiety tends to spread from a specified situation or object to a wider range of circumstances, it becomes akin to or identical with anxiety state, and should be classified as such (300.0)

Agoraphobia            Claustrophobia
Animal phobias Phobia NOS

Anxiety-hysteria

Excludes: anxiety state (300.0)
obsessional phobias (300.3)

300.3 Obsessive-compulsive disorders

States in which the outstanding symptom is a feeling of subjective compulsion--which must be resisted--to carry out some action, to dwell on an idea, to recall an experience, or to ruminate on an abstract topic. Unwanted thoughts which intrude, the insistency of words or ideas, ruminations or trains of thought are perceived by the patient to be inappropriate or nonsensical. The obsessional urge or idea is recognized as alien to the personality but as coming from within the self. Obsessional actions may be quasi-ritual performances designed to relieve anxiety, e.g., washing the hands to cope with contamination. Attempts to dispel the unwelcome thoughts or urges may lead to a severe inner struggle, with intense anxiety.

Anankastic neurosis Compulsive neurosis

Excludes: obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in:
endogenous depression (296.1)
schizophrenia (295.-)
organic states (e.g., encephalitis)

300.4 Neurotic depression

A neurotic disorder characterized by disproportionate depression which has usually recognizably ensued on a distressing experience; it does not include among its features delusions or hallucinations, and there is often preoccupation with the psychic trauma which preceded the illness, e.g., loss of a cherished person or possession. Anxiety is also frequently present and mixed states of anxiety and depression should be included here. The distinction between depressive neurosis and psychosis should be made not only upon the degree of depression but also on the presence or absence of other neurotic and psychotic characteristics and upon the degree of disturbance of the patient's behavior.

Anxiety depression Reactive depression
Depressive reaction
Neurotic depressive state

Excludes: adjustment reaction with depressive symptoms (309.0)
depression NOS (311)
manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.1)
reactive depressive psychosis (298.0)

300.5 Neurasthenia

A neurotic disorder characterized by fatigue, irritability, headache, depression, insomnia, difficulty in concentration, and lack of capacity for enjoyment [anhedonia]. It may follow or accompany an infection or exhaustion, or arise from continued emotional stress. If neurasthenia is associated with a physical disorder, the latter should also be coded.

Nervous debility

Excludes:  anxiety state (300.0)
           neurotic depression (300.4)
           psychophysiological disorders (306.-)
           specific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage (310.-)

300.6 Depersonalization syndrome

A neurotic disorder with an unpleasant state of disturbed perception in which external objects or parts of one's own body are experienced as changed in their quality, unreal, remote or automatized. The patient is aware of the subjective nature of the change he experiences. Depersonalization may occur as a feature of several mental disorders including depression, obsessional neurosis, anxiety and schizophrenia; in that case the condition should not be classified here but in the corresponding major category.

Derealization (neurotic)

300.7 Hypochondriasis

A neurotic disorder in which the conspicuous features are excessive concern with one's health in general or the integrity and functioning of some part of one's body, or, less frequently, one's mind. It is usually associated with anxiety and depression. It may occur as a feature of severe mental disorder and in that case should not be classified here but in the corresponding major category.

Excludes:  hysteria (300.1)
           manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.1)
           neurasthenia (300.5)
           obsessional disorder (300.3)
           schizophrenia (295.-)

300.8 Other neurotic disorders
Neurotic disorders not classified elsewhere, e.g., occupational neurosis.
Patients with mixed neuroses should not be classified in this category but according to the most prominent symptoms they display.

Briquet's disorder                  Psychasthenia
Occupational neurosis,             Psychasthenic neurosis
    including writer's cramp

300.9  Unspecified

To be used only as a last resort.

Neurosis NOS                      Psychoneurosis NOS

301  Personality disorders

Deeply ingrained maladaptive patterns of behavior generally recognizable by the time of adolescence or earlier and continuing throughout most of adult life, although often becoming less obvious in middle or old age. The personality is abnormal either in the balance of components, their quality and expression or in its total aspect. Because of this deviation or psychopathy the patient suffers or others have to suffer and there is an adverse effect upon the individual or on society. It includes what is sometimes called psychopathic personality, but if this is determined primarily by malfunctioning of the brain, it should not be classified here but as one of the nonpsychotic organic brain syndromes (310). When the patient exhibits an anomaly of personality directly related to his neurosis or psychosis, e.g., schizoid personality and schizophrenia or anankastic personality and obsessive compulsive neurosis, the relevant neurosis or psychosis which is in evidence should be diagnosed in addition.

Character neurosis

301.0  Paranoid personality disorder

Personality disorder in which there is excessive sensitiveness to setbacks or to what are taken to be humiliations and rebuffs, a tendency to distort experience by misconstruing the neutral or friendly actions of others as hostile or contemptuous, and a combative and tenacious sense of personal rights. There may be a proneness to jealousy or excessive self-importance. Such persons may feel helplessly humiliated and put upon; others, likewise excessively sensitive, are aggressive and insistent. In all cases there is excessive self-reference.

Fanatic personality                  Paranoid traits
Paranoid personality (disorder)

Excludes: acute paranoid reaction (298.3)
          alcoholic paranoia (291.5)
          paranoid schizophrenia (295.3)
          paranoid states (297.-)

301.1 Affective personality disorder

Personality disorder characterized by lifelong predominance of a pronounced mood which may be persistently depressive, persistently elated, or alternately one then the other. During periods of elation there is unshakeable optimism and an enhanced zest for life and activity, whereas periods of depression are marked by worry, pessimism, low output of energy and a sense of futility.

Cycloid personality                  Depressive personality
Cyclothymic personality

Excludes: affective psychoses (296.-)
          cyclothymia(296.2-296.5)
          neurasthenia (300.5)
          neurotic depression (300.4)

301.2 Schizoid personality disorder

Personality disorder in which there is withdrawal from affectional, social and other contacts with autistic preference for fantasy and introspective reserve. Behavior may be slightly eccentric or indicate avoidance of competitive situations. Apparent coolness and detachment may mask an incapacity to express feeling.

Excludes: schizophrenia (295.-)

301.3 Explosive personality disorder

Personality disorder characterized by instability of mood with liability to intemperate outbursts of anger, hate, violence or affection. Aggression may be expressed in words or in physical violence. The outbursts cannot readily be controlled by the affected persons, who are not otherwise prone to antisocial behavior.

Aggressive:                           Emotional instability
  personality                       (excessive)
  reaction                          Pathological emotionality
Aggressiveness                      Quarrelsomeness
Excludes: dyssocial personality (301.7)  
hysterical neurosis (300.1)

301.4 Anankastic personality disorder

Personality disorder characterized by feelings of personal insecurity, doubt and incompleteness leading to excessive conscientiousness, checking, stubbornness and caution. There may be insistent and unwelcome thoughts or impulses which do not attain the severity of an obsessional neurosis. There is perfectionism and meticulous accuracy and a need to check repeatedly in an attempt to ensure this. Rigidity and excessive doubt may be conspicuous.

Compulsive personality Obsessional personality

Excludes: obsessive-compulsive disorder (300.3)  
phobic state (300.2)

301.5 Hysterical personality disorder

Personality disorder characterized by shallow, labile affectivity, dependence on others, craving for appreciation and attention, suggestibility and theatricality. There is often sexual immaturity, e.g., frigidity and over-responsiveness to stimuli. Under stress hysterical symptoms [neurosis] may develop.

Psychoinfantile personality Histrionic personality

Excludes: hysterical neurosis (300.1)

301.6 Asthenic personality disorder

Personality disorder characterized by passive compliance with the wishes of elders and others and a weak inadequate response to the demands of daily life. Lack of vigor may show itself in the intellectual or emotional spheres; there is little capacity for enjoyment.

Dependent personality Passive personality  
Inadequate personality

Excludes: neurasthenia (300.5)

301.7 Personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestation

Personality disorder characterized by disregard for social obligations, lack
of feeling for others, and impetuous violence or callous unconcern. There is a gross disparity between behavior and the prevailing social norms. Behavior is not readily modifiable by experience, including punishment. People with this personality are often affectively cold and may be abnormally aggressive or irresponsible. Their tolerance to frustration is low; they blame others or offer plausible rationalizations for the behavior which brings them into conflict with society.

Amoral personality
Asocial personality
Antisocial personality

Excludes: disturbance of conduct without specifiable personality disorder
(312.-)
explosive personality (301.3)

301.8 Other personality disorders

Personality:
eccentric
"haltlose" type
immature
passive-aggressive
psychoneurotic

Excludes: psychoinfantile personality (301.5)

301.9 Unspecified

Pathological personality NOS Psychopathic:
Personality disorder NOS constitutional state
personality (disorder)

302 Sexual deviations and disorders

Abnormal sexual inclinations or behavior which are part of a referral problem. The limits and features of normal sexual inclination and behavior have not been stated absolutely in different societies and cultures but are broadly such as serve approved social and biological purposes. The sexual activity of affected persons is directed primarily either towards people not of the opposite sex, or towards sexual acts not associated with coitus normally, or towards coitus performed under abnormal circumstances. If the anomalous behavior becomes manifest only during psychosis or other mental illness the condition should be classified under the major illness. It is common for more than one anomaly to occur together in the same individual; in that case the predominant deviation is classified. It is preferable not to
include in this category individuals who perform deviant sexual acts when normal sexual outlets are not available to them.

302.0 Homosexuality

Exclusive or predominant sexual attraction for persons of the same sex with or without physical relationship. Code homosexuality here whether or not it is considered as a mental disorder.

Lesbianism

Excludes: homosexual paedophilia (302.2)

302.1 Bestiality

Sexual or anal intercourse with animals.

302.2 Paedophilia

Sexual deviations in which an adult engages in sexual activity with a child of the same or opposite sex.

302.3 Transvestism

Sexual deviation in which sexual pleasure is derived from dressing in clothes of the opposite sex. There is no consistent attempt to take on the identity or behavior of the opposite sex.

Excludes: trans-sexualism (302.5)

302.4 Exhibitionism

Sexual deviation in which the main sexual pleasure and gratification is derived from exposure of the genitals to a person of the opposite sex.

302.5 Trans-sexualism

Sexual deviation centered around fixed beliefs that the overt bodily sex is wrong. The resulting behavior is directed towards either changing the sexual organs by operation or completely concealing the bodily sex by adopting both the dress and behavior of the opposite sex.

Excludes: transvestism (302.3)

302.6 Disorders of psychosexual identity
Behavior occurring in preadolescents of immature psychosexuality which is similar to that shown in the sexual deviations described under transvestism (302.3) and trans-sexualism (302.5). Cross-dressing is intermittent, although it may be frequent, and identification with the behavior and appearance of the opposite sex is not yet fixed. The commonest form is feminism in boys.

Gender-role disorder

Excludes: homosexuality (302.0)  
trans-sexualism (302.5)  
transvestism (302.3)

302.7 Frigidity and impotence

Frigidity--dislike of or aversion to sexual intercourse, of psychological origin, of sufficient intensity to lead, if not to active avoidance, to marked anxiety, discomfort or pain when normal sexual intercourse takes place. Less severe degrees of this disorder that also give rise to consultation should also be coded here.

Impotence--sustained inability, due to psychological causes, to maintain an erection which will allow normal heterosexual penetration and ejaculation to take place.

Dyspareunia, psychogenic

Excludes: impotence of organic origin  
normal transient symptoms from ruptured hymen  
transient or occasional failures of erection due to fatigue, anxiety, alcohol or drugs

302.8 Other

Fetishism  Sadism  
Masochism

302.9 Unspecified

303 Alcohol dependence syndrome

A state, psychic and usually also physical, resulting from taking alcohol, characterized by behavioral and other responses that always include a compulsion to take alcohol on a continuous or periodic basis in order to experience its psychic effects, and sometimes to avoid the discomfort of its absence; tolerance may or may not be present. A person may be dependent on
alcohol and other drugs; if so also make the appropriate 304 coding. If dependence is associated with alcoholic psychosis or with physical complications, both should be coded.

Acute drunkenness in alcoholism Dipsomania

Excludes: alcoholic psychoses (291.-)
           drunkenness NOS (305.0)
physical complications of alcohol, such as:
           cirrhosis of liver (571.2)
           epilepsy (345.-)
           gastritis (535.3)

304 Drug dependence

A state, psychic and sometimes also physical, resulting from taking a drug, characterized by behavioral and other responses that always include a compulsion to take a drug on a continuous or periodic basis in order to experience its psychic effects, and sometimes to avoid the discomfort of its absence. Tolerance may or may not be present. A person may be dependent on more than one drug.

Excludes: nondependent abuse of drugs (305.-)

304.0 Morphine type

Heroin Opium alkaloids and their derivatives
Methadone Synthetics with morphine-like effect
Opium

304.1 Barbiturate type

Barbiturates
Nonbarbiturate sedatives and tranquilizers with a similar effect:
           chlordiazepoxide
           diazepam
           glutethimide
           meprobamate

304.2 Cocaine

Coca leaves and derivatives

304.3 Cannabis
Hashish            Marijuana
Hemp

304.4  Amphetamine type and other psychostimulants
Methylphenidate   Phenmetrazine

304.5  Hallucinogens
LSD and derivatives  Psilocybin
Mescaline

304.6  Other
Absinthe addiction  Glue sniffing

Excludes:  tobacco dependence (305.1)

304.7  Combinations of morphine type drug with any other

304.8  Combinations of drug dependence excluding morphine type drug

304.9  Unspecified
Drug addiction NOS  Drug dependence NOS

305  Nondependent abuse of drugs

Includes cases where a person, for whom no other diagnosis is possible, has come under medical care because of the maladaptive effect of a drug on which he is not dependent (as defined in 304.-) and that he has taken on his own initiative to the detriment of his health or social functioning. When drug abuse is secondary to a psychiatric disorder, code the disorder.

Excludes:  alcohol dependence syndrome (303)
          drug dependence (304.-)
          drug withdrawal syndrome (292.0)
          poisoning by drugs or medicinal substances (960-979)

305.0  Alcohol

Cases of acute intoxication or "hangover" effects.
       Drunkenness NOS
       Excessive drinking of alcohol NOS
       "Hangover" (alcohol)
       Inebriety NOS
Excludes:  alcoholic psychoses (291.-)  
  physical complications of alcohol, such as:  
  cirrhosis of liver (571.2)  
  epilepsy (345.-)  
  gastritis (535.3)

305.1 Tobacco

Cases in which tobacco is used to the detriment of a person's health or social functioning or in which there is tobacco dependence. Dependence is included here rather than under 304.- because tobacco differs from other drugs of dependence in its psychotoxic effects.

Tobacco dependence

305.2 Cannabis
305.3 Hallucinogens

Cases of acute intoxication or "bad trips".

LSD reaction

305.4 Barbiturates and tranquillizers

Cases where a person has taken the drug to the detriment of his health or social functioning, in doses above or for periods beyond those normally regarded as therapeutic.

305.5 Morphine type

305.6 Cocaine type

305.7 Amphetamine type

305.8 Antidepressants

305.9 Other, mixed, or unspecified

"Laxative habit"  Nonprescribed use of drugs or 
Misuse of drugs NOS  patent medicinals

306 Physiological malfunction arising from mental factors

A variety of physical symptoms or types of physiological malfunction of mental origin, not involving tissue damage and usually mediated through the autonomic nervous system. The disorders are grouped according to body system. Codes
306.0-306.9 should not be used if the physical symptom is secondary to a psychiatric disorder classifiable elsewhere. If tissue damage is involved, code under 316.

Excludes:  hysteriia (300.1)
             psychic factors associated with physical conditions involving tissue damage classified elsewhere (316)
             specific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage (310.-)

306.0  Musculoskeletal

Psychogenic torticollis

Excludes:  Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome (307.2)
            tics (307.2)

306.1  Respiratory

Air hunger  Psychogenic cough
Hiccough (psychogenic)  Yawning
Hyperventilation

Excludes:  psychogenic asthma (316 and 493.9)

306.2  Cardiovascular

Cardiac neurosis  Neurocirculatory asthenia
Cardiovascular neurosis  Psychogenic cardiovascular disorder

Excludes:  psychogenic paroxysmal tachycardia (316 and 427.9)

306.3  Skin

Psychogenic pruritus

Excludes:  psychogenic:
            alopecia (316 and 704.0)
            dermatitis (316 and 692.-)
            eczema (316 and 691.9 or 692.-)
            urticaria (316 and 708.-)

306.4  Gastrointestinal

Aerophagy  Cyclical vomiting, psychogenic
Excludes: cyclical vomiting NOS (536.2)
  globus hystericus (300.11)
  mucous colitis (316 and 564.1)
  psychogenic:
    cardiospasm (316 and 530.0)
    duodenal ulcer (316 and 532.-)
    gastric ulcer (316 and 531.-)
    peptic ulcer (316 and 533.-)

306.5 Genitourinary

Psychogenic dysmenorrhoea

Excludes: dyspareunia (302.7)
  enuresis (307.6)
  frigidity (302.7)
  impotence (302.7)

306.6 Endocrine

306.7 Organs of special sense

Excludes: hysterical blindness or deafness (300.1)

306.8 Other

Teeth grinding

306.9 Unspecified

Psychophysiologic disorder NOS  Psychosomatic disorder NOS

307 Special symptoms or syndromes, not elsewhere classified

Conditions in which an outstanding symptom or group of symptoms is not manifestly part of a more fundamental classifiable condition.

Excludes: when due to mental disorders classified elsewhere when of organic origin

307.0 Stammering and stuttering

Disorders in the rhythm of speech, in which the individual knows precisely what he wishes to say, but at the time is unable to say it because of an involuntary, repetitive prolongation or cessation of a sound.
Excludes: dysphasia (784.5)  
    lisping or lalling (307.9)  
    retarded development of speech (315.3)

307.1 Anorexia nervosa

A disorder in which the main features are persistent active refusal to eat and marked loss of weight. The level of activity and alertness is characteristically high in relation to the degree of emaciation. Typically the disorder begins in teenage girls but it may sometimes begin before puberty and rarely it occurs in males. Amenorrhoea is usual and there may be a variety of other physiological changes including slow pulse and respiration, low body temperature and dependent oedema. Unusual eating habits and attitudes toward food are typical and sometimes starvation follows or alternates with periods of overeating. The accompanying psychiatric symptoms are diverse.

Excludes: eating disturbance NOS (307.5)  
    loss of appetite (783.0)  
    of nonorganic origin (307.5)

307.2 Tics

Disorders of no known organic origin in which the outstanding feature consists of quick, involuntary, apparently purposeless, and frequently repeated movements which are not due to any neurological condition. Any part of the body may be involved but the face is most frequently affected. Only one form of tic may be present, or there may be a combination of tics which are carried out simultaneously, alternatively or consecutively. Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome refers to a rare disorder occurring in individuals of any level of intelligence in which facial tics and tic-like throat noises become more marked and more generalized and in which later, whole words or short sentences [often with an obscene content] are ejaculated spasmodically and involuntarily. There is some overlap with other varieties of tic.

Excludes: nail-biting or thumb-sucking (307.9)  
    stereotypies occurring in isolation (307.3)  
    tics of organic origin (333.3)

307.3 Stereotyped repetitive movements

Disorders in which voluntary repetitive stereotyped movements, which are not due to any psychiatric or neurological condition, constitute the main feature. Includes head-banging, spasms nutans, rocking, twirling, finger-flicking mannerisms and eye poking. Such movements are particularly common in cases of mental retardation with sensory impairment or with environmental monotony.
Stereotypies NOS

Excludes: tics:
   NOS (307.2)
   of organic origin (333.3)

307.4 Specific disorders of sleep

This category should only be used when a more precise medical or psychiatric diagnosis cannot be made.

Of nonorganic origin:
   Hypersomnia
   Insomnia
   Inversion of sleep rhythm
   Of nonorganic origin:
   Nightmares
   Night terrors
   Sleepwalking

Excludes: narcolepsy (347)
   when of unspecified cause (780.5)

307.5 Other and unspecified disorders of eating

This category should only be used when a more precise medical or psychiatric diagnosis cannot be made.

Of nonorganic origin:
   Infantile feeding
   Inversion of sleep rhythm
   Of nonorganic origin:
   Overeating
   Pica
   Psychogenic vomiting

Excludes: anorexia:
   nervosa (307.1)
   of unspecified cause (783.0)
   overeating of unspecified cause (783.6)
    vomiting:
      NOS (787.0)
      cyclical (536.2)
      psychogenic (306.4)

307.6 Enuresis

A disorder in which the main manifestation is a persistent involuntary voiding of urine by day or night which is considered abnormal for the age of the individual. Sometimes the child will have failed to gain bladder control and in other cases he will have gained control and then lost it. Episodic or fluctuating enuresis should be included. The disorder would not usually be diagnosed under the age of four years.
Enuresis (primary) (secondary) of nonorganic origin

Excludes: enuresis of unspecified cause (788.3)

307.7 Encopresis

A disorder in which the main manifestation is the persistent voluntary or involuntary passage of formed motions of normal or near-normal consistency into places not intended for that purpose in the individual's own sociocultural setting. Sometimes the child has failed to gain bowel control, and sometimes he has gained control but then later again became encopretic. There may be a variety of associated psychiatric symptoms and there may be smearing of faeces. The condition would not usually be diagnosed under the age of four years.

Encopresis (continuous) (discontinuous) of nonorganic origin

Excludes: encopresis of unspecified cause (787.6)

307.8 Psychalgia

Cases in which there are pains of mental origin, e.g., headache or backache, when a more precise medical or psychiatric diagnosis cannot be made.

Psychogenic backache Tension headache

Excludes: migraine (346.-)

pains not specifically attributable to a psychological cause (in):
  back (784.5)
  headache (784.0)
  joint (719.4)
  limb (729.5)
  lumbago (724.2)
  rheumatic (729.0)

307.9 Other and unspecified

The use of this category should be discouraged. Most of the items listed in the inclusion terms are not indicative of psychiatric disorder and are included only because such terms may sometimes still appear as diagnoses.

Hair plucking Masturbation
Lalling Nail-biting
Lisping Thumb-sucking
308  Acute reaction to stress

Very transient disorders of any severity and nature which occur in individuals without any apparent mental disorder in response to exceptional physical or mental stress, such as natural catastrophe or battle, and which usually subside within hours or days.

Catastrophic stress  Exhaustion delirium
Combat fatigue
Excludes: adjustment reaction (309.-)

308.0  Predominant disturbance of emotions

Panic states, excitability, fear, depressions and anxiety fulfilling the above criteria.

308.1  Predominant disturbance of consciousness

Fugues fulfilling the above criteria.

308.2  Predominant psychomotor disturbance

Agitation states, stupor fulfilling the above criteria.

308.3  Other

Acute situational disturbance

308.4  Mixed

Many gross stress reactions include several elements but whenever possible a specific coding under .0, .1, .2, or .3 should be made according to the preponderant type of disturbance. The category of mixed disorders should only be used when there is such an admixture that this cannot be done.

308.9  Unspecified

309  Adjustment reaction

Mild or transient disorders lasting longer than acute stress reactions (308.-) which occur in individuals of any age without any apparent pre-existing mental disorder. Such disorders are often relatively circumscribed or situation-specific, are generally reversible, and usually last only a few months. They are usually closely related in time and content to stresses such as bereavement, migration or separation experiences. Reactions to major stress that
last longer than a few days are also included here. In children such disorders are associated with no significant distortion of development.

Excludes: acute reaction to major stress (308.-) neurotic disorders (300.-)

309.0 Brief depressive reaction

States of depression, not specifiable as manic-depressive, psychotic or neurotic, generally transient, in which the depressive symptoms are usually closely related in time and content to some stressful event.

Grief reaction

Excludes: affective psychoses (296.-) neurotic depression (300.4) prolonged depressive reaction (309.1) psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)

309.1 Prolonged depressive reaction

States of depression, not specifiable as manic-depressive, psychotic or neurotic, generally long-lasting; usually developing in association with prolonged exposure to a stressful situation.

Excludes: affective psychoses (296.-) brief depressive reaction (309.0) neurotic depression (300.4) psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)

309.2 With predominant disturbance of other emotions

States, fulfilling the general criteria for adjustment reaction, in which the main symptoms are emotional in type [anxiety, fear, worry, etc.] but not specifically depressive.

Abnormal separation anxiety Culture shock

309.3 With predominant disturbance of conduct

Mild or transient disorders, fulfilling the general criteria for adjustment reaction, in which the main disturbance predominantly involves a disturbance of conduct. For example, an adolescent grief reaction resulting in aggressive or antisocial disorder would be included here.

Excludes: disturbance of conduct NOS (312.-)
personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestations (301.7)

309.4 With mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct

Disorders fulfilling the general definition in which both emotional disturbance and disturbance of conduct are prominent features.

309.8 Other

Adjustment reaction with elective mutism
Hospitalism in children NOS

309.9 Unspecified

Adjustment reaction NOS

310 Specific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage

Note: This category should be used only for conditions where the form of the disorder is determined by the brain pathology.

Excludes: neuroses, personality disorders, or other nonpsychotic conditions occurring in a form similar to that seen with functional disorders but in association with a physical condition; code to 300.-, 300.-, etc., and use additional code to identify the physical condition

310.0 Frontal lobe syndrome

Changes in behavior following damage to the frontal areas of the brain or following interference with the connections of those areas. There is a general diminution of self-control, foresight, creativity and spontaneity, which may be manifest as increased irritability, selfishness, restlessness and lack of concern for others. Conscientiousness and powers of concentration are often diminished, but measurable deterioration of intellect or memory is not necessarily present. The overall picture is often one of emotional dullness, lack of drive and slowness; but, particularly in persons previously with energetic, restless or aggressive characteristics, there may be a change towards impulsiveness, boastfulness, temper outbursts, silly fatuous humour, and the development of unrealistic ambitions; the direction of change usually depends upon the previous personality. A considerable degree of recovery is possible and continue over the course of several years.

Lobotomy syndrome

Postleucotomy syndrome [state]
Excludes:  postcontusional syndrome (310.2)

310.1  Cognitive or personality change of other type

Chronic, mild states of memory disturbance and intellectual deterioration, often accompanied by increased irritability, querulousness, lassitude and complaints of physical weakness. These states are often associated with old age, and may precede more severe states due to brain damage classifiable under dementia of any type (290.-,and  294.-) or any condition in 293.- (Transient organic psychotic conditions).

Mild memory disturbance
Organic psychosyndrome of nonpsychotic severity

310.2  Postconcussional syndrome

States occurring after generalized contusion of the brain, in which the symptom picture may resemble that of the frontal lobe syndrome (310.0) or that of any of the neurotic disorders (300.0-300.9), but in which in addition, headache, giddiness, fatigue, insomnia and a subjective feeling of impaired intellectual ability are usually prominent. Mood may fluctuate, and quite ordinary stress may produce exaggerated fear and apprehension. There may be marked intolerance of mental and physical exertion, undue sensitivity to noise, and hypochondriacal preoccupation. The symptoms are more common in persons who have previously suffered from neurotic or personality disorders or when there is a possibility of compensation. This syndrome is particularly associated with the closed type of head injury when signs of localized brain damage are slight or absent, but it may also occur in other conditions.

Postcontusional syndrome (encephalopathy)
Post-traumatic brain syndrome, nonpsychotic
Status postcommotio cerebri

Excludes:  frontal lobe syndrome (310.0)
postencephalitic syndrome (310.8)
any organic psychotic conditions following head injury
(290.- to 294.0)

310.8  Other

Include here disorders resembling the postcontusional syndrome (310.2), associated with infective or other diseases of the brain or surrounding tissues.

Other focal (partial) organic psychosyndromes
310.9  Unspecified

311  Depressive disorder, not elsewhere classified

States of depression, usually of moderate but occasionally of marked intensity, which have no specifically manic-depressive or other psychotic depressive features and which do not appear to be associated with stressful events or other features specified under neurotic depression.

Depressive disorder NOS
Depressive state NOS
Depression NOS

Excludes:  acute reaction to major stress with depressive symptoms (308.0)
affective personality disorder (301.1)
affective psychoses (296.-)
brief depressive reaction (309.0)
disturbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence,
    with misery and unhappiness (313.1)
mixed adjustment reaction with depressive symptoms (309.4)
neurotic depression (300.4)
prolonged depressive adjustment reaction (309.1)
psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)

312  Disturbance of conduct, not elsewhere classified

Disorders mainly involving aggressive and destructive behavior and disorders involving delinquency. It should be used for abnormal behavior, in individuals of any age, which gives rise to social disapproval but which is not part of any other psychiatric condition. Minor emotional disturbances may also be present. To be included, the behavior--as judged by its frequency, severity and type of associations with other symptoms--must be abnormal in its context. Disturbances of conduct are distinguished from an adjustment reaction by a longer duration and by a lack of close relationship in time and content to some stress. They differ from a personality disorder by the absence of deeply ingrained maladaptive patterns of behavior present from adolescence or earlier.

Excludes:  adjustment reaction with disturbance of conduct (309.3)
drug dependence (304.-)
personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestations (301.7)
sexual deviations (302.-)

312.0  Unsocialized disturbance of conduct
Disorders characterized by behaviors such as defiance, disobedience, quarrelsomeness, aggression, destructive behavior, tantrums, solitary stealing, lying, teasing, bullying and disturbed relationships with others. The defiance may sometimes take the form of sexual misconduct.

Unsocialized aggressive disorder

312.1 Socialized disturbance of conduct

Disorders in individuals who have acquired the values or behavior of a delinquent peer group to whom they are loyal and with whom they characteristically steal, play truant, and stay out late at night. There may also be promiscuity.

Group delinquency

312.2 Compulsive conduct disorder

Disorder of conduct or delinquent act which is specifically compulsive in origin.

Kleptomania

312.3 Mixed disturbance of conduct and emotions

Disorders involving behaviors listed for 312.0 and 312.1 but in which there is also considerable emotional disturbance as shown for example by anxiety, misery or obsessive manifestations.

Neurotic delinquency

Excludes: compulsive conduct disorder (312.2)

312.8 Other

312.9 Unspecified

313 Disturbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence

Less well differentiated emotional disorders characteristic of the childhood period. Where the emotional disorder takes the form of a neurotic disorder described under 300.-, the appropriate 300.- coding should be made. This category differs from category 308.- in terms of longer duration and by the lack of close relationship in time and content to some stress.

Excludes: adjustment reaction (309.-)
masturbation, nail-biting, thumb-sucking, and other isolated symptoms (307.-)

313.0 With anxiety and fearfulness
Ill-defined emotional disorders characteristic of childhood in which the main symptoms involve anxiety and fearfulness. Many cases of school refusal or elective mutism might be included here.

Overanxious reaction of childhood and adolescence

Excludes: abnormal separation anxiety (309.2)
          anxiety states (300.0)
          hospitalism in children (309.8)
          phobic state (300.2)

313.1 With misery and unhappiness

Emotional disorders characteristic of childhood in which the main symptoms involve misery and unhappiness. There may also be eating and sleep disturbances.

Excludes: depressive neurosis (300.4)

313.2 With sensitivity, shyness, and social withdrawal

Emotional disorders characteristic of childhood in which the main symptoms involve sensitivity, shyness, or social withdrawal. Some cases of elective mutism might be included here.

Withdrawing reaction of childhood or adolescence

Excludes: infantile autism (299.0)
          schizoid personality (301.2)
          schizophrenia (295.-)

313.3 Relationship problems

Emotional disorders characteristic of childhood in which the main symptoms involve relationship problems.

Sibling jealousy

Excludes: relationship problems associated with aggression, destruction, or other forms of conduct disturbance (312.-)

313.8 Other or mixed
Many emotional disorders of childhood include several elements but whenever possible a specific coding under .0, .1, .2 or .3 should be made according to the preponderant type of disturbance. The category of mixed disorders should only be used when there is such an admixture that this cannot be done.

313.9 Unspecified

314 Hyperkinetic syndrome of childhood

Disorders in which the essential features are short attention-span and distractibility. In early childhood the most striking symptom is disinhibited, poorly organized and poorly regulated extreme overactivity but in adolescence this may be replaced by underactivity. Impulsiveness, marked mood fluctuations and aggression are also common symptoms. Delays in the development of specific skills are often present and disturbed, poor relationships are common. If the hyperkinesis is symptomatic of an underlying disorder, code the underlying disorder instead.

314.0 Simple disturbance of activity and attention

Cases in which short attention span, distractibility, and overactivity are the main manifestations without significant disturbance of conduct or delay in specific skills.

Overactivity NOS

314.1 Hyperkinesis with developmental delay

Cases in which the hyperkinetic syndrome is associated with speech delay, clumsiness, reading difficulties or other delays in specific skills.

Developmental disorder of hyperkinesis

Use additional code to identify any associated neurological disorder

314.2 Hyperkinetic conduct disorder

Cases in which the hyperkinetic syndrome is associated with marked conduct disturbance but not developmental delay.

Hyperkinetic conduct disorder

Excludes: hyperkinesis with significant delays in specific skills (314.1)

314.8 Other
314.9  Unspecified
Hyperkinetic reaction of childhood or adolescence NOS
Hyperkinetic syndrome NOS

315  Specific delays in development

A group of disorders in which a specific delay in development is the main feature. In each case development is related to biological maturation but it is also influenced by nonbiological factors and the coding carries no aetiological implications.

Excludes:  when due to a neurological disorder (320-389)

315.0  Specific reading retardation

Disorders in which the main feature is a serious impairment in the development of reading or spelling skills which is not explicable in terms of general intellectual retardation or of inadequate schooling. Speech or language difficulties, impaired right-left differentiation, perceptuo-motor problems, and coding difficulties are frequently associated. Similar problems are often present in other members of the family. Adverse psychosocial factors may be present.

Developmental dyslexia          Specific spelling difficulty

315.1  Specific arithmetical retardation

Disorders in which the main feature is a serious impairment in the development of arithmetical skills which is not explicable in terms of general intellectual retardation or of inadequate schooling.

Dyscalculia

315.2  Other specific learning difficulties

Disorders in which the main feature is a serious impairment in the development of other learning skills which are not explicable in terms of general intellectual retardation or of inadequate schooling.

Excludes:  specific arithmetical retardation (315.1)
          specific reading retardation (315.0)

315.3  Developmental speech or language disorder

Disorders in which the main feature is a serious impairment in the development
of speech or language [syntax or semantics] which is not explicable in terms of general intellectual retardation. Most commonly there is a delay in the development of normal word-sound production resulting in defects of articulation. Omissions or substitutions of consonants are most frequent. There may also be a delay in the production of spoken language. Rarely, there is also a developmental delay in the comprehension of sounds. Includes cases in which delay is largely due to environmental privation.

Developmental aphasia          Dyslalia

Excludes:  acquired aphasia (784.3)
elective mutism (309.8, 313.0, 313.2)
lisping and lalling (307.9)
stammering and stuttering (307.0)

315.4  Specific motor retardation

Disorders in which the main feature is a serious impairment in the development of motor coordination which is not explicable in terms of general intellectual retardation. The clumsiness is commonly associated with perceptual difficulties.

Clumsiness syndrome          Dyspraxia syndrome

315.5  Mixed development disorder

A delay in the development of one specific skill [e.g., reading, arithmetic, speech or coordination] is frequently associated with lesser delays in other skills. When this occurs the coding should be made according to the skill most seriously impaired. The mixed category should be used only where the mixture of delayed skills is such that no one skill is preponderantly affected.

315.8  Other

315.9  Unspecified

Developmental disorder NOS

316  Psychic factors associated with diseases classified elsewhere

Mental disturbances or psychic factors of any type thought to have played a major part in the aetiology of physical conditions, usually involving tissue damage, classified elsewhere. The mental disturbance is usually mild and nonspecific and psychic factors [worry, fear, conflict, etc.] may be present without any overt psychiatric disorder. Use an additional code to identify the
physical condition. In the rare instance that an overt psychiatric disorder is thought to have caused a physical condition, use a second additional code to record the psychiatric diagnosis.

Examples of the use of this category are:

psychogenic:
- asthma (316 and 493.9)
- dermatitis (316 and 692.-)
- eczema (316 and 691.-, or 692.-)
- gastric ulcer (316 and 531.-)
- mucous colitis (316 and 564.1)
- ulcerative colitis (316 and 556)
- urticaria (316 and 708.-)
- psychosocial dwarfism (316 and 259.4)

Excludes: physical symptoms and physiological malfunctions, not involving tissue damage, of mental origin (306.-)

MENTAL RETARDATION (317-319)

A condition of arrested or incomplete development of mind which is especially characterized by subnormality of intelligence. The coding should be made on the individual's current level of functioning without regard to its nature or causation such as psychosis, cultural deprivation, Down's syndrome etc. Where there is a specific cognitive handicap, such as in speech, the four-digit coding should be based on assessments of cognition outside the area of specific handicap. The assessment of intellectual level should be based on whatever information is available, including clinical evidence, adaptive behavior and psychometric findings. The IQ levels given are based on a test with a mean of 100 and a standard deviation of 15-such as the Wechsler scales. They are provided only as a guide and should not be applied rigidly. Mental retardation often involves psychiatric disturbances and may often develop as a result of some physical disease or injury. In these cases, an additional code or codes should be used to identify any associated condition, psychiatric or physical. The Impairment and Handicap codes should also be consulted.

317 Mild mental retardation
- Feeble-minded
- High-grade defect
- IQ 50-70

318 Other specified mental retardation
318.0  Moderate mental retardation

Imbecile
IQ 35-49
Moderate mental subnormality

318.1  Severe mental retardation

IQ 20-34  Severe mental subnormality

318.2  Profound mental retardation

Idiocy  Profound mental subnormality
IQ under 20

319  Unspecified mental retardation

Mental deficiency NOS  Mental subnormality NOS
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS

INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (320-326)

320 Bacterial meningitis

Includes: arachnoiditis bacterial
lepтомeningitis bacterial
meningitis bacterial
meningoencephalitis bacterial
meningomyelitis bacterial
pachymeningitis bacterial

320.0 Hemophilus meningitis

Meningitis due to Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]

320.1 Pneumococcal meningitis

320.2 Streptococcal meningitis

320.3 Staphylococcal meningitis

320.8 Meningitis due to other specified bacteria

Meningitis due to:
escherichia coli [E. coli]
Friedländer bacillus

320.9 Meningitis due to unspecified bacterium

Meningitis:
bacterial NOS
purulent NOS
pyogenic NOS
suppurative NOS

322 Meningitis of unspecified cause

Includes: arachnoiditis with no organism specified as cause
lepтомeningitis with no organism specified as cause
meningitis with no organism specified as cause
pachymeningitis with no organism specified as cause

322.0 Nonpyogenic meningitis
Meningitis with clear cerebrospinal fluid

322.1 Eosinophilic meningitis

322.2 Chronic meningitis

322.9 Meningitis, unspecified

323 Encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis

Includes: acute disseminated encephalomyelitis
meningoencephalitis, except bacterial
meningomyelitis, except bacterial
myelitis (acute):
   ascending
   transverse

Excludes: bacterial:
   meningoencephalitis
   meningomyelitis

323.5 Encephalitis following immunization procedures

Encephalitis postimmunization or postvaccinal
Encephalomyelitis postimmunization or postvaccinal

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify vaccine

323.8 Other

323.9 Unspecified cause

324 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess

324.0 Intracranial abscess

Abscess (embolic) of brain Abscess (embolic):
   [any part]: cerebellar
   epidural cerebral
   extradural
   otogenic
   subdural

324.1 Intraspinal abscess
Abscess (embolic) of spinal cord [any part]:
   epidural
   extradural
   subdural

324.9 Of unspecified site

Extradural or subdural abscess NOS

325 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of intracranial venous sinuses

   Embolism
   } of cavernous, lateral, or other
  Endophlebitis } intracranial or unspecified
  Phlebitis, septic or suppurative } intracranial venous sinus
  Thrombophlebitis
  } intracranial venous sinus
  Thrombosis

Excludes: when specified as:
   complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
   (671.5)
   of nonpyogenic origin (437.6)

326 Late effects of intracranial abscess or pyogenic infection

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary
classification is to 320-325 as the cause of late effects, themselves
classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions
specified as such, or as sequelae, which may occur at any time after
the resolution of the causal condition.

HEREDITARY AND DEGENERATIVE DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS
SYSTEM (330-337)

Excludes: hepatolenticular degeneration (275.1)
   multiple sclerosis (340)
   other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system (341.-)

330 Cerebral degenerations usually manifest in childhood

Use additional code, if desired, to identify associated mental retardation

330.0 Leukodystrophy

Krabbe's disease
Leukodystrophy:
   NOS
   globoid cell
   metachromatic
   sudanophilic

330.1 Cerebral lipidoses

Amaurotic (family) idiocy
Disease:
   Batten
   Jansky-Bielschowsky
   Kufs
   Spielmeyer-Vogt
   Tay-Sachs
   Gangliosidosis

330.8 Other cerebral degenerations in childhood

Alpers' disease or gray-matter degeneration
Leigh's disease or subacute necrotizing encephalopathy

330.9 Unspecified

331 Other cerebral degenerations

Use additional code, if desired, to identify associated mental disorder

331.0 Alzheimer's disease

331.1 Pick's disease

331.2 Senile degeneration of brain

Excludes: senility NOS (797)

331.3 Communicating hydrocephalus

Excludes: congenital hydrocephalus (741.0, 742.3)

331.4 Obstructive hydrocephalus

Acquired hydrocephalus NOS

Excludes: congenital hydrocephalus (741.0, 742.3)
331.8 Other cerebral degeneration
331.9 Unspecified
332 Parkinson's disease
332.0 Paralysis agitans

Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease:
- NOS
- idiopathic
- primary

332.1 Secondary Parkinsonism

Parkinsonism:
- due to drugs

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced

333 Other extrapyramidal disease and abnormal movement disorders

Includes: other forms of extrapyramidal, basal ganglia, or striatopallidal disease

Excludes: abnormal movements of head NOS (781.0)

333.0 Other degenerative diseases of the basal ganglia

Atrophy or degeneration:
- Hallervorden-Spatz disease or pigmentary pallidal degeneration
- Olivopontocerebellar degeneration
- Parkinsonian syndrome associated with:
  - idiopathic orthostatic hypotension
  - symptomatic orthostatic hypotension
- Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia
- Shy-Drager syndrome
- Striatonigral degeneration

333.1 Essential and other specified forms of tremor

Benign essential tremor  Familial tremor

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced

Excludes: tremor NOS (781.0)
333.2 Myoclonus

Familial essential myoclonus   Unverricht-Lundborg disease
Progressive myoclonic epilepsy

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced

333.3 Tics of organic origin

Excludes:  Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome (307.2)
             habit spasm (307.2)
             tic NOS (307.2)

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced

333.4 Huntington's chorea

333.5 Other choreas

Hemiballism(us)   Paroxysmal choreo-athetosis

Excludes:  Sydenham's or rheumatic chorea (392.-)

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced

333.6 Idiopathic torsion dystonia

Dystonia musculorum deformans or (Schwalbe-) Ziehen-Oppenheim disease

333.7 Symptomatic torsion dystonia

Athetoid cerebral palsy or Vogt's disease
Double athetosis

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced

333.8 Fragments of torsion dystonia

Blepharospasm   Orofacial dyskinesia
Organic writer' cramp   Spasmodic torticollis

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced

333.9 Other and unspecified
Restless legs  Stiff man syndrome

334  Spinocerebellar disease

Excludes:  olivopontocerebellar degeneration (333.0)  
  peroneal muscular atrophy (356.1)

334.0  Friedreich's ataxia

334.1  Hereditary spastic paraplegia

334.2  Primary cerebellar degeneration

Primary cerebellar degeneration:
  NOS
  hereditary
  sporadic

334.3  Other cerebellar ataxia

Cerebellar ataxia NOS

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

334.8  Other

Ataxia-telangiectasia or Louis-Bar syndrome

334.9  Unspecified

335  Anterior horn cell disease

335.0  Werdnig-Hoffmann disease

Infantile spinal muscular atrophy

335.1  Spinal muscular atrophy

Kugelberg-Welander disease  Adult spinal muscular atrophy

335.2  Motor neuron disease

Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis  Progressive muscular atrophy (pure)

Motor neuron disease (bulbar) (mixed type)

335.8  Other
335.9  Unspecified

336  Other diseases of spinal cord

336.0  Syringomyelia and syringobulbia

336.1  Vascular myelopathies

Acute infarction of spinal cord (embolic) (nonembolic)
Arterial thrombosis of spinal cord
Edema of spinal cord
Hematomyelia
Subacute necrotic myelopathy

336.8  Other myelopathy

Myelopathy:
  drug-induced
  radiation-induced

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify cause

336.9  Unspecified diseases of spinal cord

Cord compression NOS Myelopathy NOS

Excludes:  myelitis (323.-)

337  Disorders of the autonomic nervous system

Includes:  disorders of peripheral autonomic, sympathetic, parasympathetic, or vegetative system

Excludes:  familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day syndrome] (742.8)

337.0  Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy

337.9  Unspecified

OTHER DISORDERS OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (340-349)

340  Multiple sclerosis

Disseminated or multiple sclerosis:
  NOS
brain stem
cord
generalized

341 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

341.0 Neuromyelitis optica

341.1 Schilder's disease

Balo's concentric sclerosis Encephalitis periaxialis:
concentrica
diffusa

341.8 Other

341.9 Unspecified

342 Hemiplegia

Note: For primary coding, this category is to be used only when hemiplegia (complete) (incomplete), except of types listed in 343.1 and 343.4, is reported without further specification, or is stated to be old or long-standing but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these types of hemiplegia resulting from any cause.

342.0 Flaccid hemiplegia

342.1 Spastic hemiplegia

342.9 Unspecified

343 Infantile cerebral palsy

Includes: cerebral:
  palsy NOS
  spastic infantile paralysis
  congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral)
  Little's disease
  paralysis (spastic) due to birth injury:
    intracranial
    spinal

Excludes: hereditary cerebral paralysis, such as:
  hereditary spastic paraplegia (334.1)
Vogt's disease (333.7)

343.0 Diplegic

Congenital diplegia Congenital paraplegia

343.1 Hemiplegic

Congenital hemiplegia

Excludes: infantile hemiplegia NOS (343.4)

343.2 Quadriplegic

Tetraplegic

343.3 Monoplegic

343.4 Infantile hemiplegia

Infantile hemiplegia (postnatal) NOS

343.8 Other

343.9 Unspecified

344 Other paralytic syndromes

Note: For primary coding, this category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

Includes: paralysis (complete) (incomplete), except as in 342.- and 343.-

344.0 Quadriplegia

344.1 Paraplegia

Paralysis of both lower limbs Paraplegia (lower)

344.2 Diplegia of upper limbs

Diplegia (upper) Paralysis of both upper limbs
344.3  Monoplegia of lower limb
Paralysis of lower limb
344.4  Monoplegia of upper limb
Paralysis of upper limb
344.5  Unspecified monoplegia
344.6  Cauda equina syndrome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cord bladder</th>
<th>Neurogenic bladder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
344.8  Other
344.9  Unspecified

345  Epilepsy

Excludes:  progressive myoclonic epilepsy (333.2)

345.0  Generalized nonconvulsive epilepsy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Absences:</th>
<th>Seizures:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>atonic</td>
<td>akinetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>typical</td>
<td>atonic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petit mal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

345.1  Generalized convulsive epilepsy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Epileptic seizures:</th>
<th>Grand mal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>clonic</td>
<td>Major epilepsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>myoclonic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tonic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tonic-clonic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes:  infantile spasms (345.6)

345.2  Petit mal status

Epileptic absence status

345.3  Grand mal status

Status epilepticus NOS
Excludes:  epilepsia partialis continua (345.7)

345.4  Partial epilepsy, with impairment of consciousness

Epilepsy:  Epileptic automatism
    partial:
       secondarily generalized
       with memory and ideational disturbances
       psychomotor
       psychosensory

345.5  Partial epilepsy, without mention of impairment of consciousness

Epilepsy:  Epilepsy:
    Bravais-Jacksonian NOS  somatomotor
    focal (motor) NOS  somatosensory
    Jacksonian NOS  visceral
    motor partial  visual
    partial NOS

345.6  Infantile spasms

Hypsarrhythmia  Salaam attacks
Lightning spasms

Excludes:  salaam tic (781.0)

345.7  Epilepsia partialis continua

Kojevnikov's epilepsy

345.8  Other

345.9  Unspecified

Epileptic convulsions, fits, or seizures NOS

346  Migraine

346.0  Classical migraine

Migraine preceded or accompanied by transient focal neurological phenomena
Migraine with aura

346.1  Common migraine
346.2 Variants of migraine

Cluster headache
Migraine: basilar lower half retinal
Neuralgia: ciliary migrainous retinal

346.8 Other

Migraine: hemiplegic ophthalmoplegic

346.9 Unspecified

347 Cataplexy and narcolepsy

348 Other conditions of brain

348.0 Cerebral cysts

Arachnoid cyst Porencephalic cyst

348.1 Anoxic brain damage

Excludes: when attributable to medical care for abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy, labor or delivery (634-638) with fourth digit 7, 639.8, 668.2, 669.4) when of newborn (767.0, 768.-, 772.1-772.2)

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify cause [e.g., anaesthesia]

348.2 Benign intracranial hypertension

348.3 Encephalopathy, unspecified

348.4 Compression of brain

Compression brain (stem) Herniation brain (stem)

348.5 Cerebral edema

348.8 Other
Cerebral:
calcification
fungus

348.9  Unspecified

349  Other and unspecified disorders of the nervous system

349.0  Reaction to spinal or lumbar puncture

Headache following lumbar puncture

349.1  Nervous system complications from surgically implanted device

Excludes:  immediate postoperative complications (997.0)
mechanical complications classifiable to 996.2 (996.2)

349.2  Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified

Adhesions, meningeal (cerebral) (spinal)

349.8  Other

349.9  Unspecified

DISORDERS OF THE PERIPHERAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (350-359)

Excludes:  diseases of:
acoustic [8th] nerve (388.5)
oculomotor [3rd, 4th, 6th] nerves (378.-)
optic [2nd] nerve (377.-)
nearalgia NOS or "rheumatic" (729.2)
nearitis NOS or "rheumatic" (729.2)
radiculitis NOS or "rheumatic" (729.2)
peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (646.4)

350  Trigeminal nerve disorders

Includes:  disorders of 5th cranial nerve

350.1  Other trigeminal neuralgia

350.2  Atypical face pain

350.8  Other
350.9  Unspecified

351  Facial nerve disorders

Includes:  disorders of 7th cranial nerve

351.0  Bell's palsy

Facial palsy

351.1  Geniculate ganglionitis

Geniculate ganglionitis:
  NOS

351.8  Other

351.9  Unspecified

352  Disorders of other cranial nerves

352.0  Disorders of olfactory [1st] nerve

352.1  Glossopharyngeal neuralgia

352.2  Other disorders of glossopharyngeal [9th] nerve

352.3  Disorders of pneumogastric [10th] nerve

352.4  Disorders of accessory [11th] nerve

352.5  Disorders of hypoglossal [12th] nerve

352.6  Multiple cranial nerve palsies

Polyneuritis cranialis

352.9  Unspecified

353  Nerve root and plexus disorders

Excludes:  conditions due to:
  intervertebral disc disorders (722.-)
  spondylosis (720.-, 721.-)
  vertebrogenic disorders (723.-, 724.-)
353.0 Brachial plexus lesions

Excludes: brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS (723.4)

353.1 Lumbosacral plexus lesions

353.2 Cervical root lesions, not elsewhere classified

353.3 Thoracic root lesions, not elsewhere classified

353.4 Lumbosacral root lesions, not elsewhere classified

353.5 Neuralgic amyotrophy

Parsonage-Aldren-Turner syndrome

353.6 Phantom limb

353.8 Other

353.9 Unspecified

354 Mononeuritis of upper limb and mononeuritis multiplex

354.0 Carpal tunnel syndrome

354.1 Other lesion of median nerve

354.2 Lesion of ulnar nerve

Tardy ulnar nerve palsy

354.3 Lesion of radial nerve

354.4 Causalgia

354.5 Mononeuritis multiplex

Combinations of single conditions classifiable to 354.- or to 355.-

354.8 Other

354.9 Unspecified

355 Mononeuritis of lower limb
355.0 Lesion of sciatic nerve

Excludes: sciatica NOS (724.3)

355.1 Meralgia paresthetica

Lateral cutaneous nerve of thigh syndrome

355.2 Lesion of femoral nerve

355.3 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve

355.4 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve

355.5 Tarsal tunnel syndrome

355.6 Lesion of plantar nerve

Morton's metatarsalgia

355.7 Other

355.8 Unspecified

Mononeuritis of lower limb

355.9 Mononeuritis of unspecified site

356 Hereditary and idiopathic peripheral neuropathy

356.0 Hereditary peripheral neuropathy

Dejerine-Sottas disease

356.1 Peroneal muscular atrophy

Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease

356.2 Hereditary sensory neuropathy

356.3 Refsum's disease

356.4 Idiopathic progressive polyneuropathy

356.8 Other specified idiopathic peripheral neuropathy

356.9 Unspecified
357  Inflammatory and toxic neuropathy
357.0  Acute infective polyneuritis
       Guillain-Barre syndrome
357.5  Alcoholic polyneuropathy
357.6  Polyneuropathy due to drugs
       Use additional E code, if desired, to identify drug
357.7  Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents
       Use additional E code, if desired, to identify toxic agent
357.8  Other
357.9  Unspecified
358  Myoneural disorders
358.0  Myasthenia gravis
358.2  Toxic myoneural disorders
       Use additional E code, if desired, to identify toxic agent
358.8  Other
358.9  Unspecified
359  Muscular dystrophies and other myopathies
       Excludes:  idiopathic polymyositis (710.4)
359.0  Congenital hereditary muscular dystrophy
       Benign congenital myopathy  Myotubular myopathy
       Central core disease  Nemaline body disease
       Excludes:  arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (755.8)
359.1  Hereditary progressive muscular dystrophy
       Muscular dystrophy:  Muscular dystrophy:
NOS Landouzy-Dejerine
distal limb-girdle
Duchenne ocular
Erb's oculopharyngeal
fascioscapulohumeral

359.2 Myotonic disorders

Dystrophy myotonica Paramyotonia congenita
Myotonia congenita Steinert's disease

359.3 Familial periodic paralysis

Hypokalemic familial periodic paralysis

359.4 Toxic myopathy

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify toxic agent

359.8 Other

359.9 Unspecified

DISORDERS OF THE EYE AND ADNEXA (360-379)

360 Disorders of the globe
Includes: disorders affecting multiple structures of eye

360.0 Purulent endophthalmitis

Panophthalmitis Vitreous abscess

360.1 Other endophthalmitis

Ophthalmia nodosa Sympathetic uveitis
Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS

360.2 Degenerative disorders of globe

Chalcosis Siderosis of eye
Malignant myopia

360.3 Hypotony of eye

360.4 Degenerated conditions of globe
Absolute glaucoma       Haemophthalmos
Atrophy of globe       Phthisis bulbi

360.5  Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic

Retained (old) magnetic foreign body (in):
   anterior chamber
   ciliary body
   iris
   lens
   vitreous
   posterior wall

360.6  Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic

Retained (old) foreign body in sites listed in 360.5:
   NOS
   nonmagnetic

360.8  Other disorders of globe

Luxation of globe

360.9  Unspecified

361  Retinal detachments and defects

361.0  Retinal detachment with retinal defect

Giant tear of retina (with detachment)
Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment

361.1  Retinoschisis and retinal cysts

Cyst of ora serrata       Pseudocyst of retina

Excludes: microcystoid degeneration of retina (362.6)
   parasitic cyst of retina (360.1)

361.2  Serous retinal detachment

Retinal detachment without retinal defect

361.3  Retinal defects without detachment
Horseshoe tear }
Round hole } of retina, without mention of detachment
Operculum }

361.8 Other forms of retinal detachment

Traction detachment of retina

361.9 Unspecified

362 Other retinal disorders

Excludes: chorioretinal scars (363.3) chorioretinitis (363.-)

362.1 Other background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes

Changes in retinal vascular appearance Retinopathy:
Retinal: atherosclerotic(440.8)
micro-aneurysms NOS background NOS
neovascularization NOS Coat's perivasculitis exudative
varices vascular sheathing vasculitis

362.2 Other proliferative retinopathy

Retrolental fibroplasia

362.3 Retinal vascular occlusion

Microembolism, retinal Occlusion (partial) (total) (transient):
retinal artery (branch) (central) retinal vein (central) (tributary)
Venous engorgement, retina

362.4 Separation of retinal layers

Central serous chorioretinopathy Detachment of retinal pigment epithelium

Excludes: serous retinal detachment (361.2)
362.5 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole

Cyst } Kuhnt-Junius degeneration
Hole } of macula Senile macular generation
Puckering } (atrophic)(exudative)
Drusen (degenerative) Toxic maculopathy

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced

362.6 Peripheral retinal degenerations

Degeneration, retina: Degeneration, retina:
lattice paving stone
microcystoid peripheral
palisade reticular

362.7 Hereditary retinal dystrophies

Dystrophy: Retinitis pigmentosa
retinal (albipunctate) Stargardt's disease
(pigmentary)
(vitelliform)
tapetoretinal
vitreoretinal

362.8 Other retinal disorders

Hemorrhage: Retinal:
 preretinal cotton wool spots
 retinal (deep) edema (localized) (macular) (peripheral)
 (superficial) exudes
 subretinal ischemia

Excludes: chorioretinal inflammations and scars (363.-)

362.9 Unspecified

363 Chorioretinal inflammations, scars, and other disorders of choroid

363.0 Focal chorioretinitis and focal retinochoroiditis

Focal:
 chorioretinitis or choroiditis
 retinochoroiditis or retinitis:
 NOS

363.1 Disseminated chorioretinitis and disseminated retinochoroiditis
Disseminated:
  choroiditis or chorioretinitis
    NOS
  retinitis or retinochoroiditis
    NOS

Excludes:  retinal:
  perivasculitis (362.1)
  vasculitis (362.1)

363.2  Other and unspecified forms of chorioretinitis and retinochoroiditis

Pars planitis Posterior cyclitis

Excludes:  panophthalmitis (360.02)
  sympathetic uveitis (360.11)

363.3  Chorioretinal scars

Scar (postinflammatory) (postsurgical) (posttraumatic):
  choroid
  macula
  posterior pole
  retina
Solar retinopathy

363.4  Choroidal degenerations

Angioid streaks of choroid
Atrophy of choroid
Sclerosis of choroid

363.5  Hereditary choroidal dystrophies

Choroideremia
Dystrophy, choroidal (central areolar) (generalized) (gyrate) (peripapillary)
Gyrate atrophy, choroid

363.6  Choroidal hemorrhage and rupture

Choroidal hemorrhage:
  NOS
  expulsive

363.7  Choroidal detachment
363.8 Other disorders of choroid

363.9 Unspecified

364 Disorders of iris and ciliary body

364.0 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis

Anterior uveitis } acute
Cyclitis } recurrent
Iridocyclitis } subacute
Iritis } with hypopyon

364.1 Chronic iridocyclitis

Iridocyclitis:
chronic

364.2 Certain types of iridocyclitis

Fuchs's heterochromic cyclitis Lens-induced iridocyclitis
Glaucomatocyclitic crises

364.3 Unspecified iridocyclitis

364.4 Vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body

Hemorrhage of iris or ciliary body
Neovascularization of iris or ciliary body
Hyphaema
Rubeosis of iris

364.5 Degenerations of iris and ciliary body

Degeneration: Miotic pupillary cyst
iris (pigmentary) Translucency of iris
pupillary margin Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive)
Iridoschisis

364.6 Cysts of iris, ciliary body, and anterior chamber

Cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber:
NOS
exudative
implantation
Excludes: miotic pupillary cyst (364.5)  
parasitic cyst (360.1)

364.7 Adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body

Ectopic pupil Recession, chamber angle
Goniosynechiae Synchiae (iris):
Iridodialysis NOS
Pupillary: anterior
   membranes posterior
   occlusion seclusion

364.8 Other disorders of iris and ciliary body

364.9 Unspecified

365 Glaucoma

Excludes: glaucoma:
   absolute (360.4)
   congenital (743.2)

365.0 Borderline glaucoma

Anatomical narrow angle Open-angle with:
   Ocular hypertension borderline intraocular pressure
   Steroid responder cupping of discs

365.1 Open-angle glaucoma

Glaucoma (primary) (residual stage):
   chronic simple
   low tension
   open angle
   pigmentary

365.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma

Angle-closure glaucoma (primary) (residual stage):
   acute
   chronic
   intermittent

365.3 Corticosteroid-induced glaucoma
Corticosteroid-induced glaucoma (glaucomatous stage) (residual stage)

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify drug

365.4 Glaucoma associated with congenital anomalies, with dystrophies, and with systemic syndromes

365.5 Glaucoma associated with disorders of the lens

Glaucoma (in):
- hypermature cataract
- postdislocation of lens

Glaucoma (in):
- pseudoexfoliation of capsule
- phacolytic glaucoma

365.6 Glaucoma associated with other ocular disorders

Glaucoma in:
- concussion of globe
- iridocyclitis
- retinal vein occlusion

Glaucoma (in):
- rubeosis of iris
- tumours of globe

365.8 Other glaucoma

Hypersecretion glaucoma

365.9 Unspecified

366 Cataract

Excludes: congenital cataract (743.3)

366.0 Infantile, juvenile, and presenile cataract

366.1 Senile cataract

Senile cataract (hypermature) (incipient) (mature)
Pseudoexfoliation of (lens) capsule

366.2 Traumatic cataract

366.3 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders

Cataracta complicata
Cataract in chronic iridocyclitis
Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular)

366.4 Cataract associated with other disorders
Cataract:
   drug-induced

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify cause if due to drug or other toxic substance

366.5 After-cataract

Secondary cataract          Soemering's ring

366.8 Other cataract

366.9 Unspecified

367 Disorders of refraction and accommodation

367.0 Hypermetropia

367.1 Myopia

367.2 Astigmatism

367.3 Anisometropia and aniseikonia

367.4 Presbyopia

367.5 Disorders of accommodation

   Internal ophthalmoplegia   Paresis of accommodation
   (complete) (total)        Spasm of accommodation

367.8 Other

367.9 Unspecified

368 Visual disturbances

Excludes: electrophysiological disturbances (794.1)

368.0 Amblyopia ex anopsia

   Amblyopia:
   deprivation           Amblyopia:
   strabismic            suppression
368.1 Subjective visual disturbances

- Asthenopia
- Metamorphopsia
- Photophobia
- Scintillating scotoma

368.2 Diplopia

- Double vision

368.3 Other disorders of binocular vision

- Abnormal retinal correspondence
- Fusion with defective stereopsis
- Simultaneous visual perception without fusion
- Suppression of binocular vision

368.4 Visual field defects

- Enlarged blind spot
- Generalized contraction of visual field
- Hemianop(s)ia (heteronymous) (homonymous)
- Quadrant anop(s)ia

368.5 Color vision deficiencies

- Achromatopsia
- Deuteranomaly
- Deuteranopia
- Protanomaly
- Protanopia
- Tritanomaly
- Tritanopia

368.6 Night blindness

- Night blindness: NOS

368.8 Other visual disturbances

368.9 Unspecified

369 Blindness and low vision

369.0 Blindness, both eyes
369.1 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye

369.2 Low vision, both eyes

369.3 Unqualified visual loss, both eyes

369.6 Blindness, one eye

369.7 Low vision, one eye

369.8 Unqualified visual loss, one eye

369.9 Unspecified visual loss

Note: The table below gives a classification of severity of visual impairment recommended by a WHO Study Group on the Prevention of Blindness, Geneva, 6-10 November 1972. The term "low vision" in the above category comprises categories 1 and 2 of the table below, the term "blindness" categories 3, 4 and 5 and the term "unqualified visual loss" category 9.

370 Keratitis

370.0 Corneal ulcer

Ulcer:
- cornea (central) (marginal) (perforated) (ring)
- hypopyon
- Mooren's

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category of visual impairment</th>
<th>Visual acuity with best possible correction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maximum less than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 6/18</td>
<td>6/60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10 (0.3)</td>
<td>1/10 (0.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/70</td>
<td>20/200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/60</td>
<td>3/60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10 (0.1)</td>
<td>1/20 (0.05)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/200</td>
<td>20/400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/60</td>
<td>1/60 (finger counting at 1 metre)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/20 (0.05)</td>
<td>1/50 (0.02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/400</td>
<td>5/300 (20/1200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/60 (finger counting at 1 metre)</td>
<td>Light perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/50 (0.02)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/300 (20/1200)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No light perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Undetermined or unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the extent of the visual field is taken into account, patients with a field no greater than $10^\circ$ but greater than $5^\circ$ around central fixation should be placed in category 3 and patients with a field no greater than $5^\circ$ around central fixation should be placed in category 4, even if the central acuity is not impaired.

370.2 Other superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis

Keratitis: Keratitis:
areolar striate
filamentary superficial punctate
nummular Photokeratitis
stellate Snow blindness

370.3 Certain types of keratoconjunctivitis

Keratoconjunctivitis:
exposure
neurotrophic
phlyctenular

370.4 Other and unspecified keratoconjunctivitis
Keratitis or keratoconjunctivitis
   in other exanthemata
   NOS
Superficial keratitis with conjunctivitis

370.5 Interstitial and deep keratitis

Corneal abscess
Keratitis:
   Interstitial keratitis:         sclerosing
   NOS
   nonsyphilitic

370.6 Corneal neovascularization

Ghost vessels (corneal)
Pannus (corneal)

370.8 Other forms of keratitis

370.9 Unspecified

371 Corneal opacity and other disorders of cornea

371.0 Corneal scars and opacities

Corneal:
   leucoma (adherent))
   macula
   nebula

371.1 Corneal pigmentations and deposits

Haematocornea
Krukenberg spindle
Kayser-Fleischer ring
Staehli's line

371.2 Corneal edema

Bullous keratopathy

371.3 Changes of corneal membranes

Fold in Descemet's membrane
Rupture in Descemet's membrane

371.4 Corneal degenerations
Arcus senilis  Recurrent corneal erosion
Band-shaped keratopathy

Excludes:  Mooren's ulcer (370.0)

371.5  Hereditary corneal dystrophies

Corneal dystrophy (epithelial) (granular) (lattice) (macular)
Fuchs's endothelial dystrophy

371.6  Keratoconus

371.7  Other corneal deformities

Corneal ectasia  Descemetocoele
Corneal staphyloma

371.8  Other corneal disorders

Anesthesia  }  of
Hypoesthesia  }  cornea

371.9  Unspecified

372  Disorders of conjunctiva

Excludes:  keratoconjunctivitis (370.3, 370.4)

372.0  Acute conjunctivitis

Conjunctivitis:
  mucopurulent
  serous

Excludes:  ophthalmia neonatorum NOS

372.1  Chronic conjunctivitis

Vernal conjunctivitis

372.2  Blepharoconjunctivitis

372.3  Other and unspecified conjunctivitis

372.4  Pterygium
Excludes: pseudopterygium (372.5)

372.5 Conjunctival degenerations and deposits

Conjunctival: Conjunctival xerosis:
argyrosis NOS
concretions Pseudopterygium
pigmentation

372.6 Conjunctival scars

Symblepharon

372.7 Conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts

Aneurysm of conjunctiva Hyposphagma
Chemosis of conjunctiva Subconjunctival hemorrhage

372.8 Other disorders of conjunctiva

372.9 Unspecified

373 Inflammation of eyelids

373.0 Blepharitis

Excludes: blepharoconjunctivitis (372.2)

373.1 Hordeolum and other deep inflammation of eyelid

Abscess of eyelid Stye
Furuncle of eyelid

373.2 Chalazion

Meibomian (gland) cyst

373.3 Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid

Dermatitis: }
allergic }
contact } of eyelid
eczematous }
Discoid lupus erythematosus }
Xeroderma }

373.8 Other
373.9 Unspecified
374 Other disorders of eyelids
374.0 Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid
374.1 Ectropion
374.2 Lagophthalmos
374.3 Ptosis of eyelid
Blepharochalasis
374.4 Other disorders affecting eyelid function
Ankyloblepharon Lid retraction
Blepharophimosis
Excludes: blepharospasm (333.8)
tic (psychogenic) (307.2)
organic (333.3)
374.5 Degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area
Chloasma }
Hypertrichosis } of eyelid
Vitiligo }
Madarosis
374.8 Other disorders of eyelid
Retained foreign body in eyelid
374.9 Unspecified
375 Disorders of lacrimal system
375.0 Dacryoadenitis
Chronic enlargement of lacrimal gland
375.1 Other disorders of lacrimal gland
Dacryops  Lacrimal:
Dry eye syndrome   atrophy
cyst

375.2  Epiphora

375.3  Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages

Canaliculitis, lacrimal  } NOS
Dacryocystitis (phlegmonous)  } acute
Dacryopericystitis  } subacute
Excludes:  neonatal dacryocystitis (771.6)

375.4  Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages

Canaliculitis, lacrimal  }
Dacryocystitis (phlegmonous)  } chronic
Mucocele, lacrimal  }

375.5  Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages

Dacryolith
Eversion of lacrimal punctum
Stenosis:
   lacrimal
canaliculi
punctum
   sac
   nasolacrimal duct

375.6  Other changes of lacrimal passages

Lacrimal fistula

375.8  Other disorders of lacrimal system

375.9  Unspecified

376  Disorders of the orbit

376.0  Acute inflammation of orbit

Cellulitis  }
Tenonitis
Abscess    }  of orbit
Periostitis  }
Osteomyelitis  }
376.1 Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit

Granuloma
Pseudotumor of orbit
Myositis

376.3 Other exophthalmic conditions

Displacement of globe (lateral) NOS
Hemorrhage of orbit
Edema
Exophthalmos

376.4 Deformity of orbit

Atrophy of orbit
Exostosis of orbit

376.5 Enophthalmos

376.6 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit

Retrobulbar foreign body

376.8 Other disorders of orbit

Cyst of orbit
Myopathy of extraocular muscles

376.9 Unspecified

377 Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways

377.0 Papilledema

377.1 Optic atrophy

Optic atrophy: NOS
Temporal pallor, optic disc

377.2 Other disorders of optic disc

Drusen of optic disc
Pseudopapilledema
Coloboma of optic disc

377.3 Optic neuritis
Optic neuropathy, except Retrobulbar neuritis:
ischemic NOS
Optic papillitis

377.4 Other disorders of optic nerve

Compression of optic nerve
Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath
Optic neuropathy, ischaemic

377.5 Disorders of optic chiasm

377.6 Disorders of other visual pathways

Disorders of optic tracts, geniculate nuclei and optic radiations

377.7 Disorders of visual cortex

377.9 Unspecified

378 Strabismus and other disorders of binocular eye movements

Excludes: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (379.5)

378.0 Convergent concomitant strabismus

Esotropia (alternating) (monocular), except intermittent

378.1 Divergent concomitant strabismus

Exotropia (alternating) (monocular), except intermittent

378.2 Intermittent heterotropia

Intermittent:
esotropia } (alternating)
exotropia } (monocular)

378.3 Other and unspecified heterotropia

Hypertropia Microtropia
Vertical heterotropia Monofixation syndrome
Hypotropia Concomitant strabismus NOS
Cyclotropia
378.4  Heterophoria

Esophoria  Alternating hyperphoria
Exophoria

378.5  Paralytic strabismus

Strabismus due to palsy:  Total (external) ophthalmoplegia
  Third or oculomotor nerve
  Fourth or trochlear nerve
  Sixth or abducent nerve

378.6  Mechanical strabismus

Brown's sheath syndrome  Traumatic limitation of duction of
Strabismus due to adhesions  eye muscle

378.7  Other strabismus

Duane's syndrome  Progressive external ophthalmoplegia

378.8  Other disorders of binocular eye movements

Conjugate gaze palsy or spasm  Dissociated deviation of eye movements
Convergence:  Internuclear ophthalmoplegia
  excess
  insufficiency

378.9  Unspecified

Ophthalmoplegia NOS  Strabismus NOS

379  Other disorders of eye

379.0  Scleritis and episcleritis

Episcleritis:  Scleromalacia perforans
  NOS  Sclerotenonitis

379.1  Other disorders of sclera

Equatorial staphyloma  Scleral ectasia

379.2  Disorders of vitreous body

Asteroid hyalitis  Vitreous:
Synchysis scintillans detachment
floaters hemorrhage opacities prolapse

379.3 Aphakia and other disorders of lens
Dislocation of lens Subluxation of lens

379.4 Anomalies of pupillary function
Adie pupil Miosis (persistent), not due to
Anisocoria mydriatics
Argyll Robertson phenomenon Pupillary reaction:
or pupil (syphilitic) abnormal
atypical (nonsyphilitic) tonic
Hippus unequal

379.5 Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements
Nystagmus: Nystagmus:
NOS dissociated congenital latent
deprivation

379.8 Other disorders of eye and adnexa

379.9 Unspecified

DISEASES OF THE EAR AND MASTOID PROCESS (380-389)

380 Disorders of external ear

380.0 Perichondritis of pinna
Perichondritis of auricle

380.1 Infective otitis externa
Otitis externa: Swimmer's ear
NOS diffuse hemorrhagica malignant
380.2 Other otitis externa

Cholesteatoma of external ear (canal)
Eczema or external ear (canal)
Keratitis obturans

380.3 Noninfective disorders of pinna

Acquired deformity: Hematoma:
auricle auricle
pinna pinna

380.4 Impacted cerumen

Wax in ear

380.5 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal

Collapse of external ear canal

380.8 Other disorders of external ear

Exostosis of external ear canal

380.9 Unspecified

381 Nonsuppurative otitis media and Eustachian tube disorders

381.0 Acute nonsuppurative otitis media

Acute tubotympanic catarrh Otitis media, acute:
Otitis media, acute: secretory
allergic seromucinous
catarrhal serous
exudative transudative
mucoid with effusion

381.1 Chronic serous otitis media

Chronic tubotympanic catarrh

381.2 Chronic mucoid otitis media

Glue ear Otitis media, chronic mucinous

Excludes: adhesive middle ear disease (385.1)
381.3 Other and unspecified chronic nonsuppurative otitis media

Otitis media, chronic: Otitis media, chronic:
    allergic seromucinous
    exudative transudative
    secretory with effusion

381.4 Nonsuppurative otitis media, not specified as acute or chronic

Otitis media: Otitis media:
    allergic seromucinous
    catarrhal serous
    exudative transudative
    mucoid with effusion
    secretory

381.5 Eustachian salpingitis

381.6 Obstruction of Eustachian tube

Compression of Eustachian tube Stricture of Eustachian tube
Stenosis of Eustachian tube

381.7 Patulous Eustachian tube

381.8 Other disorders of Eustachian tube

381.9 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder

382 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media

382.0 Acute suppurative otitis media

Otitis media, acute necrotizing (in):
    NOS
Otitis media, acute purulent

382.1 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media

Benign chronic suppurative otitis media
Chronic tubotympanic disease

382.2 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media

Chronic atticoantral disease
382.3  Unspecified chronic suppurative otitis media

Chronic purulent otitis media

382.4  Unspecified suppurative otitis media

Purulent otitis media NOS

382.9  Unspecified otitis media

Otitis media:
   NOS
   acute NOS
   chronic NOS

383  Mastoiditis and related conditions

383.0  Acute mastoiditis

Abscess of mastoid          Empyema of mastoid

383.1  Chronic mastoiditis

Caries of mastoid           Fistula of mastoid

383.2  Petrositis

Inflammation of petrous bone (acute) (chronic)

383.3  Complications following mastoidectomy

[Not to be used for underlying cause of death]

Cyst   }
Granulations } of postmastoidectomy cavity
   Inflammation   }

383.8  Other

383.9  Unspecified mastoiditis

384  Other disorders of tympanic membrane

384.0  Acute myringitis without mention of otitis media

Acute tympanitis          Bullous myringitis
384.1  Chronic myringitis without mention of otitis media

Chronic tympanitis

384.2  Perforation of tympanic membrane

Perforation of ear drum:
   NOS
   persistent post-traumatic
   postinflammatory

384.8  Other

384.9  Unspecified

385    Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid

385.0  Tympanosclerosis

385.1  Adhesive middle ear disease

Adhesive otitis

Excludes:  glue ear (381.2)

385.2  Other acquired abnormality of ear ossicles

Ankylosis      }
Impaired mobility } of ear ossicles
Partial loss    }

385.3  Cholesteatoma of middle ear and mastoid

Polyp of (middle) ear

385.8  Other

385.9  Unspecified

386    Vertiginous syndromes and other disorders of vestibular system

Excludes:  vertigo NOS (780.4)

386.0  Ménière's disease
Endolymphatic hydrops
Lermoyez's syndrome
Ménière's syndrome or vertigo

386.1 Other and unspecified peripheral vertigo

Aural vertigo
Benign paroxysmal vertigo or nystagmus
Otogenic vertigo
Vestibular neuronitis

386.2 Vertigo of central origin

Central positional nystagmus

386.3 Labyrinthitis

386.4 Labyrinthine fistula

386.5 Labyrinthine dysfunction

Hypofunction
Hypersensitivity
Loss of function

386.8 Other disorders of labyrinth

386.9 Unspecified vertiginous syndromes and labyrinthine disorders

387 Otosclerosis

Includes: otospongiosis

387.0 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative

387.1 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative

387.2 Cochlear otosclerosis

Otosclerosis involving:

otic capsule
round window

387.8 Other

387.9 Unspecified
388 Other disorders of ear

388.0 Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear

Presbyacusis Transient ischemic deafness

388.1 Noise effects on inner ear

Acoustic trauma (explosive) to ear
Noise-induced hearing loss

388.2 Sudden hearing loss, unspecified

388.3 Tinnitus

388.4 Other abnormal auditory perception

Auditory recruitment Hyperacusis
Diplacusis Impairment of auditory discrimination

388.5 Disorders of acoustic nerve

Acoustic neuritis: Degeneration of acoustic or eighth nerve
    NOS Disorder of acoustic or eighth nerve

388.6 Otorrhea

Discharging ear

388.7 Otalgia

Earache

388.8 Other

388.9 Unspecified

389 Deafness

389.0 Conductive deafness

Conductive hearing loss

389.1 Sensorineural deafness
Deafness:  Hearing loss:
  central          central
  neural           neural
  perceptive       perceptive
  sensory          sensorineural
                    sensory

Excludes:  abnormal auditory perception (388.4)
           psychogenic deafness (306.7)

389.2  Mixed conductive and sensorineural deafness

Deafness or hearing loss of type in 389.0 with type in 389.1

389.7  Deaf mutism, not elsewhere classifiable

389.8  Other specified forms of deafness

389.9  Unspecified deafness

Hearing loss NOS
VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

ACUTE RHEUMATIC FEVER (390-392)

390  Rheumatic fever without mention of heart involvement

Arthritis, rheumatic, acute or subacute
Rheumatic fever (active) (acute)
Rheumatism, articular, acute or subacute

391  Rheumatic fever with heart involvement

Excludes: chronic heart diseases of rheumatic origin (393-398) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence of recrudescence or activity of the rheumatic process.

391.0  Acute rheumatic pericarditis

Rheumatic pericarditis (acute)
Any condition in 390 with pericarditis

Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (420.-)

391.1  Acute rheumatic endocarditis

Rheumatic:
   endocarditis, acute
   valvulitis acute
Any condition in 390 with endocarditis or valvulitis

391.2  Acute rheumatic myocarditis

Any condition in 390 with myocarditis

391.8  Other acute rheumatic heart disease

Rheumatic pancarditis, acute
Any condition in 390 with other or multiple types of heart involvement

391.9  Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified

Rheumatic:
   carditis, acute
   heart disease, active or acute
Any condition in 390 with unspecified type of heart involvement
392  Rheumatic chorea

Includes:  Sydenham's chorea

Excludes:  Chorea:
  NOS (333.5)
  Huntington's (333.4)

392.0  With heart involvement

Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement of any type classifiable under 391.-

392.9  Without mention of heart involvement

CHRONIC RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE (393-398)

393  Chronic rheumatic pericarditis

Adherent pericardium, rheumatic
Chronic rheumatic:
  mediastinopericarditis
  myopericarditis

Excludes:  when not specified as rheumatic (423.9)

394  Diseases of mitral valve

394.0  Mitral stenosis

Mitral (valve) obstruction (rheumatic)

394.1  Rheumatic mitral insufficiency

Rheumatic mitral:
  incompetence
  regurgitation

Excludes:  when not specified as rheumatic (424.0)

394.2  Mitral stenosis with insufficiency

Mitral stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

394.9  Other and unspecified
Mitral (valve): Mitral (valve):
   disease (chronic) failure

395 Diseases of aortic valve

Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (424.1)

395.0 Rheumatic aortic stenosis

Rheumatic aortic (valve) obstruction

395.1 Rheumatic aortic insufficiency

Rheumatic aortic:
   incompetence
   regurgitation

395.2 Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency

Rheumatic aortic stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

395.9 Other and unspecified

Rheumatic aortic (valve) disease

396 Diseases of mitral and aortic valves

Involvement of both mitral and aortic valves whether specified as rheumatic or not

397 Diseases of other endocardial structures

397.0 Diseases of tricuspid valve

Tricuspid (valve) (rheumatic):
   disease
   obstruction
   stenosis

397.1 Rheumatic diseases of pulmonary valve

Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (424.3)

397.9 Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified

Rheumatic:
endocarditis (chronic)
valvulitis (chronic)

Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (424.9)

398 Other rheumatic heart disease

398.0 Rheumatic myocarditis

Excludes: myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (429.0)

398.9 Other and unspecified

Rheumatic:
    carditis
    heart disease NOS

Excludes: carditis not specified as rheumatic (429.8)
           heart disease NOS not specified as rheumatic (429.9)

HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE (401-404)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories 401-404:
    .0 Specified as malignant
    .1 Specified as benign
    .9 Not specified as malignant or benign

Excludes: when complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
           (642.-) when involving coronary vessels (410-414)

401 Essential hypertension

[See 401-404 for fourth-digit subdivisions.]

Includes: high blood pressure
    hyperpiesia
    hyperpiesis
    hypertension (arterial) (essential) (primary) (systemic)

Excludes: when involving vessels of:
    brain (430-438)
    eye (362.1)

402 Hypertensive heart disease
[See 401-404 for fourth-digit subdivisions.]

Includes:  hypertensive heart (disease) (failure)

any condition in 428, 429.0-429.3, 429.8, 429.9 due to hypertension

403  Hypertensive renal disease

[See 401-404 for fourth-digit subdivisions.]

Includes:  arteriolar nephritis

arteriosclerosis of kidney

arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic) (interstitial)

hypertensive:

nephropathy

renal failure

nephrosclerosis

any condition in 585, 586, or 587 with any condition in 401

404  Hypertensive heart and renal disease

[See 401-404 for fourth-digit subdivisions.]

Includes:  disease:

cardiorenal

cardiovascular renal

any condition in 402.- with any condition in 403.-

ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE (410-414)

Includes:  mention of hypertension (conditions in 401-404)

Use additional code, if desired, to identify presence of hypertension

410  Acute myocardial infarction

Cardiac infarction  Rupture:

Coronary (artery):  heart

embolism  myocardium

occlusion  Subendocardial infarction

rupture  Any condition in 414.1-414.9 specified

thrombosis  as acute or with a stated duration

Infarction:  of 8 weeks or less

heart

myocardium

ventricle
411 Other acute and subacute forms of ischemic heart disease

Coronary: Microinfarct of heart
failurer Preinfarction syndrome
insufficiency (acute) Postmyocardial infarction or
Intermediate coronary syndrome Dressler's syndrome

412 Old myocardial infarction

Healed myocardial infarction
Past myocardial infarction diagnosed on ECG or other special investigation,
but currently presenting no symptoms

413 Angina pectoris

Angina: Anginal syndrome
NOS Stenocardia
cardiac decubitus of effort

414 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

Excludes: cardiovascular arteriosclerosis, degeneration, disease or
sclerosis (429.2)

414.0 Coronary atherosclerosis

Atherosclerotic heart disease
Coronary atheroma
Coronary (artery) sclerosis

414.1 Aneurysm of heart

Aneurysm:
coronary mural ventricular aneurysm

414.8 Other

Ischemia, myocardial (chronic)
Any condition in 410 specified as chronic, or with a stated duration of
over 8 weeks
414.9   Unspecified
Ischemic heart disease NOS

**DISEASES OF PULMONARY CIRCULATION (415-417)**

415   Acute pulmonary heart disease
415.0   Acute cor pulmonale
415.1   Pulmonary embolism

Pulmonary (artery) (vein):
  apoplexy
  infarction (hemorrhagic)
  thrombosis

Excludes: when complicating:
  abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .6, 639.6)
  ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
  pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.-)

416   Chronic pulmonary heart disease
416.0   Primary pulmonary hypertension

Pulmonary hypertension (idiopathic) (primary)
416.1   Kyphoscoliotic heart disease
416.8   Other
416.9   Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified

Chronic cardiopulmonary disease   Cor pulmonale (chronic) NOS

417   Other diseases of pulmonary circulation
417.0   Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels
417.1   Aneurysm of pulmonary artery
417.8   Other

Rupture of pulmonary vessel       Stricture of pulmonary vessel
417.9  Unspecified

OTHER FORMS OF HEART DISEASE (420-429)

420  Acute pericarditis

Includes:  acute:
          mediastinopericarditis
          myopericarditis
          pericardial effusion
          pleuropericarditis
          pneumopericarditis

420.9  Other and unspecified acute pericarditis

Pericarditis:  Pericarditis:
          infective  streptococcal
          pneumococcal  viral
          purulent  Pyopericarditis
          staphylococcal

421  Acute and subacute endocarditis

421.0  Acute and subacute bacterial endocarditis

Endocarditis (acute) (chronic) (subacute):
          bacterial
          infective NOS
          lenta
          malignant
          septic
          ulcerative
          vegetative
          Infective aneurysm

          Use additional code, if desired, to identify infectious organism [e.g.,
          Streptococcus 041.0, Staphylococcus 041.1]

421.9  Acute endocarditis, unspecified

Endocarditis, acute or subacute
Myoendocarditis, acute or subacute
Periendocarditis, acute or subacute
Excludes: acute rheumatic endocarditis (391.1)

422 Acute myocarditis

422.9 Other and unspecified acute myocarditis

Acute or subacute Septic myocarditis (interstitial) myocarditis Toxic myocarditis

423 Other diseases of pericardium

Excludes: when specified as rheumatic (393)

423.0 Hemopericardium

423.1 Adhesive pericarditis

Adherent pericardium

423.2 Constrictive pericarditis

423.8 Other

423.9 Unspecified

424 Other diseases of endocardium

424.0 Mitral valve disorders

Mitral (valve):
incompetence NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic insufficiency NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic regurgitation NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic

Excludes: mitral (valve):
disease (394.9)
failure (394.9)
stenosis (394.0)
the listed conditions:
when specified as rheumatic (394.1)
when of unspecified cause but with mention of:
diseases of aortic valve (396)
mitral stenosis or obstruction (394.2)

424.1 Aortic valve disorders
Aortic (valve): 
  incompetence  } NOS 
  insufficiency } of specified cause, 
  regurgitation } except rheumatic 
  stenosis  } 

Excludes:  hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (425.1) 
  when specified as rheumatic (395.-) 
  when of unspecified cause but with mention of diseases of mitral valve (396)

424.2  Tricuspid valve disorders, specified as nonrheumatic 

Tricuspid valve:  
  incompetence  } of specified cause, 
  insufficiency } except rheumatic 
  regurgitation } 
  stenosis  } 

Excludes:  when of unspecified cause (397.0)

424.3  Pulmonary valve disorders 

Pulmonic regurgitation:  Pulmonic regurgitation: 
  NOS syphilitic 

Excludes:  when specified as rheumatic (397.1)

424.9  Endocarditis, valve unspecified 

Endocarditis (chronic )
Valvular:  
  incompetence  } of un-  { specified cause, 
  insufficiency } specified { except rheumatic 
  regurgitation } valve  { unspecified cause 
  stenosis  } 
Valvulitis (chronic)  }

Excludes:  when specified as rheumatic (397.9) 
  endocardial fibroelastosis (425.3)

425  Cardiomyopathy 

Includes:  myocardiopathy 

Excludes:  cardiomyopathy arising during pregnancy or the puerperium (674.8)
425.0   Endomyocardial fibrosis

425.1   Hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy

Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis

425.2   Obscure cardiomyopathy of Africa

Becker's disease

425.3   Endocardial fibroelastosis

425.4   Other primary cardiomyopathies

Cardiovascular collagenosis
Cardiomyopathy:                   Cardiomyopathy:
    NOS                               hypertrophic nonobstructive
    constrictive                      idiopathic
    familial                          obstructive

425.5   Alcoholic cardiomyopathy

425.9   Secondary cardiomyopathy, unspecified

426   Conduction disorders

426.0   Atrioventricular block, complete

426.1   Atrioventricular block, other and unspecified

Atrioventricular block NOS       Wenkebach's phenomenon
    (incomplete) (partial)        Incomplete atrioventricular block

426.2   Left bundle branch hemiblock
426.3   Other left bundle branch block

426.4   Right bundle branch block

426.5   Bundle branch block, unspecified

426.6   Other heart block

Sinoatrial block              Sinoauricular block

426.7   Anomalous atrioventricular excitation
Atrioventricular conduction: Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome
accelerated
accessory
pre-excitation

426.8 Other specified conduction disorders

Atrioventricular [AV] Interference dissociation
[AV] dissociation Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome

426.9 Unspecified

Heart block NOS Stokes-Adams syndrome

427 Cardiac dysrhythmias

Excludes: postoperative (997.1)
when attributable to medical care for abortion, ectopic or
molar pregnancy, labor or delivery (634-638 with fourth
digit .7, 639.8, 668.1, 669.4)

427.0 Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia

Paroxysmal tachycardia: Paroxysmal tachycardia:
atrial junctional
atrioventricular [AV] nodal

427.1 Paroxysmal ventricular tachycardia

427.2 Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified

Bouveret-Hoffman syndrome

427.3 Atrial fibrillation and flutter

427.4 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter

427.5 Cardiac arrest

427.6 Premature beats

Ectopic beats Premature:
Extrasystoles beats
extrasystolic arrhythmia atrial
nodal
supraventricular
ventricular
contractions

427.8 Other

Rhythm disorder: Syndrome:
coronary sinus sick sinus
ectopic tachycardia-bradycardia
nodal Wandering pacemaker

427.9 Unspecified

Arrhythmia (cardiac) NOS

428 Heart failure

Excludes: postoperative (997.1)
when attributable to medical care for abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy, labor or delivery (634-638 with fourth digit .7, 639.8, 668.1, 669.4)
when due to hypertension (402.-)

428.0 Congestive heart failure

Congestive heart disease
Right heart failure (secondary to left heart failure)

428.1 Left heart failure

Acute edema of lung } with mention of heart disease
Acute pulmonary edema } NOS or heart failure
Cardiac asthma
Left ventricular failure

428.9 Unspecified

Cardiac, heart or myocardial failure NOS
Weak heart

429 Ill-defined descriptions and complications of heart disease

Excludes: any condition in 429.0-429.3,429.8, 429.9 due to hypertension (402.-)

429.0 Myocarditis, unspecified
Myocarditis } 
    NOS } 
    chronic (interstitial) } (with mention of arteriosclerosis) 
    fibroid } 
    senile } 

Use additional code, if desired, to identify presence of arteriosclerosis

429.1 Myocardial degeneration 

Degeneration of heart or myocardium: } 
    fatty } 
    mural } 
    muscular } (with mention of arteriosclerosis) 
Myocardial } 
    degeneration } 
    disease } 

Use additional code, if desired, to identify presence of arteriosclerosis

429.2 Cardiovascular disease, unspecified 

Cardiovascular arteriosclerosis 
Cardiovascular } 
    degeneration } (with mention of arteriosclerosis) 
    disease } 
    sclerosis } 

Use additional code, if desired, to identify presence of arteriosclerosis

429.3 Cardiomegaly 
Cardiac: 
    dilatation 
    hypertrophy 
Ventricular dilatation 

429.4 Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery 

[Not to be used for underlying cause of death] 

Cardiac insufficiency following cardiac surgery or due to presence of prosthesis 
Heart failure following cardiac surgery or due to presence of prosthesis 
Postcardiotomy syndrome
Excludes: cardiac failure in the immediate postoperative period (997.1)

429.5 Rupture of chordae tendineae

429.6 Rupture of papillary muscle

429.8 Other

Carditis

429.9 Unspecified

Heart disease (organic) NOS Morbus cordis NOS

CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE (430-438)

Includes: with mention of hypertension (conditions in 401)

Use additional code, if desired, to identify presence of hypertension

Excludes: any condition in 430-434, 436, 437 occurring during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, or specified as puerperal (674.0)

430 Subarachnoid hemorrhage

Meningeal hemorrhage
  Ruptured (congenital) cerebral aneurysm: NOS

431 Intracerebral hemorrhage

Hemorrhage (of):
  basilar internal capsule
  bulbar intrapontine
  cerebral pontine
  cerebromeningeal subcortical
  cerebellar ventricular
  cortical Rupture of blood vessel in brain

432 Other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage

432.0 Nontraumatic extradural hemorrhage

Nontraumatic epidural hemorrhage
432.1 Subdural hemorrhage

Subdural hemorrhage (nontraumatic)

432.9 Unspecified intracranial hemorrhage

433 Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries

Includes: embolism of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries
narrowing of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries
obstruction (complete) (partial) of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries
thrombosis of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries

Excludes: insufficiency NOS of precerebral arteries (435)

433.0 Basilar artery

433.1 Carotid artery

433.2 Vertebral artery

433.3 Multiple and bilateral

433.8 Other

433.9 Unspecified

Precerebral artery NOS

434 Occlusion of cerebral arteries

434.0 Cerebral thrombosis

Thrombosis of cerebral arteries

434.1 Cerebral embolism

434.9 Unspecified

Cerebral infarction NOS

435 Transient cerebral ischemia

Basilar artery syndrome Intermittent cerebral ischemia
Cerebrovascular insufficiency Spasm of cerebral arteries
(acute) with transient focal neurological signs and symptoms Insufficiency:
basilar artery
carotid artery
vertebral artery

Excludes: acute cerebrovascular insufficiency NOS (437.1)
when due to any conditions in 433.- (433.-)

436 Acute but ill-defined cerebrovascular disease

Apoplexy, apoplectic: Cerebrovascular accident NOS
NOS Stroke
attack seizure

437 Other and ill-defined cerebrovascular disease

437.0 Cerebral atherosclerosis

Atheroma of cerebral arteries

437.1 Other generalized ischemic cerebrovascular disease

Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency NOS
Cerebral ischemia (chronic)

437.2 Hypertensive encephalopathy

437.3 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured

437.4 Cerebral arteritis

437.5 Moyamoya disease

437.6 Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus

437.8 Other

437.9 Unspecified

438 Late effects of cerebrovascular disease

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in 430-437 as the
cause of late effects, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such, as sequelae, or present one year or more after the onset of the causal condition.

DISEASES OF ARTERIES, ARTERIOLES, AND CAPILLARIES (440-448)

440    Atherosclerosis

Includes: arteriolosclerosis
arteriosclerosis
arteriosclerotic vascular disease
atheroma
degeneration:
    arterial
    arteriovascular
    vascular
    endarteritis deformans or obliterans
    senile:
        arteritis
        endarteritis

440.0 Of aorta

440.1 Of renal artery

Excludes: atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (403.0)

440.2 Of arteries of the extremities

Mönckeberg's (medial) sclerosis

440.8 Of other specified arteries

Excludes: cerebral (437.0)
coronary (414.0)
mesenteric (557.1)
pulmonary (416.0)

440.9 Generalized and unspecified

441    Aortic aneurysm

441.0 Dissecting aneurysm [any part]

441.1 Thoracic aneurysm, ruptured
441.2   Thoracic aneurysm without mention of rupture

441.3   Abdominal aneurysm, ruptured

441.4   Abdominal aneurysm without mention of rupture

441.5   Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured

Rupture of aorta NOS

441.6   Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site without mention of rupture

Aneurysm }
Dilatation } of aorta
Hyaline necrosis }

442   Other aneurysm

Includes:   aneurysm (rupture) (circoid) (false) (varicose)
aneurysmal varix

Excludes:   arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired (447.0)

442.0   Of artery of upper extremity

442.1   Of renal artery
442.2   Of iliac artery

442.3   Of artery of lower extremity

442.8   Of other specified artery

Excludes:   cerebral (nonruptured) (437.3)
ruptured (430)
coronary (414.1)
heart (414.1)
pulmonary (417.1)

442.9   Of unspecified site

443   Other peripheral vascular disease

443.0   Raynaud's syndrome

Raynaud's:    Raynaud's:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>443</td>
<td>Thromboangiitis obliterans [Buerger's disease]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443.8</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443.1</td>
<td>Thromboangiitis obliterans [Buerger's disease]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443.8</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443.8</td>
<td>Acrocyanosis Erythrocyanosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443.8</td>
<td>Acroparaesthesia: Erythromelalgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443.8</td>
<td>simple [Schulze's type]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443.8</td>
<td>vasomotor [Nothnagel's type]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443.9</td>
<td>Intermittent claudication NOS Spasm of artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443.9</td>
<td>Peripheral vascular disease NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443.9</td>
<td>Excludes: spasm of cerebral artery (435)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>Arterial embolism and thrombosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>Includes: infarction:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>embolic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>thrombotic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>occlusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>Excludes: when complicating:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .6, 639.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444.0</td>
<td>Of abdominal aorta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444.0</td>
<td>Aortic bifurcation syndrome Leriche's syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444.1</td>
<td>Of other aorta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444.2</td>
<td>Of arteries of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444.2</td>
<td>Peripheral arterial embolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444.8</td>
<td>Of other specified artery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Excludes: basilar (433.0)
carotid (433.1)
cerebral (434.-)
coronary (410)
mesenteric (557.0)
opthalmic (362.3)
precerebral (433.-)
pulmonary (415.1)
renal (593.8)
retinal (362.3)
vertebral (433.2)

444.9 Of unspecified artery

446 Polyarteritis nodosa and allied conditions

446.0 Polyarteritis nodosa

Disseminated necrotizing periarteritis
Panarteritis
Periarteritis (nodosa)

446.1 Acute febrile mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome [MCLS]

446.2 Hypersensitivity angiitis
Goodpasture's syndrome

446.3 Lethal midline granuloma

446.4 Wegener's granulomatosis

446.5 Giant cell arteritis

Cranial arteritis Temporal arteritis
Horton's disease

446.6 Thrombotic microangiopathy

Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura

446.7 Takayasu's disease

Aortic arch arteritis Pulseless disease

447 Other disorders of arteries and arterioles
447.0 Arteriovenous fistula, acquired
Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired
Excludes: cerebral (437.3)
coronary (414.1)
pulmonary (417.0)
traumatic (900-904)

447.1 Stricture of artery

447.2 Rupture of artery
Erosion of artery
Fistula of artery
Ulcer of artery
Excludes: traumatic rupture of artery (900.-904.-)

447.3 Hyperplasia of renal artery

447.4 Coeliac artery compression syndrome

447.5 Necrosis of artery
447.6 Arteritis, unspecified
Aortitis NOS Endarteritis NOS
Excludes: arteritis, endarteritis:
aortic arch (446.7)
cerebral (437.4)
coronary (414.8)
deformans (440.-)
obliterans (440.-)
senile (440.-)

447.8 Other
Fibromuscular hyperplasia of arteries

447.9 Unspecified

448 Diseases of capillaries

448.0 Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia
Rendu-Osler-Weber disease

448.1 Nevus, non-neoplastic

Nevus:
   araneus
   senile
   spider
   stellar

448.9 Other and unspecified

DISEASES OF VEINS AND LYMPHATICS, AND OTHER DISEASES OF CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (451-459)

451 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Includes: endophlebitis
   inflammation, vein
   periphlebitis
   suppurative phlebitis

Excludes: when complicating:
   abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .7, 639.8)
   ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
   pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.-)

451.0 Of superficial vessels of lower extremities

451.1 Of deep vessels of lower extremities

451.2 Of lower extremities, unspecified

451.8 Of other sites

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced

Excludes: intracranial venous sinus (325)
   nonpyogenic (437.6)
   portal (vein) (572.1)

451.9 Of unspecified site

452 Portal vein thrombosis
Portal (vein) obstruction

Excludes:  phlebitis of portal vein (572.1)

453  Other venous embolism and thrombosis

Excludes:  when complicating:
  abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .7, 639.8)
  ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
  pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.-)

453.0  Budd-Chiari syndrome

453.1  Thrombophlebitis migrans

453.2  Of vena cava

453.3  Of renal vein

453.8  Of other specified veins

Excludes:  cerebral (434.-)
  coronary (410)
  intracranial venous sinus (325)
  nonpyogenic (437.6)
  lower extremities (451.0-451.2)
  mesenteric (557.0)
  portal (452)
  precerebral (433.-)
  pulmonary (415.1)

453.9  Of unspecified site

Embolism of vein  Thrombosis (vein)

454  Varicose veins of lower extremities

Excludes:  when complicating pregnancy or the puerperium (671.0)

454.0  With ulcer

Varicose ulcer (lower extremity, any part)
Any condition in 454.9 with ulcer or specified as ulcerated

454.1  With inflammation
Any condition in 454.9 with inflammation or specified as inflamed

454.2  With ulcer and inflammation

Any condition in 454.9 with ulcer and inflammation

454.9  Without mention of ulcer or inflammation

Phlebectasia of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site
Varicose veins of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site
Varix of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site

455  Hemorrhoids

Includes:  hemorrhoids (rectum)
  piles
  varicose veins, anus or rectum

Excludes:  when complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
  (671.8)

455.0  Internal hemorrhoids without mention of complication

455.1  Internal thrombosed hemorrhoids

455.2  Internal hemorrhoids with other complication

Internal hemorrhoids:
  bleeding
  prolapsed
  strangulated
  ulcerated

455.3  External hemorrhoids without mention of complication

455.4  External thrombosed hemorrhoids

455.5  External hemorrhoids with other complication

External hemorrhoids:
  bleeding
  prolapsed
  strangulated
  ulcerated

455.6  Unspecified hemorrhoids without mention of complication
Hemorrhoids NOS

455.7 Unspecified thrombosed hemorrhoids

Thrombosed hemorrhoids, unspecified whether internal or external

455.8 Unspecified hemorrhoids with other complication

Hemorrhoids, unspecified whether internal or external:
  bleeding
  prolapsed
  strangulated
  ulcerated

455.9 Residual hemorrhoidal skin tags

Skin tags, anus or rectum

456 Varicose veins of other sites
456.0 Esophageal varices with bleeding

456.1 Esophageal varices without mention of bleeding

456.3 Sublingual varices

456.4 Scrotal varices

Varicocele

456.5 Pelvic varices

456.6 Vulval varices

Excludes:  when complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
  (671.1)

456.8 Other

Excludes:  retinal varices (362.1)
  varicose veins of unspecified site (454.9)

457 Noninfective disorders of lymphatic channels

457.0 Postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome
[Not to be used for underlying cause of death]

Elephantiasis due to mastectomy operation
Obliteration of lymphatic vessel due to mastectomy operation

457.1 Other lymphedema

Elephantiasis (nonfilarial) NOS
Lymphangiectasis
Obliteration, lymphatic vessel

Excludes: elephantiasis (nonfilarial):
congenital (757.0)
eyelid (374.8)
vulva (624.8)

457.2 Lymphangitis

Lymphangitis:
  NOS
  chronic
  subacute

Excludes: acute lymphangitis (682.-)

457.8 Other noninfective disorders of lymphatic channels

Chylocele (nonfilarial)

Excludes: chylocele:
filarial (125.-)
tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) (608.8)

457.9 Unspecified

458 Hypotension

Includes: hypopiesis

Excludes: cardiovascular collapse (785.5)
maternal hypotension syndrome (669.2)
Shy-Drager syndrome (333.0)

458.0 Orthostatic hypotension

Hypotension:
orthostatic (chronic)
postural

458.1 Chronic hypotension

Permanent idiopathic hypotension

458.9 Unspecified

Hypotension (arterial) NOS

459 Other disorders of circulatory system

459.0 Hemorrhage, unspecified

Excludes: hemorrhage:
    gastrointestinal (578.9)
    in newborn NOS (772.9)

459.1 Postphlebitic syndrome

459.2 Compression of vein

Stricture of vein Vena cava syndrome (inferior) (superior)

459.8 Other

Collateral circulation (venous), any site
Phlebosclerosis

459.9 Unspecified
VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

Use additional code, if desired, to identify infectious organism

ACUTE RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS (460-466)

Excludes: pneumonia and influenza (480-487)

460 Acute nasopharyngitis [common cold]

Coryza (acute) Rhinitis:
Nasal catarrh, acute acute
Nasopharyngitis: infective
    NOS acute
    infective NOS

Excludes: nasopharyngitis, chronic (472.2)
    pharyngitis:
    acute or unspecified (462)
    chronic (472.1)
    rhinitis:
    allergic (477.-)
    chronic or unspecified (472.0)
    sore throat:
    acute or unspecified (462)
    chronic (472.1)

461 Acute sinusitis

Includes: abscess, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
    empyema, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
    infection, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
    inflammation, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
    suppuration, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)

Excludes: chronic or unspecified (473.-)

461.0 Maxillary

Acute antritis

461.1 Frontal

461.2 Ethmoidal
461.3  Sphenoidal

461.8  Other

Acute pansinusitis

461.9  Unspecified

Acute sinusitis NOS

462  Acute pharyngitis

Acute sore throat NOS  Pharyngitis (acute):
Pharyngitis (acute):
    NOS  staphylococcal
    gangrenous  suppurative
    infective  ulcerative
    phlegmonous  Sore throat (viral) NOS
    pneumococcal  Viral pharyngitis

Excludes:  abscess:
    peritonsillar [quinsy] (475)
    pharyngeal (478.2)
    retropharyngeal (478.2)
    chronic pharyngitis (472.1)
    that conditions if specified as (due to):
    Coxsackie (virus) (074.0)
    herpes simplex (054.7)
    influenzal (487.1)
    septic (034.0)
    streptococcal (034.0)

463  Acute tonsillitis

Tonsillitis (acute):  Tonsillitis (acute):
    NOS  septic
    follicular  staphylococcal
    gangrenous  suppurative
    infective  ulcerative
    pneumococcal  viral

Excludes:  peritonsillar abscess [quinsy] (475)
    sore throat:
        acute or NOS (462)
        septic (034.0)
streptococcal tonsillitis (034.0)

464 Acute laryngitis and tracheitis

Excludes: when specified as due to Streptococcus (034.0)

464.0 Acute laryngitis

Laryngitis (acute): Laryngitis (acute):
   NOS pneumococcal
   Hemophilus influenzae septic
   [H. influenzae] suppurative
   oedematous ulcerative

Excludes: chronic laryngitis (476.-)
influenzal laryngitis (487.1)

464.1 Acute tracheitis

Tracheitis (acute):
   NOS
   catarrhal
   viral

Excludes: chronic tracheitis (491.8)

464.2 Acute laryngotracheitis

Laryngotracheitis (acute) Tracheitis (acute) with laryngitis (acute)

464.3 Acute epiglottitis

464.4 Croup

465 Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple or unspecified sites

465.0 Acute laryngopharyngitis

465.8 Other multiple sites

465.9 Unspecified site

Upper respiratory:
disease (acute)
infection (acute)
Excludes: upper respiratory infection due to:
    influenza (487.1)
    streptococcus (034.0)

466   Acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis

Includes: the listed conditions with or without mention of obstruction or bronchospasm

Excludes: for single-condition coding, acute exacerbation of chronic bronchitis (491.-)

466.0   Acute bronchitis

Bronchitis, acute or subacute: Bronchitis, acute or subacute:
    fibrinous                  viral
    membranous                with tracheitis
    pneumococcal             Croupous bronchitis
    purulent                  Tracheobronchitis, acute
    septic

466.1   Acute bronchiolitis

Bronchiolitis (acute) Capillary pneumonia

OTHER DISEASES OF THE UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT (470-478)

470   Deflected nasal septum

Deflection or deviation of septum (nasal) (acquired)

471   Nasal polyps

Excludes: adenomatous polyps (212.0)

471.0   Polyp of nasal cavity

Polyp:
    choanal
    nasopharyngeal

471.1   Polypoid sinus degeneration

Woakes' syndrome or ethmoiditis
471.8 Other polyp of sinus

Polyp of sinus:
   accessory
   ethmoidal
   maxillary
   sphenoidal

471.9 Unspecified

Nasal polyp NOS

472 Chronic pharyngitis and nasopharyngitis

472.0 Chronic rhinitis

Ozena
Rhinitis:
   NOS
   atrophic
   granulomatous
   hypertrophic
   obstructive
   purulent
   ulcerative

Excludes: allergic rhinitis (477.-)

472.1 Chronic pharyngitis

Chronic sore throat
Pharyngitis:
   atrophic
   granular (chronic)
   hypertrophic

472.2 Chronic nasopharyngitis

Excludes: acute or unspecified nasopharyngitis (460)

473 Chronic sinusitis

Includes:
   abscess (chronic) of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
   empyema (chronic) of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
   infection (chronic) of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
   suppuration (chronic) of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
Excludes: acute sinusitis (461.-)

473.0 Maxillary Antritis (chronic)

473.1 Frontal

473.2 Ethmoidal

473.3 Sphenoidal

473.8 Other Pansinusitis (chronic)

473.9 Unspecified Sinusitis (chronic) NOS

474 Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids

474.0 Chronic tonsillitis

Excludes: acute or unspecified tonsillitis (463)

474.1 Hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids

Enlargement of tonsils (and adenoids)
Hyperplasia of tonsils (and adenoids)
Hypertrophy of tonsils (and adenoids)

474.2 Adenoid vegetations

474.8 Other chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids

Amygdalolith Tonsillar tag
Calculus, tonsil Ulcer, tonsil
Cicatrix of tonsil (and adenoid)

474.9 Unspecified

Disease (chronic) of tonsils (and adenoids)

475 Peritonsillar abscess
Abscess of tonsil
Peritonsillar cellulitis
Quinsy

Excludes:  tonsillitis:
  acute or NOS (463)
  chronic (474.0)

476  Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis

476.0  Chronic laryngitis

Laryngitis:
  catarrhal
  hypertrophic
  sicca

476.1  Chronic laryngotracheitis

Laryngitis, chronic, with tracheitis (chronic)
Tracheitis, chronic, with laryngitis

Excludes:  chronic tracheitis (491.8)
  laryngitis and tracheitis, acute or unspecified (464.-)

477  Allergic rhinitis

Includes:  allergic rhinitis (nonseasonal) (seasonal)
  hay fever
  pollinosis
  spasmodic rhinorrhea

Excludes:  allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (493.0)

477.0  Due to pollen

477.8  Due to other allergen

477.9  Cause unspecified

478  Other diseases of upper respiratory tract

478.0  Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates

478.1  Other diseases of nasal cavity and sinuses

Abscess of nose (septum)  Cyst or mucocele of sinus (nasal)
Necrosis of nose (septum) Rhinolith
Ulceration of nose (septum)

Excludes: varicose ulcer of nasal septum (456.8)

478.2 Other diseases of pharynx, not elsewhere classified

Abscess of pharynx or nasopharynx
Cellulitis of pharynx or nasopharynx
Cyst of pharynx or nasopharynx
Edema of pharynx or nasopharynx
Retropharyngeal abscess

Excludes: ulcerative pharyngitis (462)

478.3 Paralysis of vocal cords or larynx

Laryngoplegia Paralysis of glottis

478.4 Polyp of vocal cord or larynx

Excludes: adenomatous polyps (212.1)

478.5 Other diseases of vocal cords

Abscess of vocal cords Leukoplakia of vocal cords
Cellulitis of vocal cords Chorditis (fibrinous) (nodosa) (tuberosa)
Granuloma of vocal cords Singers' nodes

478.6 Edema of larynx

Edema (of):
    glottis
    subglottic
    supraglottic

478.7 Other diseases of larynx, not elsewhere classified

Abscess of larynx Perichondritis of larynx
Cellulitis of larynx Spasm of larynx
Necrosis of larynx Stenosis of larynx
Obstruction of larynx Ulcer of larynx
Pachyderma of larynx Laryngismus (stridulus)

Excludes: ulcerative laryngitis (464.0)
478.8 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified

478.9 Other and unspecified diseases of upper respiratory tract

Abscess of trachea Cicatrix of trachea

PNEUMONIA AND INFLUENZA (480-487)

Excludes: pneumonia:
  allergic or eosinophilic (518.3)
  aspiration:
    NOS (507.0)
    newborn (770.1)
    solids and liquids (507.-)
    congenital (770.0)
    lipoid (507.1)
    passive (514)
    postoperative (997.3)
    rheumatic (390)

480 Viral pneumonia

480.0 Pneumonia due to adenovirus

480.1 Pneumonia due to respiratory syncytial virus

480.2 Pneumonia due to parainfluenza virus

480.8 Pneumonia due to other virus, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: congenital rubella pneumonitis (771.0)
  influenza with pneumonia, any form (487.0)
  pneumonia complicating viral diseases classified elsewhere (045-079)

480.9 Viral pneumonia, unspecified

481 Pneumococcal pneumonia

Lobar pneumonia, organism unspecified

482 Other bacterial pneumonia

482.0 Pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae

482.1 Pneumonia due to Pseudomonas
482.2 Pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]

482.3 Pneumonia due to Streptococcus

482.4 Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus

482.8 Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria

Pneumonia due to:
   Escherichia coli [E. coli]
   Proteus

Excludes: pneumonia complicating infectious diseases classified elsewhere (001-136)

482.9 Bacterial pneumonia, unspecified

483 Pneumonia due to other specified organism

Pneumonia due to:
   Eaton's agent
   Mycoplasma(pneumoniae)
   Pleuropneumonia-like organisms [PPLO]

485 Bronchopneumonia, organism unspecified

Excludes: bronchiolitis (466.1)
           lipoid pneumonia (507.1)

486 Pneumonia, organism unspecified

Excludes: hypostatic or passive pneumonia (514)
           influenza with pneumonia, any form (487.0)
           inhalation or aspiration pneumonia due to foreign material (507.-)
           pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors (506.0)

487 Influenza

Excludes: Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]:
           infection NOS (041.5)
           meningitis (320.0)
           pneumonia (482.2)

487.0 With pneumonia
Influenza with pneumonia, any form
Influenzal:
  bronchopneumonia
  pneumonia

487.1  With other respiratory manifestations

Influenza NOS        Influenzal:
Influenzal:           pharyngitis
  laryngitis          respiratory infection (upper) (acute)

487.8  With other manifestations

Encephalopathy due to influenza
Influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract

  CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE AND ALLIED CONDITIONS
  (490-496)

490  Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic

Bronchitis NOS:
  catarrhal
    with tracheitis NOS
Tracheobronchitis NOS

Excludes:  bronchitis:
  allergic NOS (493.9)
  asthmatic NOS (493.9)
  due to fumes and vapors (506.0)

491  Chronic bronchitis

Includes:  in single-condition coding, acute exacerbation of chronic bronchitis

491.0  Simple chronic bronchitis

Catarrhal bronchitis, chronic  Smokers' cough

491.1  Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

Bronchitis (chronic) (recurrent):
  mucopurulent
  purulent
491.2 Obstructive chronic bronchitis

Bronchitis: Bronchitis:
asthmatic, chronic obstructive (chronic) (diffuse)
emphysematous with airways obstruction

491.8 Other chronic bronchitis

Chronic:
tracheitis
tracheobronchitis

491.9 Unspecified

492 Emphysema

Emphysema (lung or pulmonary): Emphysematous bleb
bullous MacLeod's syndrome or unilateral emphysema
centriacinar
centrilobular
obstructive
panacinar
panlobular
vesicular

Excludes: emphysema:
compensatory (518.2)
due to fumes and vapours (506.4)
interstitial (518.1)
newborn (770.2)
mediastinal (518.1)
surgical (subcutaneous) (998.8)
traumatic (958.7)

493 Asthma

493.0 Extrinsic asthma

Asthma:
allergic, stated cause
atopic
childhood
hay
platinum
Hayfever with asthma
Excludes: asthma:
  allergic NOS (493.9)
  detergent (507.8)
  miners' (500)
  wood (495.8)

493.1 Intrinsic asthma

Asthma due to internal immunological process
Late-onset asthma

493.9 Asthma, unspecified

Asthma (bronchial) (allergic NOS)
Bronchitis:
  allergic
  asthmatic
Status asthmaticus

494 Bronchiectasis

Bronchiectasis (fusiform) (postinfectional) (recurrent)
Bronchiolectasis

Excludes: tuberculous bronchiectasis (current disease) (011.5)

495 Extrinsic allergic alveolitis

Includes: allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic dust particles of fungal, thermophilic actinomycete, or other origin

495.0 Farmers' lung
495.1 Bagassosis

495.2 Bird-fanciers' lung

Budgerigar-fanciers' disease or lung
Pigeon-fanciers' disease or lung

495.3 Suberosis

Corkhandlers' disease or lung

495.4 Malt workers' lung
Alveolitis due to Aspergillus clavatus

495.5 Mushroom workers' lung

495.6 Maple bark-strippers' lung

Alveolitis due to Cryptostroma corticale

495.7 "Ventilation" pneumonitis

Allergic alveolitis due to fungal, thermophilic actinomycete, and other organisms growing in ventilation [air conditioning] systems

495.8 Other allergic pneumonitis

| Cheese-washers' lung | Grain-handlers' disease or lung |
| Coffee workers' lung | Pituitary snuff-takers' disease |
| Fish-meal workers' lung | Sequoiosis or red-cedar asthma |
| Furriers' lung |

495.9 Unspecified allergic alveolitis

Alveolitis, allergic (extrinsic)

Hypersensitivity pneumonitis

496 Chronic airway obstruction, not elsewhere classified

Chronic:
  nonspecific lung disease
  obstructive lung disease

Excludes: that with mention of:
  allergic alveolitis (495.-)
  asthma (493.-)
  bronchiectasis (494)
  bronchitis (491.2)
  emphysema (492)

PNEUMOCONIOSES AND OTHER LUNG DISEASES DUE TO EXTERNAL AGENTS (500-508)

500 Coal workers' pneumoconiosis

| Anthracosilicosis | Coal workers' lung |
| Anthracosis | Miners' asthma |
501 Asbestosis

502 Pneumoconiosis due to other silica or silicates

Pneumoconiosis due to talc
Silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung
Silicosis (simple) (complicated)

503 Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dust

Aluminosis (of lung)    Graphite fibrosis (of lung)
Bauxite fibrosis (of lung)    Siderosis
Berylliosis    Stannosis

504 Pneumonopathy due to inhalation of other dust

Byssinosis    Flax-dressers' disease
Cannabinosis

Excludes:    allergic alveolitis (495.-)
              asbestosis (501)
              bagassosis (495.1)
              farmers' lung (495.0)

505 Pneumoconiosis, unspecified

506 Respiratory conditions due to chemical fumes and vapors

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify cause

506.0 Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors

Chemical bronchitis (acute)

506.1 Acute pulmonary edema due to fumes and vapors

Chemical pulmonary edema (acute)

506.2 Upper respiratory inflammation due to fumes and vapors

506.3 Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors

506.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors
Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors

Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors
Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors

506.9  Unspecified

Silo-fillers’ disease

507 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids

Excludes:  fetal aspiration pneumonitis (770.1)

507.0  Due to inhalation of food or vomit

Aspiration pneumonia (due to):
  NOS
  food (regurgitated)
  gastric secretions
  milk
  vomit

Excludes:  pneumonia due to aspiration of microorganisms(480.-)
           postoperative [Mendelson's syndrome] (997.3)

507.1  Due to inhalation of oils and essences

Lipoid pneumonia (exogenous)

Excludes:  endogenous lipoid pneumonia (516.8)

507.8  Other

Detergent asthma

508  Respiratory conditions due to other and unspecified external agents

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify cause

508.0  Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation

Radiation pneumonitis

508.1  Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
Fibrosis of lung following radiation

508.8 Other

508.9 Unspecified

OTHER DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (510-519)

510 Empyema

Use additional code, if desired, to identify infectious organism

510.0 With fistula

Any condition in 510.9 with Fistula:
  fistula mediastinal
  Fistula: pleural
  bronchocutaneous thoracic
  hepatopleural

510.9 Without mention of fistula

Abscess: Pleurisy:
  pleura fibrinopurulent
  thorax purulent
Empyema (chest) (lung) (pleura) septic
Fibrinopurulent pleurisy seropurulent
Pyopneumothorax supplicative
Pyothorax

511 Pleurisy

Excludes: pleurisy with mention of tuberculosis, current disease (012.0)

511.0 Without mention of effusion or current tuberculosis

Adhesion, lung or pleura Pleurisy:
Calcification of pleura NOS
Pleurisy (acute) (sterile): pneumococcal
  diaphragmatic staphylococcal
  fibrinous streptococcal
  interlobar Thickening of pleura

511.1 With effusion, with mention of a bacterial cause other than tuberculosis
Pleurisy (with effusion) (exudative) (serous) (serofibrinous):
  pneumococcal
  staphylococcal
  streptococcal
  other specified nontuberculous bacterial cause

511.8 Other specified forms of effusion, except tuberculous

  Encysted pleurisy                  Hydropneumothorax
  Hemopneumothorax                 Hydrothorax
  Hemothorax

511.9 Unspecified pleural effusion

  Pleural effusion NOS
  Pleurisy:
    exudative
    serofibrinous
    serous
    with effusion NOS

512 Pneumothorax

  Pneumothorax:
    NOS
    acute
    chronic
    spontaneous
    tension

  Excludes: pneumothorax:
    congenital (770.2)
    traumatic (860.-)
    tuberculous, current disease (011.7)

513 Abscess of lung and mediastinum

513.0 Abscess of lung

  Abscess (multiple) of lung
  Gangrenous or necrotic pneumonia
  Pulmonary gangrene or necrosis

513.1 Abscess of mediastinum
514  Pulmonary congestion and hypostasis

Hypostatic: Pulmonary congestion (passive)
bronchopneumonia Pulmonary edema:
pneumonia NOS
Passive pneumonia chronic

Excludes: acute pulmonary edema:
NOS (518.4)
with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1)

515  Postinflammatory pulmonary fibrosis

Cirrhosis of lung, chronic or unspecified
Fibrosis of lung (atrophic) (confluent) (massive) (perialveolar)
(peribronchial), chronic or unspecified
Induration of lung, chronic or unspecified

516  Other alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumonopathy

516.0  Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis

516.2  Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis

516.3  Idiopathic fibrosing alveolitis

Alveolarcapillary block Diffuse (idiopathic) (interstitial)
Hamman-Rich syndrome pulmonary fibrosis

516.8  Other

516.9  Unspecified

518  Other diseases of lung

518.0  Pulmonary collapse

Atelectasis Collapse of lung

Excludes: congenital atelectasis (770.4)
partial (770.5)
tuberculous atelectasis, current disease (011.8)

518.1  Interstitial emphysema

Mediastinal emphysema
Excludes: in fetus or newborn (770.2)
surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (998.8)
traumatic emphysema (958.7)

518.2 Compensatory emphysema

518.3 Pulmonary eosinophilia

Eosinophilic asthma 
Pneumonia:
Loeffler's syndrome allergic
Tropical eosinophilia eosinophilic

518.4 Acute edema of lung, unspecified

Excludes: pulmonary edema:
acute, with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1)
chronic or unspecified (514)
due to external agents (506-508)

518.5 Pulmonary insufficiency following trauma and surgery

Adult respiratory distress 
shock lung
syndrome Pulmonary insufficiency
Pulmonary insufficiency following:
following:
surgery
shock trauma

518.8 Other diseases of lung, not elsewhere classified

Broncholithiasis
Calcification of lung
Pulmolithiasis

519 Other diseases of respiratory system

519.0 Tracheostomy malfunction

Hemorrhage from tracheostomy stoma
Sepsis of tracheostomy stoma
Obstruction of tracheostomy airway
Tracheoesophageal fistula following tracheostomy
Tracheostomy:
hemorrhage
obstruction
sepsis
519.1 Other diseases of trachea and bronchus, not elsewhere classified

Calcification of bronchus or trachea
Stenosis of bronchus or trachea
Ulcer of bronchus or trachea

519.2 Mediastinitis

519.3 Other diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified

Fibrosis of mediastinum
Hernia of mediastinum
Retraction of mediastinum

519.4 Disorders of diaphragm

Diaphragmatitis
Paralysis of diaphragm
Relaxation of diaphragm

Excludes: congenital defect of diaphragm (756.6)
diaphragmatic hernia (553.3)
congenital (756.6)

519.8 Other diseases of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

519.9 Unspecified

Respiratory disease (chronic) NOS
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

DISEASES OF ORAL CAVITY, SALIVARY GLANDS, AND JAWS (520-529)

520 Disorders of tooth development and eruption

520.0 Anodontia

Hypodontia Oligodontia

520.1 Supernumerary teeth

Distomolar Paramolar
Fourth molar Supplemental teeth
Mesiodens

520.2 Abnormalities of size and form

Concrescence of teeth Enamel pearls
Fusion of teeth Macrodontia
Geminart any of teeth Microdontia
Dens evaginatus Peg-shaped [conical] teeth
Dens in dente Taurodontism
Dens invaginatus Tuberculum paramolare

Excludes: tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation

520.3 Mottled teeth

Dental fluorosis Nonfluoride enamel opacities
Mottling of enamel

520.4 Disturbances of tooth formation

Aplasia and hypoplasia of Regional odontodysplasia
  cementum Turner tooth
Dilaceration of tooth
Enamel hypoplasia (neonatal) (postnatal) (prenatal)

Excludes: Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis (090.5)
mottled teeth (520.3)

520.5 Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified
Amelogenesis imperfecta    Dentinal dysplasia
Dentinogenesis imperfecta    Shell teeth
Odontogenesis imperfecta

520.6 Disturbances in tooth eruption

Teeth:                      Tooth eruption:
 embedded                         late
 impacted                          premature
 natal
 neonatal
 primary [deciduous]:
   persistent
   shedding, premature

Excludes:  exfoliation of teeth (attributable to disease of surrounding tissues) (525.0, 525.1)
 impacted or embedded teeth with abnormal position of such teeth or adjacent teeth (524.3)

520.7 Teething syndrome

520.8 Other disorders of tooth development

Color changes during tooth formation

520.9 Unspecified

521 Diseases of hard tissues of teeth

521.0 Dental caries

Caries (of):               Infantile melanodontia
 arrested               Odontoclasia
 cementum              White spot lesions of teeth
 dentine (acute) (chronic)
 enamel (acute) (chronic)
 (incipient)

521.1 Excessive attrition

Approximal wear          Occlusal wear

521.2 Abrasion
Abrasion of teeth: Abrasion of teeth:
dentifrice ritual
habitual traditional
occupational Wedge defect NOS of teeth

521.3 Erosion

Erosion of teeth:
NOS
due to:
   medicine
   persistent vomiting
   idiopathic
   occupational

521.4 Pathological resorption

Internal granuloma of pulp Resorption of teeth (external)

521.5 Hypercementosis

Cementation hyperplasia

521.6 Ankylosis of teeth

521.7 Posteruptive color changes

Staining of teeth

Excludes: accretions [deposits] on teeth (523.6)

521.8 Other diseases of hard tissues of teeth

Irradiated enamel Sensitive dentine

521.9 Unspecified

522 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

522.0 Pulpitis

Pulpal: Pulpitis:
   abscess acute
   polyp chronic (hyperplastic) (ulcerative)
   suppurative
522.1 Necrosis of the pulp
Pulp gangrene

522.2 Pulp degeneration
Denticles Pulp stones
Pulp calcifications

522.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp
Secondary or irregular dentine

522.4 Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin

522.5 Periapical abscess without sinus
Dental abscess Dentoalveolar abscess

522.6 Chronic apical periodontitis
Apical or periapical granuloma Apical periodontitis NOS

522.7 Periapical abscess with sinus

522.8 Radicular cyst
Cyst: Residual radicular cyst
apical (periodontal)
periapical

Excludes: lateral developmental cyst (526.0)

522.9 Other and unspecified

523 Gingival and periodontal diseases

523.0 Acute gingivitis

Excludes: acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (101)
herpetic gingivostomatitis (054.2)

523.1 Chronic gingivitis

Gingivitis (chronic):
NOS
desquamative
hyperplastic
simple marginal
ulcerative

523.2 Gingival recession

Gingival recession (generalized) (localized) (postinfective) (postoperative)

523.3 Acute periodontitis

Acute pericoronitis Periodontal abscess
Paradontal abscess

Excludes: acute apical periodontitis (522.4)
periapical abscess (522.5, 522.7)

523.4 Chronic periodontitis

Chronic pericoronitis
Periodontitis:
NOS
complex
simplex

523.5 Periodontosis

523.6 Accretions on teeth

Dental calculus: Deposit on teeth:
subgingival betel
supragingival black
green
materia alba
orange
tobacco

523.8 Other periodontal diseases

Giant cell:
epulis
peripheral granuloma
Gingival:
cysts
enlargement NOS
fibromatosis
polyp
Periodontal lesions due to traumatic occlusion

523.9  Unspecified

524  Dentofacial anomalies, including malocclusion

524.0  Major anomalies of jaw size

Hyperplasia, hypoplasia:
  mandibular
  maxillary
Macrognathism (mandibular) (maxillary)
Micrognathism (mandibular) (maxillary)

Excludes:  hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (754.0)
           unilateral condylar hyperplasia (526.8)

524.1  Anomalies of relationship of jaw to cranial base

Asymmetry of jaw
Prognathism, mandibular, maxillary
Retrognathism, mandibular, maxillary

524.2  Anomalies of dental arch relationship

  Crossbite (anterior)  Overbite (excessive):
    (posterior)          deep
  Disto-occlusion       horizontal
  Mesio-occlusion       vertical
  Midline deviation     Overjet
  Open bite (anterior)  Posterior lingual occlusion of
    (posterior)         mandibular teeth
                      Soft tissue impingement

Excludes:  hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (754.0)
           unilateral condylar hyperplasia (526.8)

524.3  Anomalies of tooth position

  Crowding of tooth, teeth  Transposition of tooth, teeth
  Diastema of tooth, teeth  Impacted or embedded teeth with
  Displacement of tooth, teeth  abnormal position of such teeth or
  Rotation of tooth, teeth  adjacent teeth
  Spacing, abnormal, of tooth, teeth
524.4 Malocclusion, unspecified

524.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities

Abnormal jaw closure
Malocclusion due to:
   abnormal swallowing
   mouth breathing
   tongue, lip, or finger habits

524.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders

Costen's complex or syndrome
Derangement of temporomandibular joint
Snapping jaw
Temporomandibular joint-pain-dysfunction syndrome

Excludes: current temporomandibular joint:
   dislocation (830.-)
   strain (848.1)

524.8 Other dentofacial anomalies

524.9 Unspecified

525 Other diseases and conditions of the teeth and supporting structures

525.0 Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes

525.1 Loss of teeth due to accident, extraction, or local periodontal disease

525.2 Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge

525.3 Retained dental root

525.8 Other

Enlargement of alveolar ridge NOS
Irregular alveolar process

525.9 Unspecified

526 Diseases of the jaws
526.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts

Cyst:
- dentigerous
- eruption
- follicular

Cyst:
- lateral periodontal
- primordial
- Keratocyst

Excludes: radicular cyst (522.8)

526.1 Fissural cysts of jaw

Cyst:
- globulomaxillary
- incisor canal
- median palatal

Cyst:
- nasopalatine
- palatine of papilla

526.2 Other cysts of jaws

Cyst of jaw:
- NOS
- aneurysmal
- hemorrhagic
- traumatic

526.3 Central giant cell (reparative) granuloma

Excludes: peripheral giant cell granuloma (523.8)

526.4 Inflammatory conditions

Osteitis of jaw (acute) (chronic) (suppurative)
Osteomyelitis (neonatal) of jaw (acute) (chronic) (suppurative)
Periostitis of jaw (acute) (chronic) (suppurative)
Sequestrum of jaw bone

526.5 Alveolitis of jaw

Alveolar osteitis
Dry socket

526.6 Other diseases of the jaws

Cherubism
Torus:
- mandibularis
- palatinus

Exostosis of jaw
Fibrous dysplasia of jaw(s)
Latent bone cyst of jaw(s)
Osteoradionecrosis of jaw(s)
Unilateral condylar hyperplasia
or hypoplasia of mandible
526.9 Unspecified

527 Diseases of the salivary glands

527.0 Atrophy

527.1 Hypertrophy

527.2 Sialoadenitis

Excludes: epidemic parotitis (072.9)
     uveoparotid fever (135)

527.3 Abscess

527.4 Fistula

Excludes: congenital fistula of salivary gland (750.2)

527.5 Sialolithiasis

Calculus of salivary gland or duct
Stone of salivary gland or duct

527.6 Mucocele

Mucous:
   extravasation cyst of salivary gland
   retention cyst of salivary gland
Ranula

527.7 Disturbance of salivary secretion

Hyposcretion
Ptyalism
Xerostomia

527.8 Other

Benign lymphoepithelial Sialosis
   lesion of salivary gland Stenosis of salivary duct
Sialectasia Stricture of salivary duct

527.9 Unspecified

528 Diseases of the oral soft tissues, excluding lesions specific for
gingiva and tongue

528.0 Stomatitis

Stomatitis:
  NOS
  ulcerative
Stomatitis, vesicular

Excludes: stomatitis:
  acute necrotizing ulcerative (101)
  aphthous (528.2)
  gangrenous (528.1)
  herpetic (054.2)

528.1 Cancrum oris

Gangrenous stomatitis Noma

528.2 Oral aphthae

Aphthous stomatitis Recurrent aphthous ulcer
Periadenitis mucosa necrotica Stomatitis herpetiformis recurrens

528.3 Cellulitis and abscess

Cellulitis of mouth (floor)

528.4 Cysts

Dermoid cyst of mouth Nasoalveolar cyst of mouth
Epidermoid cyst of mouth Nasolabial cyst of mouth
Epstein's pearl of mouth Palatal papilla cyst of mouth
Lymphoepithelial cyst of mouth

528.5 Diseases of lips

Cheilitis: Cheilodynia
  NOS Cheilosis
  angular

Excludes: actinic cheilitis (692.8)

528.6 Leukoplakia of oral mucosa, including tongue
Excludes: leukokeratosis nicotina palati (528.7)

528.7 Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue

Erythroplakia of mouth or tongue
Focal epithelial hyperplasia of mouth or tongue
Leukoedema of mouth or tongue
Leukokeratosis nicotina palati

Excludes: white sponge naevus (750.2)

528.8 Oral submucosal fibrosis, including of tongue

528.9 Other and unspecified

Cheek and lip biting Eosinophilic granuloma of oral mucosa
Denture sore mouth Irritative hyperplasia of oral mucosa
Denture stomatitis Pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa
Melanoplakia Ulcer (traumatic) of oral mucosa
Papillary hyperplasia of palate

529 Diseases and other conditions of the tongue

529.0 Glossitis

Abscess of tongue Ulceration (traumatic) of tongue

529.1 Geographic tongue

Benign migratory glossitis Glossitis areata exfoliativa

529.2 Median rhomboid glossitis

529.3 Hypertrophy of tongue papillae

Black hairy tongue Hypertrophy of foliate papillae
Coated tongue Lingua villosa nigra

529.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae

529.5 Plicated tongue

Fissured tongue
Furrowed tongue
Scrotal tongue
Excludes: fissure of tongue, congenital (750.1)

529.6 Glossodynia

Glossopyrosis Painful tongue

529.8 Other conditions of the tongue

Atrophy (of) tongue Enlargement of tongue
Crenated (of) tongue Hypertrophy of tongue

Excludes: congenital macroglossia (750.1)

529.9 Unspecified

DISEASES OF ESOPHAGUS, STOMACH, AND DUODENUM (530-537)

530 Diseases of esophagus

Excludes: esophageal varices (456.0, 456.1)

530.0 Achalasia and cardiospasm

Achalasia (of cardia)

Excludes: congenital cardiospasm (750.7)

530.1 Esophagitis

Abscess of esophagus
Esophagitis:
   NOS
   chemical
   peptic
   postoperative
   reflux
Esophageal reflux

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify cause, if induced by chemical

530.2 Ulcer of esophagus

Ulcer of esophagus
   fungal
peptic
Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of:
aspirin
chemicals
medicines

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify cause, if induced by chemical or drug

530.3 Stricture and stenosis of esophagus
Compression of esophagus Obstruction of esophagus
Excludes: congenital stricture of esophagus (750.3)

530.4 Perforation of esophagus
Rupture of esophagus
Excludes: traumatic perforation of esophagus (862.-, 874.4)

530.5 Dyskinesia of esophagus
Corkscrew esophagus
Diffuse esophageal spasm
Spasm of esophagus
Excludes: cardiospasm (530.0)

530.6 Diverticulum of esophagus, acquired
Esophageal pouch, acquired
Excludes: congenital diverticulum of esophagus (750.4)

530.7 Gastroesophageal laceration-hemorrhage syndrome
Mallory-Weiss syndrome

530.8 Other disorders of esophagus
Hemorrhage of esophagus

530.9 Unspecified

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories 531-534:
.0  acute with hemorrhage
.1  acute with perforation
.2  acute with hemorrhage and perforation
.3  acute without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
.4  chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage
.5  chronic or unspecified with perforation
.6  chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage and perforation
.7  chronic or unspecified without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
.9  unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of hemorrhage or perforation

531  Gastric ulcer

[See fourth-digit subdivisions listed prior to 531]

Includes:  erosion (acute) of stomach
           ulcer (peptic):
               pylorus
               stomach

Excludes:  peptic ulcer NOS (533.-)

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced

532  Duodenal ulcer

[See fourth-digit subdivisions listed prior to 531]

Includes:  erosion (acute) of duodenum
           ulcer (peptic):
               duodenum
               postpyloric

Excludes:  peptic ulcer NOS (533.-)

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced

533  Peptic ulcer, site unspecified

[See fourth-digit subdivisions listed prior to 531]

Includes:  gastroduodenal ulcer NOS
           peptic ulcer NOS

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced

534  Gastrojejunal ulcer
[See fourth-digit subdivisions listed prior to 531]

Includes: ulcer (peptic) or erosion:
  anastomotic
  gastrocolic
  gastrointestinal
  gastrojejunal
  jejunal
  marginal
  stomal

Excludes: primary ulcer of small intestine (569.8)

535  Gastritis and duodenitis

535.0  Acute gastritis

Use additional code, if desired, to identify any associated hemorrhage (578.-)

535.1  Atrophic gastritis

Chronic (atrophic) gastritis

535.2  Gastric mucosal hypertrophy

535.3  Alcoholic gastritis

535.4  Other gastritis

Superficial gastritis
535.5  Unspecified gastritis and gastroduodenitis

535.6  Duodenitis

536  Disorders of function of stomach

Excludes: functional disorders of stomach specified as psychogenic (306.4)

536.0  Achlorhydria

536.1  Acute dilatation of stomach

Acute distention of stomach

536.2  Habit vomiting
Persistent vomiting [not of pregnancy]

Excludes: excessive vomiting in pregnancy (643.-)

536.8 Dyspepsia and other disorders of function of stomach

Achylia gastrica Hyperchlorhydria
Hourglass contraction of Hypochlorhydria
  stomach Indigestion
  Hyperacidity

536.9 Unspecified

Functional gastrointestinal:
  disorder
  disturbance
  irritation

537 Other disorders of stomach and duodenum

537.0 Acquired hypertrophic pyloric stenosis

Excludes: congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (750.5)

537.1 Gastric diverticulum

Excludes: congenital diverticulum of stomach (750.7)

537.2 Chronic duodenal ileus
537.3 Other obstruction of duodenum

537.4 Fistula of stomach or duodenum

Gastrocolic fistula Gastrojejunocolic fistula

537.5 Gastroptosis

537.6 Hourglass stricture or stenosis of stomach

Excludes: congenital hourglass stomach (750.7)
  hourglass contraction of stomach (536.8)

537.8 Other

Intestinal metaplasia of gastric mucosa
Excludes: diverticula of duodenum(562.0)
gastrointestinal hemorrhage(578.-)

537.9 Unspecified

APPENDICITIS (540-543)

540 Acute appendicitis

540.0 With generalized peritonitis

Appendicitis (acute) with: perforation, peritonitis (generalized), rupture
Caecitis (acute) with: perforation, peritonitis (generalized), rupture
Rupture of appendix

540.1 With peritoneal abscess

Abscess, appendix

540.9 Without mention of peritonitis

Acute: appendicitis without mention of perforation, peritonitis, or rupture
caecitis without mention of perforation, peritonitis, or rupture

541 Appendicitis, unqualified

542 Other appendicitis

Chronic appendicitis Recurrent appendicitis

543 Other diseases of appendix

Appendicular or appendiceal: Hyperplasia of appendix
colic Intussusception of appendix
concretion Mucocele of appendix
fistula Stercolith of appendix
Diverticulum of appendix

HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY (550-553)

Includes: hernia:
acquired
bilateral
congenital (except diaphragmatic or hiatal)
recurrent
unilateral

550 Inguinal hernia

Includes: bubonocele
inguinal hernia:
   NOS
direct
double
indirect
oblique
sliding
scrotal hernia

550.0 Inguinal hernia, with gangrene

550.1 Inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without mention of gangrene
Inguinal hernia with mention of incarceration, irreducibility or strangulation

550.9 Inguinal hernia, without mention of obstruction or gangrene

551 Other hernia of abdominal cavity, with gangrene

551.0 Femoral, with gangrene

551.1 Umbilical, with gangrene
   Umbilical hernia as defined in 553.1 if specified as gangrenous

551.2 Ventral [incisional], with gangrene
Ventral hernia as defined in 553.2 if specified as gangrenous

551.3 Diaphragmatic, with gangrene
Diaphragmatic hernia as defined in 553.3 if specified as gangrenous

551.8 Of other specified sites, with gangrene
Any condition in 553.8 if specified as gangrenous
551.9  Of unspecified site, with gangrene
Any condition in 553.9 if specified as gangrenous

552  Other hernia of abdominal cavity with obstruction, without mention of gangrene

Excludes:  with mention of gangrene (551.-)

552.0  Femoral, with obstruction
Femoral hernia specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

552.1  Umbilical, with obstruction
Umbilical hernia as defined in 553.1 if specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

552.2  Ventral [incisional], with obstruction
Ventral hernia as defined in 553.2 if specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

552.3  Diaphragmatic, with obstruction
Diaphragmatic hernia as defined in 553.3 if specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

552.8  Of other specified sites, with obstruction
Any condition in 553.8 if specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

552.9  Of unspecified site, with obstruction
Any condition in 553.9 if specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

553  Other hernia of abdominal cavity without mention of obstruction or gangrene

Excludes:  the listed conditions with mention of:
  gangrene (551.-)
  obstruction (552.-)
553.0 Femoral

553.1 Umbilical

Parumbilical hernia Omphalocele

553.2 Ventral [incisional]

Epigastric hernia

553.3 Diaphragmatic

Hiatal hernia (esophageal) (sliding)
Paraesophageal hernia

Excludes: congenital hernia:
  diaphragmatic (756.6)
  hiatus (750.6)

553.8 Of other specified sites

Hernia:
  lumbar
  obturator
  pudendal
  retroperitoneal
  sciatic

Other abdominal hernia of specified site

Excludes: vaginal enterocele (618.6)

553.9 Of unspecified site

Enterocele
Epiplcele

Hernia:
  NOS
  interstitial
  intestinal
  intra-abdominal

Rupture (nontraumatic)
Sarcoepiplocele

NONINFECTIVE ENTERITIS AND COLITIS (555-558)
555 Regional enteritis

Includes: Crohn's disease

555.0 Small intestine

Ileitis:
    regional
    terminal
Regional enteritis or Crohn's disease of:
    duodenum
    ileum
    jejunum

555.1 Large intestine

Colitis: Regional enteritis or Crohn's disease of:
    granulomatous colon
    regional large bowel
    large intestine
    rectum

555.2 Small intestine with large intestine

555.9 Unspecified site

Crohn's disease NOS Regional enteritis NOS

556 Idiopathic proctocolitis

Pseudopolyposis of colon Ulcerative (chronic):
Toxic megacolon colitis
    enteritis NOS
    enterocolitis
    ileocolitis
    proctitis
    rectosigmoiditis

557 Vascular insufficiency of intestine

Excludes: necrotizing enterocolitis of the newborn (777.5)

557.0 Acute

Acute: Intestinal infarction
hemorrhagic enterocolitis acute
ischemic colitis, agnogenic
enteritis, or hemorrhagic
enterocolitis nonocclusive
massive necrosis of intestine embolic
Emboli of mesenteric artery thrombotic
Fulminant enterocolitis Terminal hemorrhagic
Hemorrhagic necrosis of intestine enteropathy
Intestinal gangrene

557.1 Chronic

Chronic ischemic colitis, Mesenteric:
enteritis, or enterocolitis angina
Ischemic stricture of intestine artery syndrome (superior) vascular insufficiency

557.9 Unspecified

Alimentary pain due to vascular insufficiency
Ischemic colitis, enteritis, or enterocolitis NOS

558 Other noninfectious gastroenteritis and colitis

Colitis 
Diarrhea 
Enteritis } specified as allergic, dietetic, noninfectious
Enterocolitis } or toxic
Gastroenteritis } unspecified, in countries where the conditions can be
Ileitis } presumed to be of noninfectious origin
Jejunitis 
Sigmoiditis 

Excludes: colitis, diarrhea, enteritis, gastroenteritis:
infectious (009.0, 009.2)
unspecified, in countries where presumed to be of noninfectious origin (009.1, 009.3)
functional diarrhea (564.5)
psychogenic diarrhea (306.4)

OTHER DISEASES OF INTESTINES AND PERITONEUM (560-569)

560 Intestinal obstruction without mention of hernia
Excludes: inguinal hernia with obstruction (550.1)
  intestinal obstruction complicating hernia (552.-)
mesenteric:
  embolism (557.0)
  infarction (557.0)
  thrombosis (557.0)
neonatal intestinal obstruction (777.-)

560.0 Intussusception

Intussusception (colon) (intestine) (rectum)
Invagination of intestine or colon

Excludes: intussusception of appendix (543)

560.1 Paralytic ileus

Ileus (of intestine) (of bowel) (of colon)
Paralysis of intestine or colon

560.2 Volvulus

Strangulation of intestine, bowel, or colon
Torsion of intestine, bowel, or colon
Twist of intestine, bowel, or colon

560.3 Impaction of intestine

Enterolith Impaction of colon
Faecal impaction Obstruction of intestine by gallstone

560.8 Other intestinal obstruction

Intestinal adhesions with obstruction

560.9 Unspecified intestinal obstruction

Enterostenosis Occlusion of intestine or colon
Obstruction of intestine Stenosis of intestine or colon
or colon Stricture of intestine or colon

Excludes: congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (751.1-751.2)

562 Diverticula of intestine
Excludes: congenital diverticulum of colon (751.5)  
Meckel's diverticulum (751.0)

562.0 Small intestine

Diverticulitis, diverticulosis:
  duodenum
  jejunum

562.1 Colon

Diverticular disease, diverticulitis, diverticulosis:
  NOS
  colon
  large intestine

Use additional code, if desired, to identify any associated hemorrhage (578.-) or peritonitis (567.-)

564 Functional digestive disorders, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: functional disorders of stomach (536.-)
  when specified as psychogenic (306.4)

564.0 Constipation

564.1 Irritable colon

Enterospasm
Irritable bowel syndrome
Mucous colitis
Spastic colon

564.2 Postgastric surgery syndromes

[Not to be used for underlying cause of death]

Dumping syndrome
Postgastrectomy syndrome
Postvagotomy syndrome

Excludes: postgastrojejunostomy ulcer (534.-)

564.3 Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery

[Not to be used for underlying cause of death]
Vomiting (bilious) following gastrointestinal surgery

564.4 Other postoperative functional disorders

Diarrhea following gastrointestinal surgery

564.5 Functional diarrhea

Excludes: Psychogenic diarrhea (306.4)

564.6 Anal spasm

Proctalgia fugax

564.7 Megacolon, other than Hirschsprung's

Dilatation of colon

Excludes: megacolon:
  congenital (751.3)
  toxic (556)

564.8 Other functional disorders of intestine

Atony of colon

Excludes: malabsorption (579.-)

564.9 Unspecified

565 Anal fissure and fistula

565.0 Anal fissure

Tear of anus, nontraumatic

565.1 Anal fistula

Fistula of rectum to skin

566 Abscess of anal and rectal regions

Cellulitis of anus or rectum
Ischiorectal abscess or fistula
Perianal abscess
Perirectal abscess or cellulitis

567 Peritonitis

Excludes: peritonitis:
- benign paroxysmal (277.3)
- chronic proliferative (567.8)
- pelvic, female (614.5, 614.7)
- periodic familial (277.3)
- puerperal (670)
  with or following:
    - abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .0, 639.0)
    - appendicitis (540.0, 540.1)
    - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)

567.1 Pneumococcal peritonitis

567.2 Other suppurative peritonitis

Abscess (of): Peritonitis (acute):
- abdominopelvic general
- mesenteric pelvic, male
- omentum subphrenic
- peritoneum suppurative
- retrocecal
- retroperitoneal
- subdiaphragmatic
- subhepatic
- subphrenic

567.8 Other peritonitis

Chronic proliferative Peritonitis due to:
- peritonitis bile
- Fat necrosis of peritoneum urine
- Mesenteric saponification

Excludes: peritonitis (postoperative):
- chemical (998.7)
  due to talc (998.7)

567.9 Unspecified

Peritonitis:
- NOS
  of unspecified cause
568 Other disorders of peritoneum

568.0 Peritoneal adhesions

Adhesions (of): Adhesive bands
  abdominal (wall)
  diaphragm
  intestine
  male pelvis
  mesenteric
  omentum
  stomach

Excludes: adhesions:
  pelvic, female (614.6)
  with intestinal obstruction (560.8)

568.8 Other
568.9 Unspecified

569 Other disorders of intestine

569.0 Anal and rectal polyp

569.1 Rectal prolapse

Prolapse:
  anal canal
  rectal mucosa

569.2 Stenosis of rectum and anus

Stricture of anus (sphincter)

569.3 Hemorrhage of rectum and anus

569.4 Other disorders of rectum and anus

Solitary ulcer of anus (sphincter) or rectum (sphincter)
Stercoral ulcer of anus (sphincter) or rectum (sphincter)

Excludes: fistula of rectum to:
  skin (565.1)
  internal organs - see Alphabetical Index
  hemorrhoids (455.-)
incontinence of sphincter ani (787.6)

569.5 Abscess of intestine

Excludes: appendiceal abscess (540.9)

569.6 Colostomy and enterostomy malfunction

[Not to be used for underlying cause of death]

569.8 Other

Pericolitis
Perisigmoiditis
Ulcer of colon
Visceroptosis

Excludes: gangrene of intestine, mesentery or omentum (557.0)
hemorrhage of intestine NOS (578.9)

569.9 Unspecified

OTHER DISEASES OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (570-579)

570 Acute and subacute necrosis of liver

Acute hepatic failure
Acute or subacute hepatitis, not specified as infective
Necrosis of liver (acute) (subacute) (diffuse) (massive)
Yellow atrophy (liver) (acute) (subacute)

Excludes: the listed conditions complicating:
abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .7, 639.8)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (646.7)
icterus gravis of newborn (773.-)
postoperative (997.4)
serum hepatitis (070.-, E875.-)
viral hepatitis (070.-)

571 Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis

571.0 Alcoholic fatty liver

571.1 Acute alcoholic hepatitis
571.2   Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver

Laënnec's cirrhosis

571.3   Alcoholic liver damage, unspecified

571.4   Chronic hepatitis

Chronic hepatitis:
   NOS
   active
   aggressive
   persistent
Recurrent hepatitis

571.5   Cirrhosis of liver without mention of alcohol

Cirrhosis of liver:
   NOS
   cryptogenic
   macronodular
   micronodular
   postnecrotic
Portal cirrhosis

571.6   Biliary cirrhosis

Chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis

571.8   Other chronic nonalcoholic liver disease

Chronic yellow atrophy (liver)
Fatty liver, without mention of alcohol

571.9   Unspecified chronic liver disease without mention of alcohol

572   Liver abscess and sequelae of chronic liver disease

572.0   Abscess of liver

Excludes:   amoebic liver abscess (006.3)

572.1   Portal pyemia

Phlebitis of portal vein   Pylephlebitis
572.2 Hepatic coma

Portosystemic encephalopathy

572.3 Portal hypertension

572.4 Hepatorenal syndrome

Excludes: postoperative (997.4)

572.8 Other sequelae of chronic liver disease

573 Other disorders of liver

Excludes: amyloid or lardaceous degeneration of liver (277.3)
congenital cystic disease of liver (751.6)
glycogen infiltration of liver (271.0)
hepatomegaly NOS (789.1)
portal vein obstruction (452)

573.0 Chronic passive congestion of liver

573.3 Hepatitis unspecified

Toxic (noninfectious) hepatitis

573.4 Hepatic infarction

573.8 Other

Hepatoptosis

573.9 Unspecified

574 Cholelithiasis

574.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis

Any condition in 574.2 with acute cholecystitis

574.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis

Cholecystitis with cholelithiasis NOS
Any condition in 574.2 with cholecystitis (chronic)

574.2 Calculus of gallbladder without mention of cholecystitis
Biliary:  Cholelithiasis NOS
    calculus NOS  Colic (recurrent) of gallbladder
    colic NOS  Gallstone (impacted)
Calculus of cystic duct

574.3  Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis

Any condition in 574.5 with acute cholecystitis

574.4  Calculus of bile duct with other cholecystitis

Any condition in 574.5 with cholecystitis (chronic)

574.5  Calculus of bile duct without mention of cholecystitis
       Calculus of:
       bile duct [any]  Choledocholithiasis
       common duct  Hepatic:
       hepatic duct  colic (recurrent)
       lithiasis

575  Other disorders of gallbladder

575.0  Acute cholecystitis

Abscess of gallbladder without mention of calculus
Angiocholecystitis without mention of calculus
Cholecystitis without mention of calculus:
    emphysematous (acute)
    gangrenous
    suppurative
Empyema of gallbladder without mention of calculus
Gangrene of gallbladder without mention of calculus

Excludes:  with cholelithiasis (574.-)

575.1  Other cholecystitis

Cholecystitis without mention of calculus:
    NOS without mention of calculus
    chronic without mention of calculus

Excludes:  with cholelithiasis (574.-)

575.2  Obstruction of gallbladder

Occlusion of cystic duct or gallbladder without mention of calculus
Stenosis of cystic duct or gallbladder without mention of calculus
Stricture of cystic duct or gallbladder without mention of calculus

Excludes: with cholelithiasis (574.-)

575.3 Hydrops of gallbladder
Mucocele of gallbladder

575.4 Perforation of gallbladder
Rupture of cystic duct or gallbladder

575.5 Fistula of gallbladder
Cholecystoduodenal fistula

575.6 Cholesterolosis of gallbladder
Strawberry gallbladder

575.8 Other

Adhesions (of) cystic duct, gallbladder
Atrophy (of) cystic duct, gallbladder
Cyst (of) cystic duct, gallbladder
Hypertrophy (of) cystic duct, gallbladder
Nonfunctioning (of) cystic duct, gallbladder
Ulcer (of) cystic duct, gallbladder
Biliary dyskinesia

Excludes: nonvisualization of gallbladder (793.3)

575.9 Unspecified

576 Other disorders of biliary tract

Excludes: the listed conditions involving the:
cystic duct (575.-)
gallbladder (575.-)

576.0 Postcholecystectomy syndrome

[Not to be used for underlying cause of death]

576.1 Cholangitis
Cholangitis:
   NOS
   ascending
   primary
   recurrent
   sclerosing
   secondary
   stenosing
   suppurative

576.2 Obstruction of bile duct

Occlusion of bile duct [any] without mention of calculus
Stenosis of bile duct [any] without mention of calculus
Stricture of bile duct [any] without mention of calculus

Excludes: with cholelithiasis (574.-)

576.3 Perforation of bile duct

Rupture of [any] bile duct

576.4 Fistula of bile duct

Choledochoduodenal fistula

576.5 Spasm of sphincter of Oddi

576.8 Other

Adhesions of [any] duct
Hypertrophy of [any] duct
Atrophy of [any] duct
Ulcer of [any] duct
Cyst of [any] duct

576.9 Unspecified

577 Diseases of pancreas

577.0 Acute pancreatitis

Abscess of pancreas
Necrosis of pancreas:
   acute
   infective
Pancreatitis:
   NOS
   acute (recurrent)
apoplectic
hemorrhagic
subacute

Cyst of [any] duct
suppurative

577.1  Chronic pancreatitis

Chronic pancreatitis:  Pancreatitis:
  NOS  painless
  infectious  recurrent
  interstitial  relapsing

577.2  Cyst and pseudocyst of pancreas

577.8  Other diseases of pancreas

Atrophy of pancreas  Pancreatic:
  Calculus of pancreas  infantilism
  Cirrhosis of pancreas  necrosis:
  Fibrosis of pancreas  NOS
                 aseptic
                 fat

Excludes:  fibrocystic disease of pancreas (277.0)
         islet cell tumor of pancreas (211.7)
         pancreatic steatorrhea (579.4)

577.9  Unspecified

578  Gastrointestinal hemorrhage

Excludes:  with mention of duodenal, gastric, gastrojejunal or peptic ulcer
          (531-534)

578.0  Hematemesis

Vomiting of blood

578.1  Melaena

Excludes:  melaena of the newborn (772.4, 777.3)

578.9  Hemorrhage of gastrointestinal tract, unspecified

Gastric hemorrhage  Intestinal hemorrhage

579  Intestinal malabsorption

579.0  Coeliac disease
Gluten enteropathy
Idiopathic steatorrhea
Nontropical sprue

579.1 Tropical sprue

Sprue:
   NOS
   tropical
Tropical steatorrhea

579.2 Blind loop syndrome

[Not to be used for underlying cause of death]

Postoperative blind loop syndrome

579.3 Other and unspecified postsurgical nonabsorption

[Not to be used for underlying cause of death]

Hypoglycemia following gastrointestinal surgery
Malnutrition following gastrointestinal surgery

579.4 Pancreatic steatorrhea

579.8 Other

579.9 Unspecified
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM

NEPHRITIS, NEPHROTIC SYNDROME, AND NEPHROSIS (580-589)

Excludes: hypertensive renal disease (403.-)

Note: The fourth-digit subdivisions which indicate the pathological lesion in categories 580-584 have been standardized, but they do not all apply to each three-digit category.

580 Acute glomerulonephritis

Includes: acute nephritis

580.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis

Acute (diffuse) proliferative glomerulonephritis

580.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis

Acute nephritis with lesion of necrotizing glomerulitis

580.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney

580.9 Unspecified

581 Nephrotic syndrome

581.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis

581.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis

Idiopathic membranous glomerular disease

581.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis

Nephrotic syndrome with lesion (of):
  hypocomplementemic persistent glomerulonephritis
  lobular glomerulonephritis
  mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
  mixed membranous and proliferative glomerulonephritis

581.3 With lesion of minimal change glomerulonephritis

Lipoid nephrosis
Minimal change:
   glomerular disease
   glomerulitis
   nephrotic syndrome

581.8   With other specified pathological lesion in kidney

581.9   Unspecified

Nephrosis NOS

582   Chronic glomerulonephritis

Includes:  chronic nephritis

582.0   With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis

Chronic (diffuse) proliferative glomerulonephritis

582.1   With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis

Chronic membranous glomerulonephritis

582.2   With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis

Chronic glomerulonephritis:
   hypocomplementaemic persistent
   lobular
   membranoproliferative
   mesangiocapillary
   mixed membranous and proliferative

582.4   With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis

Chronic nephritis with lesion of necrotizing glomerulitis

582.8   With other specified pathological lesion in kidney

582.9   Unspecified

583   Nephritis and nephropathy, not specified as acute or chronic

Includes:  "renal disease" so described, not specified as acute or chronic
   but with stated pathology or cause

583.0   With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
Proliferative:
  glomerulonephritis NOS
  nephritis NOS
Proliferative nephropathy NOS

583.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis

Membranous:
  glomerulonephritis NOS
  nephritis NOS
  Membranous nephropathy NOS

583.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis

Membranoproliferative:
  glomerulonephritis NOS
  nephritis NOS
  nephropathy NOS
Nephritis NOS, with lesion of:
  hypocomplementemic persistent glomerulonephritis
  lobular glomerulonephritis
  mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
  mixed membranous and proliferative glomerulonephritis

583.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis

Necrotizing or rapidly progressive:
  glomerulitis NOS
  glomerulonephritis NOS
  nephritis NOS
  nephropathy NOS
Nephritis, unspecified, with lesion of necrotizing glomerulitis

583.6 With lesion of renal cortical necrosis

Nephritis NOS with (renal) cortical necrosis
Nephropathy NOS with (renal) cortical necrosis
Renal cortical necrosis NOS

583.7 With lesion of renal medullary necrosis

Nephritis NOS with (renal) medullary [papillary] necrosis
Nephropathy NOS with (renal) medullary [papillary] necrosis

583.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney

Glomerulitis  }
Glomerulonephritis} with:
Nephritis       } lesion of interstitial nephritis
Nephropathy    }
Renal disease   }

583.9 With unspecified pathological lesion in kidney

Glomerulitis NOS
Glomerulonephritis NOS
Nephritis NOS
Nephropathy NOS

Excludes: nephropathy complicating pregnancy, labor, or the puerperium
(642.-, 646.2)
renal disease NOS with no stated cause (593.9)

584 Acute renal failure

Excludes: when complicating:
abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .3, 639.3)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)
following labor and delivery (669.3)
postoperative (997.5)

584.5 With lesion of tubular necrosis

Renal failure with (acute) tubular necrosis
Tubular necrosis:
  NOS
  acute

584.6 With lesion of renal cortical necrosis

584.7 With lesion of renal medullary [papillary] necrosis

584.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney

584.9 Unspecified

585 Chronic renal failure

Chronic uremia
Uremic:
  neuropathy
  pericarditis
Excludes: with any condition in 401.- (403.-)

586 Renal failure, unspecified

Uremia NOS

Excludes: when complicating:
  abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .3, 639.3)
  ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)
  following labor and delivery (669.3)
  postoperative renal failure (997.5)
  uremia:
    extrarenal (788.9)
    prerenal (788.9)
  with any condition in 401.- (403.-)

587 Renal sclerosis, unspecified

Atrophy of kidney Contracted kidney

Excludes: nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (403.-)
  with hypertension (403.-)

588 Disorders resulting from impaired renal function

588.0 Renal osteodystrophy

Azotemic osteodystrophy
Phosphate-losing tubular disorders
Renal:
  dwarfism
  rickets

588.1 Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus

588.8 Other

Secondary hyperparathyroidism (of renal origin)

Excludes: secondary hypertension (405.-)

588.9 Unspecified

589 Small kidney of unknown cause

589.0 Unilateral
589.1   Bilateral
589.9   Unspecified

OTHER DISEASES OF URINARY SYSTEM (590-599)

Excludes:    urinary infections (conditions in 590, 595, 597, 599.0)
              complicating:
              abortion (634-638 with fourth digit.7, 639.8)
              ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
              pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium (646.6)

590   Infections of kidney

Use additional code, if desired, to identify organism, such as Escherichia coli (041.4)

590.0   Chronic pyelonephritis and chronic pyonephrosis

590.1   Acute pyelonephritis and acute pyonephrosis

Acute pyelitis

590.2   Renal and perinephric abscess

590.3   Pyeloureteritis cystica

Infection of renal pelvis and ureter

590.8   Other pyelonephritis or pyonephrosis, not specified as acute or chronic

Pyelitis:
             NOS
Pyelonephritis:
             NOS

Excludes:    calculous pyelonephritis (592.9)

590.9   Infection of kidney, unspecified

Excludes:    urinary tract infection NOS (599.0)
591  Hydronephrosis

592  Calculus of kidney and ureter

Excludes: nephrocalcinosis (275.4)

592.0  Calculus of kidney

Nephrolithiasis:
  NOS
  Renal calculus or stone
  Staghorn calculus
  Stone in kidney

592.1  Calculus of ureter

Ureteric stone

592.9  Urinary calculus, unspecified

Calculous pyelonephritis

593  Other disorders of kidney and ureter

593.0  Nephroptosis

Mobile kidney

593.1  Hypertrophy of kidney

593.2  Cyst of kidney, acquired

Cyst (multiple) (solitary) of kidney, not congenital

Excludes: congenital cyst of kidney (753.1)

593.3  Stricture or kinking of ureter

Stricture of pelviureteric junction

593.4  Other ureteric obstruction

593.5  Hydroureter

Excludes: congenital (753.2)
593.6  Postural proteinuria

593.7  Vesicoureteric reflux

593.8  Other

Intestinoureteric fistula
Renal infarction

Excludes:  fistula between ureter and female genital tract (619.0)

593.9  Unspecified

Renal disease NOS

Excludes:  cystic kidney disease (753.1)
        nephropathy, so described (583.-)
        renal disease:
        acute (580.-)
        arising in pregnancy or the puerperium (642.-, 646.2)
        chronic (582.-)
        not specified as acute or chronic but with stated pathology
        or cause (583.-)

594  Calculus of lower urinary tract

594.0  Calculus in diverticulum of bladder

594.1  Other calculus in bladder

Urinary bladder stone

Excludes:  staghorn calculus (592.0)

594.2  Calculus in urethra

594.8  Other lower urinary tract calculus

594.9  Unspecified

595  Cystitis

Excludes:  prostatocystitis (601.3)

Use additional code, if desired, to identify organism, such as Escherichia
coli (041.4)
595.0 Acute cystitis

Excludes: trigonitis (595.3)

595.1 Chronic interstitial cystitis

595.2 Other chronic cystitis

595.3 Trigonitis

Urethrotrigonitis

595.8 Other

Abscess of bladder Irradiation cystitis

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify any external cause

595.9 Unspecified

596 Other disorders of bladder

596.0 Bladder-neck obstruction

Bladder-neck obstruction or stenosis (acquired)

596.1 Intestinovesical fistula

596.2 Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: fistula between bladder and female genital tract (619.0)

596.3 Diverticulum of bladder

Diverticulitis of bladder

596.4 Atony of bladder

596.5 Other functional disorders of bladder

Relaxation of bladder sphincter

596.6 Rupture of bladder, nontraumatic

596.7 Hemorrhage into bladder wall
Hyperemia of bladder

596.8 Other

Bladder:
  calcified
  contracted

Excludes: cystocele, female (618.-)
          hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (618.0)

596.9 Unspecified

597 Urethritis, not sexually transmitted, and urethral syndrome

Excludes: nonspecific urethritis so stated (099.4)

597.0 Urethral abscess

Abscess of:
  Cowper's gland
  Littré's gland
  periurethral
  urethral (gland)

Excludes: urethral caruncle (599.3)

597.8 Other urethritis

Adenitis, Skene's glands
Urethritis:
Cowperitis NOS
Meatitis, urethral nonvenereal
Ulcer, urethra (meatus) trichomonal
Urethral syndrome NOS

598 Urethral stricture

Includes: pinhole meatus
          stricture of urinary meatus

Excludes: congenital stricture of urethra and urinary meatus (753.6)

598.0 Infective

598.1 Traumatic
Stricture of urethra:
  late effect of injury
    postobstetric

598.2 Postoperative

Postcatheterization

598.8 Other

598.9 Unspecified

599 Other disorders of urethra and urinary tract

599.0 Urinary tract infection, site not specified

Use additional code, if desired, to identify organism

599.1 Urethral fistula

Fistula:
  urethroperineal
  urethrococlectal
  Urinary fistula NOS

Excludes: fistula:
  urethrosocrotal (608.89)
  urethrovaginal (619.0)

599.2 Urethral diverticulum

599.3 Urethral caruncle

599.4 Urethral false passage

599.5 Prolapsed urethral mucosa

Prolapse of urethra               Urethrocele, male

Excludes: urethrocele, female (618.-)

599.6 Urinary obstruction, unspecified

Urinary (tract) obstruction NOS

599.7 Hematuria
599.8 Other

599.9 Unspecified

DISEASES OF MALE GENITAL ORGANS (600-608)

600 Hyperplasia of prostate

Adenofibromatous hypertrophy of prostate
Adenoma (benign) of prostate
Enlargement of prostate (benign)
Fibroma of prostate
Fibroadenoma of prostate
Hypertrophy of prostate (benign)
Median bar (prostate)
Myoma of prostate
Prostatic obstruction NOS

Excludes: benign neoplasms of prostate (222.2)

601 Inflammatory diseases of prostate

Use additional code, if desired, to identify infectious organism

601.0 Acute prostatitis

601.1 Chronic prostatitis

601.2 Abscess of prostate

601.3 Prostatocystitis

601.8 Other

601.9 Unspecified

Prostatitis NOS

602 Other disorders of prostate

602.0 Calculus of prostate

Prostatic stone
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>602.1</td>
<td>Congestion or hemorrhage of prostate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602.2</td>
<td>Atrophy of prostate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602.8</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603</td>
<td>Hydrocele</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis, or tunica vaginalis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: congenital (778.6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603.0</td>
<td>Encysted hydrocele</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603.1</td>
<td>Infected hydrocele</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code, if desired, to identify organism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603.8</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>604</td>
<td>Orchitis and epididymitis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code, if desired, to identify organism such as Escherichia coli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(041.4), Staphylococcus (041.1), or Streptococcus (041.0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>604.0</td>
<td>Orchitis, epididymitis, and epididymo-orchitis, with abscess</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abscess of epididymis or testis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>604.9</td>
<td>Other orchitis, epididymitis, and epididymo-orchitis, without mention of abscess</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orchitis:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605</td>
<td>Redundant prepuce and phimosis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adherent prepuce</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phimosis (congenital)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paraphimosis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tight foreskin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>606</td>
<td>Infertility, male</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Azoospermia  Oligospermia

607  Disorders of penis

607.0  Leukoplakia of penis

Kraurosis of penis

Excludes:  carcinoma in situ of penis (233.5)

607.1  Balanoposthitis

Balanitis

Use additional code, if desired, to identify organism

607.2  Other inflammatory disorders of penis

Abscess of corpus cavernosum or penis  Cellulitis of corpus cavernosum
Boil of corpus cavernosum or penis  or penis
Carbuncle of corpus cavernosum or penis  Cavernitis (penis)

Use additional code, if desired, to identify organism

607.3  Priapism

Painful erection

607.8  Other

Atrophy }  Balanitis xerotica obliterans
Fibrosis }  Induration penis plastica
Hematoma }  of corpus
Hypertrophy }  cavernosum
Thrombosis }  or penis
Ulcer }

607.9  Unspecified

608  Other disorders of male genital organs

608.0  Seminal vesiculitis

Vesiculitis (seminal)

Use additional code, if desired, to identify organism
608.1 Spermatocele

608.2 Torsion of testis

Torsion of:
- epididymis
- spermatic cord
- testicle

608.3 Atrophy of testis

608.4 Other inflammatory disorders of male genital organs

Abscess
Boil of scrotum, spermatic cord, testis
Carbuncle [except abscess], tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens
Cellulitis
Vasitis

Use additional code, if desired, to identify organism

Excludes: abscess of testis (604.0)

608.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs

Atrophy
Fibrosis
Hematoma of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis
Hemorrhage (except atrophy), scrotum, tunica vaginalis or vas deferens
Hypertrophy vas deferens
Oedema
Thrombosis
Ulcer
Chylocele, tunica vaginalis:
- NOS
Hematocele NOS, male
Stricture of:
- spermatic cord
- tunica vaginalis
- vas deferens

608.9 Unspecified

DISORDERS OF BREAST (610-611)
610  Benign mammary dysplasias

610.0  Solitary cyst of breast

Cyst (solitary) of breast

610.1  Diffuse cystic mastopathy

Cystic breast

610.2  Fibroadenosis of breast

Fibroadenosis of breast:
  NOS
  chronic
cystic
diffuse
  periodic
  segmental

610.3  Fibrosclerosis of breast

610.4  Mammary duct ectasia

Duct ectasia

610.8  Other

610.9  Unspecified

611  Other disorders of breast

Excludes:  when associated with lactation or the puerperium (675.-, 676.-)

611.0  Inflammatory disease of breast

Abscess (acute) (chronic)  Mammillary fistula
  (nonpuerperal) of: Mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal):
  areola  NOS
  breast  infective
Antibioma of breast

Excludes:  carbuncle of breast (680.2)
  neonatal infective mastitis (771.5)
  thrombophlebitis of breast, or Mondor's disease (451.8)
611.1 Hypertrophy of breast

Gynecomastia

Hypertrophy of breast:

NOS

massive pubertal

611.2 Fissure of nipple

611.3 Fat necrosis of breast

Fat necrosis (segmental) of breast

611.4 Atrophy of breast

611.5 Galactocele

611.6 Galactorrhea not associated with childbirth

611.7 Signs and symptoms in breast

Induration of breast
Lump in breast
Mastodynia
Nipple discharge
Retraction of nipple

611.8 Other

Subinvolution of breast (postlactational) (postpartum)

611.9 Unspecified

INFLAMMATORY DISEASE OF FEMALE PELVIC ORGANS (614-616)

Excludes: when associated with pregnancy, abortion, childbirth, or the puerperium (630-676)

614 Inflammatory disease of ovary, fallopian tube, pelvic cellular tissue, and peritoneum

Excludes: endometritis (615.-)

major infection following delivery (670)

when complicating:

abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .0, 639.0)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
pregnancy or labor (646.6)

614.0  Acute salpingitis and oophoritis
Any condition in 614.2 specified as acute or subacute

614.1  Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis
Any condition in 614.2 specified as chronic
Hydrosalpinx

614.2  Salpingitis and oophoritis, not specified as acute, subacute, or chronic
Abscess (of):
   fallopian tube
   ovary
   tubo-ovarian
Oophoritis
Pyosalpinx
Salpingitis
Salpingo-oophoritis
Tubo-ovarian inflammatory disease
Use additional code, if desired, to identify organism, such as Staphylococcus (041.0) or Streptococcus (041.0)

614.3  Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Any condition in 614.4 specified as acute

614.4  Chronic or unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Abscess (of):
   broad ligament, chronic or NOS
   parametrium, chronic or NOS
   pouch of Douglas, chronic or NOS
Pelvis cellulitis, female
Use additional code, if desired, to identify organism, such as Staphylococcus (041.1) or Streptococcus (041.0)

614.5  Acute or unspecified pelvic peritonitis, female

614.6  Pelvic peritoneal adhesions, female
Infertility associated with peritubal adhesions

614.7 Other chronic pelvic peritonitis, female

614.8 Other specified inflammatory disease of female pelvic organs and tissues

614.9 Unspecified inflammatory disease of female pelvic organs and tissues

Pelvic infection or inflammation, female, NOS

615 Inflammatory diseases of uterus, except cervix

Excludes: when complicating:
- abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .0, 639.0)
- ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
- pregnancy or labor (646.6)
- following delivery (670)

615.0 Acute
Any condition in 615.9 specified as acute or subacute

615.1 Chronic
Any condition in 615.9 specified as chronic

615.9 Unspecified
Endometritis
gonococcal
Endomyometritis
Metritis
Myometritis
Perimetritis
Pyometra
Uterine abscess

616 Inflammatory disease of cervix, vagina, and vulva

Excludes: when complicating:
- abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .0, 639.0)
- ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
- pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (646.6)

616.0 Cervicitis and endocervicitis
Cervicitis with or without mention of erosion or ectropion  
Endocervicitis with or without mention of erosion or ectropion  

Excludes: erosion or ectropion of cervix without mention of cervicitis  
(622.0)  

616.1 Vaginitis and vulvovaginitis  

Vaginitis, vulvitis or vulvovaginitis:  
NOS  

Use additional code, if desired, to identify organism, such as Escherichia coli (041.4), Staphylococcus (041.1), or Streptococcus (041.0)  

Excludes: noninfective leukorrhea (623.5)  
postmenopausal or senile vaginitis (627.3)  

616.2 Cyst of Bartholin's gland  

616.3 Abscess of Bartholin's gland  

616.4 Other abscess of vulva  

Abscess of vulva  
Furuncle of vulva  

616.5 Ulceration of vulva  

Ulceration of vulva:  
NOS  

Excludes: gonococcal (098.0)  
syphilitic (091.0)  
tuberculous (016.4)  

616.8 Other  

Excludes: noninflammatoty disorders of:  
cervix (622.-)  
vagina (623.-)  
vulva (624.-)  

616.9 Unspecified  

OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT (617-629)
617  Endometriosis

617.0  Uterus

Adenomyosis

617.1  Ovary

Chocolate cyst of ovary  Endometrial cystoma of ovary

617.2  Fallopian tube

617.3  Pelvic peritoneum

617.4  Rectovaginal septum and vagina

617.5  Intestine

617.6  Endometriosis in scar of skin

617.8  Other specified sites

617.9  Site unspecified

618  Genital prolapse

Excludes: when complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.4)

618.0  Prolapse of vaginal walls, without mention of uterine prolapse

Cystocele, without mention of uterine prolapse
Rectocele, without mention of uterine prolapse
Urethrocele, without mention of uterine prolapse
Vaginal prolapse, without mention of uterine prolapse

618.1  Uterine prolapse without mention of vaginal wall prolapse

618.2  Uterovaginal prolapse, incomplete

618.3  Uterovaginal prolapse, complete

618.4  Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified

618.5  Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy
618.6  Vaginal enteroccele, congenital or acquired
618.7  Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor
618.8  Other

Incompetence or weakening of pelvic fundus
618.9  Unspecified

619  Fistula involving female genital tract

Excludes: vesicorectal and intestinovesical fistula (596.-)

619.0  Urinary-genital tract fistula, female

Fistula:
  cervicovesical  
  ureterovaginal  
  urethrovaginal  
  uteroureteric  
  uterovesical  
  vesicovaginal

619.1  Digestive-genital tract fistula, female

Fistula:
  intestinouterine  
  intestinovaginal  

Fistula, rectovaginal

619.2  Genital tract-skin fistula, female

Fistula:
  uterus to abdominal wall  
  vaginoperineal

619.8  Other

619.9  Unspecified fistula involving female genital tract

620  Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube, and broad ligament

Excludes: hydrosalpinx (614.1)

620.0  Follicular cyst of ovary
Cyst of graafian follicle

620.1  Corpus luteum cyst or hematoma

620.2  Other and unspecified ovarian cyst

Retention cyst of ovary NOS  Serous cyst of ovary

Excludes:  developmental cysts (752.0)
          neoplastic cysts (220.-)
          polycystic ovaries (256.4)
          Stein-Leventhal syndrome (256.4)

620.3  Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube

620.4  Prolapse or hernia of ovary and fallopian tube

620.5  Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle, or fallopian tube

Torsion:  Torsion:
          accessory tube  hydatid of Morgagni

620.6  Broad ligament laceration syndrome

Masters-Allen syndrome

620.7  Hematoma of broad ligament

Haematosalpinx

Excludes:  in ectopic pregnancy (639.2)

620.8  Other

620.9  Unspecified

621  Disorders of uterus, not elsewhere classified

621.0  Polyp of corpus uteri

Polyp:  Polyp:
        endometrium  uterus NOS

621.1  Chronic subinvolution of uterus
Excludes:  puerperal (674.8)

621.2  Hypertrophy of uterus
Bulky or enlarged uterus
Excludes:  puerperal (674.8)

621.3  Endometrial cystic hyperplasia
Hyperplasia (cystic) (glandular) of endometrium

621.4  Hematometra
Hemometra
Excludes:  in congenital anomaly (752.-)

621.5  Intrauterine synechiae
Adhesions of uterus  Band(s) of uterus

621.6  Malposition of uterus
Anteversion of uterus  Retroversion of uterus
Retroflexion of uterus
Excludes:  malposition complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery
(654.3, 654.4)
prolapse of uterus (618.-)

621.7  Chronic inversion of uterus
Excludes:  current obstetrical trauma (665.2)
prolapse of uterus (618.-)

621.8  Other
Atrophy of uterus, acquired  Fibrosis of uterus:
NOS
Excludes:  endometriosis (617.0)
inflammatory diseases (615.-)

621.9  Unspecified disorders of uterus
622  Noninflammatory disorders of cervix

Excludes: abnormality of cervix complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.5, 654.6)
fistula (619.-)

622.0  Erosion and ectropion of cervix

Eversion of cervix

Excludes: in chronic cervicitis (616.0)

622.1  Dysplasia of cervix (uteri)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ of cervix (233.1)

622.2  Leukoplakia of cervix (uteri)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ of cervix (233.1)

622.3  Old laceration of cervix
Adhesions of cervix

Excludes: current obstetrical trauma (665.3)

622.4  Stricture and stenosis of cervix

Excludes: complicating labor (654.6)

622.5  Incompetence of cervix

Excludes: complicating pregnancy (654.5)
that affecting fetus or newborn (761.0)

622.6  Hypertrophic elongation of cervix

622.7  Mucous polyp of cervix

Polyp NOS of cervix

Excludes: adenomatous polyp of cervix (219.0)

622.8  Other

Excludes: inflammatory diseases (616.0)
622.9 Unspecified

623 Noninflammatory disorders of vagina

Excludes: abnormality of vagina complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.7)
  congenital absence of vagina (752.49)
  congenital diaphragm or bands (752.49)
  fistulas involving vagina (619.0-619.8)

623.0 Dysplasia of vagina

Excludes: carcinoma in situ of vagina (233.3)

623.1 Leukoplakia of vagina

623.2 Stricture or atresia of vagina

Adhesions (postoperative) (postradiation) of vagina
Stenosis, vagina
Use additional E code, if desired, to identify any external cause

623.3 Tight hymenal ring

Rigid hymen acquired or Tight hymenal ring acquired or congenital
  congenital Tight introitus acquired or congenital

Excludes: imperforate hymen (752.4)

623.4 Old vaginal laceration

Excludes: old laceration involving muscles of pelvic floor (618.7)

623.5 Leukorrhea, not specified as infective

Excludes: trichomonal (131.0)

623.6 Vaginal hematoma

Excludes: current obstetrical trauma (665.7)

623.7 Polyp of vagina

623.8 Other

623.9 Unspecified
624  Noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

Excludes:  abnormality of vulva and perineum complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.8)
condyloma acuminatum (078.1)
fistulas involving:
  perineum - see Alphabetic Index
  vulva (619.-)
vulval involvement in skin conditions (690-709)

624.0  Dystrophy of vulva
Kraurosis of vulva  Leukoplakia of vulva
Excludes:  carcinoma in situ of vulva (233.3)

624.1  Atrophy of vulva

624.2  Hypertrophy of clitoris
Excludes:  in endocrine disorders (255.2, 256.1)

624.3  Hypertrophy of labia
Hypertrophy of vulva NOS

624.4  Old laceration or scarring of vulva

624.5  Hematoma of vulva
Excludes:  that complication of delivery (664.5)

624.6  Polyp of labia and vulva

624.8  Other

624.9  Unspecified

625  Pain and other symptoms associated with female genital organs

625.0  Dyspareunia
Excludes:  when associated with frigidity (302.7)

625.1  Vaginismus
Excludes: psychogenic vaginismus (306.5)

625.2 Mittelschmerz

625.3 Dysmenorrhea

Excludes: psychogenic dysmenorrhea (306.5)

625.4 Premenstrual tension syndromes

Menstrual migraine

625.5 Pelvic congestion syndrome

625.6 Stress incontinence, female

625.8 Other

625.9 Unspecified

626 Disorders of menstruation and other abnormal bleeding from female genital tract

Excludes: menopausal and premenopausal bleeding (627.0)

pain and other symptoms associated with menstrual cycle (625.-)

postmenopausal bleeding (627.1)

626.0 Absence of menstruation

Amenorrhea (primary) (secondary)

626.1 Scanty or infrequent menstruation

Hypomenorrhea Oligomenorrhea

626.2 Excessive or frequent menstruation

Heavy periods Menorrhagia

Menometrorrhagia Polymenorrhea

Excludes: premenopausal (627.0)

in puberty (626.3)

626.3 Puberty bleeding

Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menstrual periods
Pubertal menorrhagia

626.4 Irregular menstrual cycle

Irregular:
   bleeding NOS
   menstruation
   periods

626.5 Ovulation bleeding

Regular intermenstrual bleeding

626.6 Metrorrhagia

Bleeding unrelated to menstrual cycle
Irregular intermenstrual bleeding
626.7 Postcoital bleeding

626.8 Other

Dysfunctional or functional uterine hemorrhage NOS

626.9 Unspecified

627 Menopausal and postmenopausal disorders

627.0 Premenopausal menorrhagia

Menorrhagia:
   climacteric
   menopausal
   preclimacteric

627.1 Postmenopausal bleeding

627.2 Menopausal or female climacteric states

Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with the menopause

627.3 Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis

Senile (atrophic) vaginitis

627.4 States associated with artificial menopause
Any condition in 627.1, .2, or .3 which follows induced menopause
Post-artificial-menopause syndromes

627.8 Other

Excludes: premature menopause NOS (256.3)

627.9 Unspecified

628 Infertility, female

Includes: primary and secondary sterility

628.0 Associated with anovulation

628.2 Of tubal origin

Associated with:
  congenital anomaly of tube
Tubal:
  block
  occlusion
  stenosis

628.3 Of uterine origin

Associated with:
  congenital anomaly of uterus
Nonimplantation

628.4 Of cervical or vaginal origin

Associated with:
  anomaly or cervical mucus
  congenital structural anomaly

628.8 Of other specified origin

628.9 Of unspecified origin

629 Other disorders of female genital organs

629.0 Hematocele, female

Excludes: when associated with ectopic pregnancy (633.-)
629.1  Hydrocele, canal of Nuck

Cyst of canal of Nuck

629.8  Other

629.9  Unspecified
XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH, AND THE Puerperium

PREGNANCY WITH ABORTIVE OUTCOME (630-639)

630  Hydatidiform mole

Trophoblastic disease NOS
Vesicular mole

Excludes: chorionepithelioma (181)

631  Other abnormal product of conception

Blighted ovum
Mole:
   NOS
   carneous
   fleshy

Excludes: with mention of conditions in 630 (630)

632  Missed abortion

Early fetal death with retention of dead fetus
Retained products of conception, not following spontaneous or induced abortion or delivery

Excludes: failed induced abortion (638)
   missed delivery (656.4)
   with abnormal product of conception (630, 631)

633  Ectopic pregnancy

Includes: ruptured ectopic pregnancy

633.0  Abdominal pregnancy

633.1  Tubal pregnancy

Fallopian pregnancy
Rupture of (fallopian) tube due to pregnancy
Tubal abortion

633.2  Ovarian pregnancy

633.8  Other ectopic pregnancy
Pregnancy:
cervical
combined
cornual

Pregnancy:
intraligamentous
mesometric
mural

633.9  Unspecified

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories 634-638:

.0  Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection [any condition listed in 639.0]

.1  Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage [any condition listed in 639.1]

.2  Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues [any condition listed in 639.2]

.3  Complicated by renal failure [any condition listed in 639.3]

.4  Complicated by metabolic disorder [any condition listed in 639.4]

.5  Complicated by shock [any condition listed in 639.5]

.6  Complicated by embolism [any condition listed in 639.6]

.7  With other specified complications [any condition listed in 639.8]

.8  With unspecified complications

.9  Without mention of complication

634  Spontaneous abortion

[See fourth-digit subdivisions listed prior to 634]

Includes:  spontaneous abortion (complete) (incomplete)

635  Legally induced abortion

[See fourth-digit subdivisions listed prior to 634]

Includes:  abortion:
            legal
            therapeutic
termination of pregnancy:
   legal
   therapeutic

Excludes: menstrual extraction or regulation

636  Illegally induced abortion

[See fourth-digit subdivisions listed prior to 634]

Includes: abortion (complete) (incomplete):
   criminal
   illegal

637  Unspecified abortion

[See fourth-digit subdivisions listed prior to 634]

Includes: abortion (complete) (incomplete) NOS
   retained products of conception following abortion, not
   classifiable elsewhere

638  Failed attempted abortion

[See fourth-digit subdivisions listed prior to 634]

Includes: failure of attempted induction of (legal) abortion

Excludes: incomplete abortion (634-637)

639  Complications following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancies

[Not to be used for underlying cause of death]

Note: This category is provided for use when it is required to classify
   separately the complications listed at fourth-digit level in
   categories 634-638; for example:
   a) when the complication itself was responsible for an episode
      of medical care, the abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy
      itself having been dealt with at a previous episode
   b) when these conditions are immediate complications of ectopic
      or molar pregnancies classifiable to 630-633 where they
      cannot be identified at fourth-digit level.

639.0  Genital tract and pelvic infection

Endometritis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
ICD9 Cause of Death list

Parametritis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Pelvic peritonitis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Salpingitis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Salpingo-oophoritis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Sepsis NOS following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Septicemia NOS following conditions classifiable to 630-638

Excludes: urinary tract infection (639.8)

639.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage

Afibrinogenemia following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Defibrination syndrome following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Intravascular hemolysis following conditions classifiable to 630-638

639.2 Damage to pelvic organs and tissues

Laceration, perforation, or tear of:
- bladder following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- bowel following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- broad ligament following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- cervix following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- periurethral tissue following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- uterus following conditions classifiable to 630-638

639.3 Renal failure

Oliguria following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Renal:
- failure (acute) following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- shutdown following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- tubular necrosis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Uremia following conditions classifiable to 630-638

639.4 Metabolic disorders

Electrolyte imbalance following conditions classifiable to 630-638

639.5 Shock

Circulatory collapse following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Shock (postoperative) (septic) following conditions classifiable to 630-638

639.6 Embolism

Embolism:
- NOS following conditions classifiable to 630-638
air following conditions classifiable to 630-638
amniotic fluid following conditions classifiable to 630-638
blood-clot following conditions classifiable to 630-638
pulmonary following conditions classifiable to 630-638
pyemic following conditions classifiable to 630-638
septic following conditions classifiable to 630-638
soap following conditions classifiable to 630-638

639.8 Other specified complications
Cardiac arrest or failure following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Cerebral anoxia following conditions classifiable to 630-638

639.9 Unspecified complications following conditions classifiable to 630-638

COMPLICATIONS MAINLY RELATED TO PREGNANCY (640-648)
Includes: the listed conditions even if they arose or were present during
labor, delivery, or the puerperium

640 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy
[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]
Includes: hemorrhage before completion of 22 weeks' gestation

640.0 Threatened abortion

640.8 Other

640.9 Unspecified

641 Antepartum hemorrhage, abruptio placentae, and placenta previa
[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]

641.0 Placenta previa without hemorrhage
Low implantation of placenta without hemorrhage
Placenta previa noted:
during pregnancy
before labor (and delivered by cesarean section) without mention of
hemorrhage
641.1 Hemorrhage from placenta previa

Low-lying placenta NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)
Placenta previa NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)
    marginal NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)
    partial NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)
    total NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)

Excludes: hemorrhage from vasa previa (663.5)

641.2 Premature separation of placenta

Ablatio placentae
Abruptio placentae
Accidental antepartum hemorrhage
Premature separation of normally implanted placenta

641.3 Antepartum hemorrhage associated with coagulation defects

Antepartum or intrapartum hemorrhage associated with:
    afibrinogenemia
    hyperfibrinolysis
    hypofibrinogenemia

641.8 Other antepartum hemorrhage

Antepartum or intrapartum hemorrhage associated with:
    trauma
    uterine leiomyoma

641.9 Unspecified antepartum hemorrhage

Hemorrhage:
    antepartum NOS
    intrapartum NOS
    of pregnancy NOS

642 Hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

642.0 Benign essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Hypertension:
    benign essential specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
chronic NOS specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care
during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
essential specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care
during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
pre-existing NOS specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric
care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

642.1 Hypertension secondary to renal disease, complicating pregnancy,
childbirth, and the puerperium

Hypertension secondary to renal disease, specified as complicating, or as a
reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

642.2 Other pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth,
and the puerperium

Malignant hypertension specified as complicating, or as a reason for
obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

Hypertensive:
heart disease specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric
care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
heart and renal disease specified as complicating, or as a reason for
obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
renal disease specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric
care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

642.3 Transient hypertension of pregnancy

Transient hypertension, so described, in pregnancy, childbirth, or the
puerperium

642.4 Mild or unspecified pre-eclampsia

Hypertension in pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, not specified as
pre-existing, with either albuminuria or edema, or both; mild or
unspecified

Pre-eclampsia: Toxemia (pre-eclamptic):
NOS NOS
mild mild

Excludes: albuminuria in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension (646.2)
edema in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension (646.1)

642.5 Severe pre-eclampsia
Hypertension in pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, not specified as pre-existing, with either albuminuria or edema, or both; specified as severe
   Pre-eclampsia, severe
   Toxemia (pre-eclamptic), severe

642.6  Eclampsia

Toxemia:
   eclamptic
   with convulsions

642.7  Pre-eclampsia or eclampsia superimposed on pre-existing hypertension

Conditions in 642.4-642.6, with conditions in 642.0-642.2

642.9  Unspecified hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Hypertension NOS, without mention of albuminuria or edema, complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

643  Excessive vomiting in pregnancy

[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]

643.0  Mild hyperemesis gravidarum

Hyperemesis gravidarum, mild or unspecified, starting before the end of the 22nd week

643.1  Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance

Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 22nd, with metabolic disturbance, such as:
   carbohydrate depletion
   dehydration
   electrolyte imbalance

643.2  Late vomiting of pregnancy

Excessive vomiting starting after 22 completed weeks of gestation

643.8  Other vomiting complicating pregnancy

Vomiting due to organic disease or other cause, specified as complicating pregnancy, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy
Use additional code, if desired to identify cause

643.9 Unspecified vomiting of pregnancy

Vomiting as a reason for care during pregnancy, length of gestation unspecified

644 Early or threatened labor

[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]

644.0 Threatened labor

False labor

644.1 Early onset of delivery

Onset (spontaneous) of delivery before 37 completed weeks of gestation

645 Prolonged pregnancy

Post-dates Post-term

646 Other complications of pregnancy, not elsewhere classified

646.0 Papyraceous fetus

646.1 Edema or excessive weight gain in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension

Gestational edema

Excludes: with mention of hypertension (642.-)

646.2 Unspecified renal disease in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension

Albuminuria in pregnancy without mention of hypertension

Nephropathy NOS in pregnancy without mention of hypertension

Renal disease NOS in pregnancy without mention of hypertension

Gestational proteinuria

Excludes: with mention of hypertension (642.-)

646.3 Habitual aborter
Excludes: with current abortion (634.-) 
without current pregnancy (629.9)

646.4 Peripheral neuritis in pregnancy

646.5 Asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnancy

646.6 Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy

Conditions in 590, 595, 597, 599.0, 614-616 complicating pregnancy or labor

Excludes: major puerperal infection (670)

646.7 Liver disorders in pregnancy

Excludes: hepatorenal syndrome following delivery (674.8)

646.8 Other specified complications of pregnancy

Fatigue during pregnancy
Herpes gestationis

646.9 Unspecified complication of pregnancy

647 Infective and parasitic conditions in the mother classifiable
elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state,
aggravated by the pregnancy, or when a main reason for
obstetric care

Excludes: when the reason for the mother's medical care is that the
condition is known or suspected to have affected the
fetus (655.-)

647.0 Syphilis
Conditions in 090-097

647.1 Gonorrhea

Conditions in 098

647.2 Other venereal diseases

Conditions in 099
647.3 Tuberculosis
Conditions in 010-018

647.4 Malaria
Conditions in 084

647.5 Rubella
Conditions in 056

647.6 Other viral diseases
Conditions in 042 and 050-079, except 056

647.8 Other specified infectious and parasitic diseases

647.9 Unspecified infection or infestation

648 Other current conditions in the mother classifiable elsewhere, but complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, aggravated by the pregnancy, or when a main reason for obstetric care

Excludes: when the main reason for the mother's medical care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (655.-)

648.0 Diabetes mellitus
Conditions in 250

648.1 Thyroid dysfunction
Conditions in 240-246

648.2 Anemia
Conditions in 280-285

648.3 Drug dependence
Conditions in 304.-
648.4 Mental disorders

Conditions in 290-303, 305-316, 317-319

648.5 Congenital cardiovascular disorders

Conditions in 745-747

648.6 Other cardiovascular diseases

Conditions in 390-398, 410-459

Excludes: cerebral hemorrhage in the puerperium (674.0)
venous complications (671.-)

648.7 Bone and joint disorders of back, pelvis, and lower limbs

Conditions in 720-724, and those in 711-719 or 725-738, specified as affecting the lower limbs

648.8 Abnormal glucose tolerance

Conditions in 790.2

648.9 Other

Nutritional deficiencies (conditions in 260-269)

NORMAL DELIVERY, AND OTHER INDICATIONS FOR CARE IN PREGNANCY, LABOR, AND DELIVERY (650-659)

650 Delivery in a completely normal case

Delivery without abnormality or complication classifiable elsewhere in categories 630-676, and with spontaneous cephalic delivery, without mention of manipulation or instrumentation

Excludes: delivery by vacuum extractor, forceps, cesarean section, or breech extraction, without specified complication (669.5-669.7)

651 Multiple gestation
[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]

651.0 Twin pregnancy
651.1 Triplet pregnancy
651.2 Quadruplet pregnancy
651.8 Other
651.9 Unspecified

652 Malposition and malpresentation of fetus

[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]

Excludes: with obstructed labor (660.0)

652.0 Unstable lie

652.1 Breech or other malpresentation successfully converted to cephalic presentation

Cephalic version NOS

652.2 Breech presentation without mention of version

Breech delivery (assisted) (spontaneous) NOS

652.3 Transverse or oblique presentation

   Oblique lie
   Transverse lie

Excludes: transverse arrest of fetal head (660.3)

652.4 Face or brow presentation

Mentum presentation

652.5 High head at term

Failure of head to enter pelvic brim

652.6 Multiple gestation with malpresentation of one fetus or more

652.7 Prolapsed arm
652.8 Other specified malposition or malpresentation

Compound presentation

652.9 Unspecified malposition or malpresentation

653 Disproportion

[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]

Code also any associated obstructed labor (660.1)

653.0 Major abnormality of bony pelvis, not further specified

Pelvic deformity NOS

653.1 Generally contracted pelvis

Contracted pelvis NOS

653.2 Inlet contraction of pelvis

Inlet contraction (pelvis)

653.3 Outlet contraction of pelvis

Outlet contraction (pelvis)

653.4 Fetopelvic disproportion

Cephalopelvic disproportion NOS
Disproportion of mixed maternal and fetal origin, with normally formed fetus

653.5 Unusually large fetus causing disproportion

Disproportion of fetal origin with normally formed fetus
Fetal disproportion NOS

Excludes: when the reason for medical care was concern for the fetus (656.6)

653.6 Hydrocephalic fetus causing disproportion

Excludes: that when the reason for medical care was concern for the fetus
653.7  Other fetal abnormality causing disproportion

Conjoined twins
Fetal:
   ascites
   hydrops
   myelomeningocele
   sacral teratoma
   tumor

653.8  Disproportion of other origin

653.9  Unspecified

654  Abnormality of organs and soft tissues of pelvis

[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]

Includes: the listed conditions during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

Excludes: with obstructed labor (660.2)

654.0  Congenital abnormalities of uterus

Double uterus  Uttarus bicornis

654.1  Tumors of body of uterus

Uterine fibroids

654.2  Uterine scar from previous surgery

Previous cesarean section NOS

654.3  Retroverted and incarcerated gravid uterus

654.4  Other abnormalities in shape or position of gravid uterus and of neighboring structures

Cystocele
Pelvic floor repair
Pendulous abdomen
Prolapse of gravid uterus
Rectocele
Rigid pelvic floor

654.5 Cervical incompetence
Shirodkar suture with or without mention of cervical incompetence

654.6 Other congenital or acquired abnormality of cervix
Polyp of cervix
Previous surgery to cervix
Tumor of cervix

654.7 Congenital or acquired abnormality of vagina
Previous surgery to vagina
Septate vagina
Stenosis of vagina (acquired) (congenital)
Stricture of vagina
Tumor of vagina

654.8 Congenital or acquired abnormality of vulva
Fibrosis of perineum
Persistent hymen
Previous surgery to perineum or vulva
Rigid perineum
Tumor of vulva

Excludes: varicose veins of vulva (671.1)

654.9 Unspecified

655 Known or suspected fetal abnormality affecting management of mother

[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for observation or obstetrical care to the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

655.0 Central nervous system malformation in fetus

Fetal or suspected fetal:
anencephaly
hydrocephalus
spina bifida
655.1  Chromosomal abnormality in fetus

655.2  Hereditary disease in family possibly affecting fetus

655.3  Suspected damage to fetus from viral disease in the mother

Suspected damage to fetus from maternal rubella

655.4  Suspected damage to fetus from other disease in the mother

Suspected damage to fetus from maternal:
  alcohol addiction
  listeriosis
  toxoplasmosis

655.5  Suspected damage to fetus from drugs

Excludes:  fetal distress in labor and delivery due to drug administration  
  (656.3)

655.6  Suspected damage to fetus from radiation

655.8  Other known or suspected fetal abnormality, not elsewhere classified

Suspected damage to fetus from intrauterine contraceptive device

655.9  Unspecified

656  Other fetal and placental problems affecting management of mother

[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]

656.0  Fetal-maternal hemorrhage

Leakage (microscopic) of fetal blood into maternal circulation

656.1  Rhesus isoimmunization

Anti-D [Rh] antibodies
Rh incompatibility

656.2  Isoimmunization from other and unspecified blood-group incompatibility

ABO isoimmunization
656.3 Fetal distress

Abnormal fetal:
  acid-base balance
  heart rate or rhythm
Fetal:
  acidemia
  bradycardia
Meconium in liquor

656.4 Intrauterine death

656.5 Poor fetal growth

"Light-for-dates"
"Placental insufficiency"
"Small-for-dates"

656.6 Excessive fetal growth

"Large-for-dates"

656.7 Other placental conditions

Abnormal placenta
Placental infarct

656.8 Other

656.9 Unspecified

657 Polyhydramnios

Hydramnios

658 Other problems associated with amniotic cavity and membranes

[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]

Excludes:  amniotic fluid embolism (673.1)

658.0 Oligohydramnios

Oligohydramnios without mention of rupture of membranes
658.1  Premature rupture of membranes

658.2  Delayed delivery after spontaneous or unspecified rupture of membranes

658.3  Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes

658.4  Infection of amniotic cavity

  Amnionitis
  Chorioamnionitis
  Membranitis
  Placentitis

658.8  Other

658.9  Unspecified

659  Other indications for care or intervention related to labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified

[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

659.0  Failed mechanical induction
Failure of induction of labor by surgical or other instrumental methods

659.1  Failed medical or unspecified induction

Failed induction NOS
Failure of induction of labor by medical methods, such as oxytocic drugs

659.2  Maternal pyrexia during labor, unspecified

659.3  Generalized infection during labor

Septicemia during labor

659.4  Grand multiparity

659.5  Elderly primigravida

659.8  Other
659.9 Unspecified

COMPlications occurring mainly in the course of labor and delivery (660-669)

660 Obstructed labor

[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]

660.0 Obstruction caused by malposition of fetus at onset of labor

Any condition in 652.-, causing obstruction during labor

Use additional code from 652.-, if desired, to identify condition

660.1 Obstruction by bony pelvis

Any condition in 653.-, if desired, causing obstruction during labor

Use additional code from 653.-, if desired, to identify condition

660.2 Obstruction by abnormal pelvic soft tissues

Any condition in 654.-, causing obstruction during labor

Prolapse of anterior lip of cervix

Use additional code from 654.-, if desired, to identify condition

660.3 Deep transverse arrest and persistent occipitoposterior or occipitoanterior position

660.4 Shoulder dystocia

Impacted shoulders

660.5 Locked twins

660.6 Failed trial of labor, unspecified

Failed trial of labor, without mention of condition or suspected condition, and with subsequent delivery by caesarean section

660.7 Failed forceps or ventouse, unspecified

Application of ventouse or forceps, without mention of condition, with subsequent delivery by forceps or caesarean section respectively
660.8 Other

660.9 Unspecified

Dystocia:
   NOS
   fetal NOS
   maternal NOS

661 Abnormality of forces of labor

[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]

661.0 Primary uterine inertia

Failure of cervical dilatation
Hypotonic uterine dysfunction, primary

661.1 Secondary uterine inertia

Arrested active phase of labor
Hypotonic uterine dysfunction, secondary

661.2 Other and unspecified uterine inertia
Atony of uterus
Desultory labor
Irregular labor
Poor contractions

661.3 Precipitate labor

661.4 Hypertonic, incoordinate, or prolonged uterine contractions

Cervical spasm
Contraction ring (dystocia)
Dyscoordinate labor
Hour-glass contraction of uterus
Hypertonic uterine dysfunction
Incoordinate uterine action
Retraction ring (Bandl's) (pathological)
Tetanic contractions
Uterine dystocia NOS
Uterine spasm

661.9 Unspecified
662  Long labor

[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]

662.0  Prolonged first stage

662.1  Prolonged labor, unspecified

662.2  Prolonged second stage

662.3  Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.

663  Umbilical cord complications

[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]

663.0  Prolapse of cord

Presentation of cord

663.1  Cord around neck, with compression

Cord tightly around neck

663.2  Other and unspecified cord entanglement, with compression

Entanglement of cords of twins in mono-amniotic sac
Knot in cord

663.3  Other and unspecified cord entanglement, without mention of compression

663.4  Short cord

663.5  Vasa previa

663.6  Vascular lesions of cord

Bruising of cord
Hematoma of cord
Thrombosis of vessels of cord

663.8  Other

663.9  Unspecified
664  Trauma to perineum and vulva during delivery

[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]

664.0  First-degree perineal laceration

Perineal laceration, rupture, or tear (involving):
  fourchette
  hymen
  labia
  skin
  slight
  vagina
  vulva

664.1  Second-degree perineal laceration

Perineal laceration, rupture, or tear (following episiotomy) involving:
  pelvic floor
  perineal muscles
  vaginal muscles

Excludes: involving anal sphincter (664.2)

664.2  Third-degree perineal laceration

Perineal laceration, rupture, or tear (following episiotomy) involving:
  anal sphincter
  rectovaginal septum
  sphincter NOS

Excludes: with anal or rectal mucosal (664.3)

664.3  Fourth-degree perineal laceration

Perineal laceration, rupture, or tear as in 664.2 and involving also:
  anal mucosa
  rectal mucosa

664.4  Unspecified perineal laceration

Central laceration

664.5  Vulval and perineal hematoma
664.8 Other
664.9 Unspecified
665 Other obstetrical trauma

[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]

Includes: damage from instruments

665.0 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor
665.1 Rupture of uterus during and after labor
Rupture of uterus NOS
665.2 Inversion of uterus
665.3 Laceration of cervix
665.4 High vaginal laceration

Laceration of vaginal wall without mention of perineal laceration

665.5 Other injury to pelvic organs
Injury to:
   bladder
   urethra
665.6 Damage to pelvic joints and ligaments
   Avulsion of inner symphyseal cartilage
   Damage to coccyx
   Separation of symphysis (pubis)

665.7 Pelvic hematoma

Hematoma of vagina

665.8 Other
665.9 Unspecified
666 Postpartum hemorrhage
[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]

666.0 Third-stage hemorrhage
Hemorrhage associated with retained, trapped, or adherent placenta
Retained placenta NOS

666.1 Other immediate postpartum hemorrhage
Hemorrhage following delivery of placenta
Postpartum hemorrhage (atonic) NOS

666.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum hemorrhage
Hemorrhage associated with retained portions of placenta or membranes
Postpartum hemorrhage specified as delayed or secondary
Retained products of conception, NOS, following delivery

666.3 Postpartum coagulation defects
Postpartum:
  afibrinogenemia
  fibrinolysis

667 Retained placenta or membranes, without hemorrhage
[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]

667.0 Retained placenta without hemorrhage
Placenta accreta without hemorrhage
Retained placenta without hemorrhage:
  NOS without hemorrhage
  total without hemorrhage

667.1 Retained portions of placenta or membranes, without hemorrhage
Retained products of conception following delivery, without hemorrhage

668 Complications of the administration of anesthetic or other sedation in labor and delivery
[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]
Includes: complications arising from the administration of a general or local anesthetic, analgesic, or other sedation in labor
and delivery

668.0 Pulmonary complications

Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions
Mendelson's syndrome
Pressure collapse of lung

668.1 Cardiac complications

Cardiac:
  arrest
  failure

668.2 Central nervous system complications

Cerebral anoxia

668.8 Other

668.9 Unspecified

669 Other complications of labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified

[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]

669.0 Maternal distress

669.1 Shock during or following labor and delivery

Obstetric shock

669.2 Maternal hypotension syndrome

669.3 Acute renal failure following labor and delivery

669.4 Other complications of obstetrical surgery and procedures

Cardiac: following cesarean or other arrest obstetrical surgery or failure procedure, including delivery Cerebral anoxia NOS

Excludes: complications of obstetrical surgical wounds (674.3)

669.5 Forceps or ventouse delivery without mention of indication
Delivery by vacuum extractor, without mention of indication

669.6 Breech extraction, without mention of indication

Excludes: breech delivery NOS (652.2)

669.7 Cesarean delivery, without mention of indication

669.8 Other

669.9 Unspecified

COMPLICATIONS OF THE PUERPÉRIUM (670-676)

Note: Categories 671 and 673-676 include the listed conditions even if they occur during pregnancy or childbirth.

670 Major puerperal infection

Puerperal:
  endometritis
  fever
  pelvic cellulitis
  pelvic sepsis
  peritonitis

Excludes: infection following abortion (639.0)
  minor genital tract infection following delivery (646.6)
  urinary tract infection following delivery (646.6)

671 Venous complications in pregnancy and the puerperium

[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]

671.0 Varicose veins of legs

Varicose veins NOS

671.1 Varicose veins of vulva and perineum

671.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis

Thrombophlebitis (superficial)
671.3 Deep phlebothrombosis, antepartum

Deep-vein thrombosis, antepartum

671.4 Deep phlebothrombosis, postpartum

Deep-vein thrombosis, postpartum
Pelvic thrombophlebitis, postpartum

671.5 Other phlebitis and thrombosis

Cerebral venous thrombosis

671.8 Other

Hemorrhoids

671.9 Unspecified Phlebitis NOS Thrombosis NOS

672 Pyrexia of unknown origin during the puerperium

Puerperal pyrexia NOS

673 Obstetrical pulmonary embolism

[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]

Includes: pulmonary emboli in pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium,
or specified as puerperal

Excludes: embolism following abortion (639.6)

673.0 Obstetrical air embolism

673.1 Amniotic fluid embolism

673.2 Obstetrical blood-clot embolism

Puerperal pulmonary embolism NOS

673.3 Obstetrical pyemic and septic embolism

673.8 Other
Fat embolism

674 Other and unspecified complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]

674.0 Cerebrovascular disorders in the puerperium

Any condition in 430-434, 436-437 occurring during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, or specified as puerperal

674.1 Disruption of cesarean wound

674.2 Disruption of perineal wound

Breakdown of perineum
Disruption of wound of:
  episiotomy
  perineal laceration
Secondary perineal tear

674.3 Other complications of obstetrical surgical wounds

Hematoma of cesarean section or perineal wound
Hemorrhage of cesarean section or perineal wound
Infection of cesarean section or perineal wound

Excludes: damage from instruments in delivery (664.-, 665.-)

674.4 Placental polyp

674.8 Other

Hepatorenal syndrome, following delivery
Postpartum:
  cardiomyopathy
  subinvolution of uterus

674.9 Unspecified

Sudden death of unknown cause during the puerperium

675 Infections of the breast and nipple associated with childbirth

[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]
675.0  Infections of nipple
Abscess of nipple

675.1  Abscess of breast
Mammary abscess
Subareolar abscess
Purulent mastitis

675.2  Nonpurulent mastitis
Lymphangitis of breast
Mastitis:
  NOS
  interstitial
  parenchymatous

675.8  Other

675.9  Unspecified

676  Other disorders of the breast associated with childbirth and disorders of lactation

[Do not use fourth digit for underlying cause of death]

Includes:  the listed conditions during pregnancy, the puerperium, or lactation

676.0  Retracted nipple

676.1  Cracked nipple
Fissure of nipple

676.2  Engorgement of breasts

676.3  Other and unspecified disorder of breast

676.4  Failure of lactation
Agalactia

676.5  Suppressed lactation
676.6  Galactorrhea

Excludes:  galactorrhea not associated with childbirth (611.6)

676.8  Other disorders of lactation

Galactocele

676.9  Unspecified disorder of lactation
XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE

INFECTIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (680-686)

Excludes: certain local infections of skin classified under "Infectious and Parasitic Diseases," such as:
  erysipelas (035)
  erysipeloid of Rosenbach (027.1)
  herpes:
    simplex (054.-)
    zoster (053.-)
  molluscum contagiosum (078.0)
  viral warts (078.1)

680 Carbuncle and furuncle

Includes: boil furunculosis

680.0 Face

Ear [any part] Nose (septum)
Face [any part, except eye] Temple (region)

Excludes: eyelid (373.1)
  lacrimal glands or sac (375.3)
  orbit (376.0)

680.1 Neck

680.2 Trunk

Abdominal wall Chest wall
Back [any part, except buttocks] Groin
Breast Perineum

680.3 Upper arm and forearm

Arm [any part, except hand] Shoulder
Axilla

680.4 Hand

Finger Wrist
Thumb

680.5 Buttock
Anus              Gluteal region

680.6  Leg, except foot

Ankle             Knee
Hip               Thigh

680.7  Foot

Heel              Toe

680.8  Other specified sites

Head [any part, except face]    Scalp

Excludes:    genital organs (external) (607.2, 608.4, 616.4)

680.9  Unspecified site

Boil NOS         Furuncle NOS

681  Cellulitis and abscess of finger and toe

Includes:    cellulitis of finger or toe }
               felon               }
               infection, nail    } (with
               onychia              } lymphangitis)
               panaritium          }
               paronychia         }
               perionychia       }

Use additional code, if desired, to identify infectious organism

681.0  Finger

681.1  Toe

681.9  Unspecified digit

682  Other cellulitis and abscess

Includes:    abscess (acute) (with lymphangitis) except of
              finger or toe
              cellulitis (diffuse) (with lymphangitis)
              except of finger or toe
lymphangitis, acute (with lymphangitis) except of finger or toe

Excludes: cellulitis or abscess of:
  - anal and rectal regions (566)
  - external auditory canal (380.1)
  - external genital organs:
    - female (616.4)
    - male (607.2, 608.4)
  - eyelid (373.1)
  - lacrimal apparatus (375.3)
  - nose, except external (478.1)
  - orbit (376.01)
  - lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (457.2)

Use additional code, if desired, to identify infectious organism

682.0 Face

  Cheek               Nose
  Chin               Submandibular
  Forehead           Temple (region)

Excludes: ear (380.1)

682.1 Neck

682.2 Trunk

  Abdominal wall   Groin
  Back [any part, except Pectoral region
        buttock]       Perineum
  Chest wall       Umbilicus

Excludes: of umbilicus in newborn (771.4)

682.3 Upper arm and forearm

  Arm [any part, except hand]   Shoulder
  Axilla

Excludes: hand (682.4)

682.4 Hand, except fingers

  Hand [except finger or thumb] Wrist
Excludes: finger and thumb (681.0)

682.5 Buttock

Gluteal region

682.6 Leg, except foot

Ankle Knee
Hip Thigh

682.7 Foot, except toes

Heel

Excludes: toe (681.1)

682.8 Other specified sites

Head [except face] Scalp

682.9 Unspecified site

Abscess NOS Cellulitis NOS

683 Acute lymphadenitis

Abscess (acute) } any lymph node except mesenteric
Adenitis, acute } lymphadenitis:
Lymphadenitis, acute }

Excludes: enlarged glands NOS (785.6)

chronic or subacute, except mesenteric (289.1)
mesenteric (acute) (chronic) (subacute) (289.2)
unspecified (289.3)

Use additional code, if desired, to identify infectious organism

684 Impetigo

Impetiginization of other dermatoses
Impetigo (contagiosa) [any site] [any organism]:
bullos circinate
neonatorum
simplex
Pemphigus neonatorum

Excludes:  impetigo herpetiformis (694.3)

685  Pilonidal cyst

Includes:  fistula, coccygeal or pilonidal
          sinus, coccygeal or pilonidal

685.0  With abscess

685.1  Without mention of abscess

686  Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Use additional code, if desired, to identify any infectious organism

686.0  Pyoderma

Dermatitis:  Dermatitis, suppurative
           purulent
           septic

686.1  Pyogenic granuloma

Granuloma:  Granuloma telangiectaticum
           septic
           suppurrative

686.8  Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Dermatitis vegetans  Perleche
Ecthyma

Excludes:  dermatitis infectiosa eczematoides (690) panniculitis (729.3)

686.9  Unspecified local infection of skin and subcutaneous tissue

    OTHER INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE
    (690-698)

Excludes:  panniculitis (729.3)
690  Erythmosquamous dermatosis

Dermatitis infectiosa  Seborrheic:
eczematoides  dermatitis
Parakeratosis  eczema
Pityriasis:
capitis
simplex

Excludes:  eczematous dermatitis of eyelid (373.3)
psoriasis (696.0-696.1)

691  Atopic dermatitis and related conditions

691.0  Diaper or napkin rash

Diaper or napkin:
Psoriasiform napkin eruption
dermatitis
erythema
rash

691.8  Other

Atopic dermatitis  Neurodermatitis:
Eczema:  atopic
atopic
flexural
infantile (acute) (chronic)
intrinsic (allergic)

692  Contact dermatitis and other eczema

Includes:  dermatitis:
eczema (acute) (chronic):
NOS  NOS
contact  allergic
occupational  erythematous
venenata  occupational

Excludes:  allergy NOS (995.3)
contact dermatitis of eyelids (373.3)
dermatitis due to ingested substances (693.-)
eczema of external ear (380.2)
perioral dermatitis (695.3)

692.0  Due to detergents
692.1 Due to oils and greases

692.2 Due to solvents

Solvents of:
- chloro compound group
- cyclohexane group
- ester group
- glycol group
- hydrocarbon group
- ketone group

692.3 Due to drugs and medicines in contact with skin

Arnica Neomycin
Fungicides Phenol
Iodine Scabicides
Keratolytics Any drug causing contact
Mercury dermatitis

Excludes: allergy NOS due to drugs (995.2, E930-E949)
dermatitis due to ingested drugs (693.0)

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify drug

692.4 Due to other chemical products

Acids Insecticide
Adhesive plaster Nylon
Alkalis Plastic
Caustics Rubber
Dichromate

692.5 Due to food in contact with skin

Cereals Fruit
Fish Meat
Flour Milk

Excludes: dermatitis due to:
dyes (692.8)
ingested foods (693.1)

preservatives (692.8)

692.6 Due to plants [except food]
Lacquer tree [Rhus verniciflua]
Poison:
  ivy [Rhus toxicodendron]
  oak [Rhus diversiloba]
  sumac [Rhus venenata]
  vine [Rhus radicans]
Primrose [Primula]
Ragweed [Senecio jacobaea]

Excludes: allergy NOS due to pollen (477.0)

692.7 Due to solar radiation

Hydroa (aestivale) Sunburn

692.8 Due to other specified agents

Due to:
  cold weather
  cosmetics
  dyes
  furs
  hot weather
  Infra-red rays
  light
  preservatives
  Radiation NOS
  Ultraviolet rays
  X-rays

Excludes: allergy NOS due to animal hair, dander (animal), or dust (477.8)

692.9 Unspecified cause

Dermatitis:
  NOS
  contact NOS
  venenata NOS
Eczema NOS

693 Dermatitis due to substances taken internally

Excludes: adverse effect NOS of drugs and medicines (995.2)
  allergy NOS (995.3)
  contact dermatitis (692.-)
  urticarial reactions (708.0, 995.1)

693.0 Due to drugs and medicines

Use additional E code, if desired, to identify drug
693.1 Due to food
693.8 Due to other specified substances
693.9 Due to unspecified substance
Excludes: dermatitis NOS (692.9)

694 Bullous dermatoses
694.0 Dermatitis herpetiformis
Dermatosis herpetiformis
Duhring's disease
Hydroa herpetiformis
Excludes: senile dermatitis herpetiformis (694.5)

694.1 Subcorneal pustular dermatosis
Sneddon-Wilkinson disease or syndrome
694.2 Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis
694.3 Impetigo herpetiformis

694.4 Pemphigus
Pemphigus:
  erythematous
  foliaceus
  malignant
  vegetans
  vulgaris
Pemphigus NOS
Excludes: pemphigus neonatorum (684)

694.5 Pemphigoid

694.6 Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid
Mucousynechial atrophic bullous dermatitis
Ocular pemphigoid

694.8 Other bullous dermatoses
Excludes: herpes gestationis (646.8)

694.9 Unspecified

695 Erythematous conditions

695.0 Toxic erythema

695.1 Erythema multiforme
Erythema iris Stevens-Johnson syndrome
Herpes iris Toxic epidermal necrolysis

695.2 Erythema nodosum
Excludes: tuberculous erythema nodosum (017.1)

695.3 Rosacea
Acne rosacea Rhinophyma
Perioral dermatitis

695.4 Lupus erythematosus
Lupus:
erythematodes (discoid)
erythematosus (discoid), not disseminated
Excludes: lupus NOS or vulgaris (017.0)
disseminated lupus erythematosus (710.0)

695.8 Other erythematous conditions
Erythema intertrigo Pityriasis rubra (Hebra)
Intertrigo Ritter's disease
Excludes: mycotic intertrigo (111.-)

695.9 Unspecified

Erythema NOS Erythroderma (secondary)
696  Psoriasis and similar disorders

696.0  Psoriatic arthropathy

696.1  Other psoriasis

Acrodermatitis continua        Psoriasis any type, except arthropathic

696.2  Parapsoriasis

Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis

696.3  Pityriasis rosea

Pityriasis circinata (et maculata)

696.4  Pityriasis rubra pilaris

Devergie's disease

Excludes:  pityriasis rubra (Hebra) (695.8)

696.5  Other and unspecified pityriasis

Excludes:  pityriasis:
          simplex (690)
          versicolor (111.0)

696.8  Other

697  Lichen

Excludes:  lichen:
          pilaris (757.3)
          sclerosus et atrophicus (701.0)
          scrofulosus (017.0)
          simplex chronicus (698.3)
          spinulosus (congenital) (757.3)

697.0  Lichen planus

Lichen ruber planus

697.1  Lichen nitidus
697.8  Other lichen, not elsewhere classified

Lichen:
   ruber moniliforme
   striata

697.9  Unspecified

698  Pruritus and related conditions

Excludes:  pruritus specified as psychogenic (306.3)

698.0  Pruritus ani

698.1  Pruritus of genital organs

698.2  Prurigo

Prurigo:  Prurigo mitis
   NOS
   Hebra's

698.3  Lichenification and lichen simplex chronicus

Hyde's disease  Prurigo nodularis
Neurodermatitis (circumscripta) (local)

Excludes:  neurodermatitis diffuse (Brocq) (691.8)

698.4  Dermatitis factitia [artefacta]

Neurotic excoriation

Use additional code, if desired, to identify any associated mental disorder

698.8  Other pruritic conditions

Pruritus senilis

698.9  Unspecified

Itch NOS

OTHER DISEASES OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (700-709)

Excludes:  congenital conditions of skin, hair, and nails (757.-)
700  Corns and callosities

Callus  Clavus

701  Other hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin

Excludes: dermatomyositis (710.3)
hereditary edema of legs (757.0)
scleroderma (generalized) (710.1)

701.0  Circumscribed scleroderma

Dermatosclerosis, localized  Morphea
Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus  Scleroderma or localized

701.1  Keratoderma, acquired

Acquired:
ichthyosis
keratoderma palmaris et
plantaris
Elastosis perforans serpiginosa
Hyperkeratosis:
NOS
follicularis in cutem penetrans
palmoplantaris climacterica
Keratoderma:
climactericum
tyloides, progressive
Keratosis (blennorrhagica)
NOS

Excludes:  Darier's disease (757.3)
dyskeratosis follicularis (757.3)
keratosis:
arsenical (692.4)
follicularis (757.3)

701.2  Acquired acanthosis nigricans

Keratosis nigricans

701.3  Striae atrophicae

Atrophic spots of skin  Degenerative colloid atrophy
Atrophoderma maculatum          Senile degenerative atrophy
Atrophy blanche (of Milian)     Striae distensae

701.4  Keloid scar

Cheloid                        Keloid
Hypertrophic scar

701.5  Other abnormal granulation tissue

Excessive granulation

701.8  Other hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin

Acrodermatitis atrophicans     Cutis laxa senilis
chronica                      Elastosis senilis
Atrophia cutis senilis         Folliculitis ulerythematosareticulata
Atrophoderma neuriticum        Gougerot-Carteaud syndrome or disease
Confluent and reticulate       papillomatosis

701.9  Unspecified

702  Other dermatoses

Cutaneous horn                  Leukokeratosis
Hyperkeratosis, senile          Leukoplakia
Keratoma, senile

Excludes:  carcinoma in situ (232.-)

703  Diseases of nail
703.0  Ingrowing nail

703.8  Other diseases of nail

Dystrophia unguium              Onychogryposis
Hypertrophy of nail             Onycholysis
Leukonychia (punctata) (striata)

703.9  Unspecified

Excludes:  onychia and paronychia (681.-)

704  Diseases of hair and hair follicles
704.0 Alopecia

Baldness
Folliculitis decalvans
Hypotrichosis:
    NOS
    postinfectional NOS

Excludes:  madarosis (374.5)
           syphilitic alopecia (091.8)

704.1 Hirsutism

Hypertrichosis:
    NOS
    lanuginosa, acquired
Polytrichia

704.2 Abnormalities of the hair

Atrophic hair
Clastothrix
Fragilitas crinium
Trichorrhexis (nodosa)

Excludes:  trichiasis of eyelid (374.0)

704.3 Variations in hair color

Canities (premature)
Grayness, hair (premature)
Heterochromia of hair
Poliosis:
    NOS
    circumscripta, acquired

704.8 Other diseases of hair and hair follicles

Folliculitis:
    NOS
    abscedens et suffodiens
    pustular
Perifolliculitis:
    NOS
    capitis abscedens et suffodiens
    scalp
Sycosis:
   NOS
   barbae [not parasitic]
   lipoides
   vulgaris

704.9  Unspecified

705  Disorders of sweat glands

705.0  Anhidrosis

Hypohidrosis  Oligohidrosis

705.1  Prickly heat

Heat rash
Miliaria rubra (tropicalis)
Sudamina

705.8  Other disorders of sweat glands

Bromhidrosis  Pompholyx
Cheiropompholyx  Urhidrosis
Chromhidrosis

Excludes:  hidrocystoma (216.-)
      hyperhidrosis (780.8)

705.9  Unspecified

706  Diseases of sebaceous glands

706.0  Acne varioliformis

Acne necrotica

706.1  Other acne

Acne:
   NOS
   conglobata
   cystic
   pustular
   vulgaris
   Comedo
ICD9 Cause of Death list

Excludes:  acne rosacea (695.3)

706.2  Sebaceous cyst

Atheroma, skin  Wen

706.3  Seborrhea

Excludes:  seborrhea:
  capillitis (704.8)
  sicca (690)
  seborrheic keratosis (702)

706.8  Other diseases of sebaceous glands

Xerosis cutis

706.9  Unspecified

707  Chronic ulcer of skin

Excludes:  gangrene (785.4)
  skin infections (680-686)
  specific infections classified under "Infectious and Parasitic Diseases" (001-136)
  varicose ulcer (454.-)

707.0  Decubitus ulcer

Decubitus ulcer, any site  Pressure ulcer
Plaster ulcer

707.1  Ulcer of lower limbs, except decubitus

707.8  Chronic ulcer of other specified sites

707.9  Chronic ulcer of unspecified site

Chronic ulcer NOS  Ulcer of skin NOS
Tropical ulcer NOS

708  Urticaria

Excludes:  angioneurotic edema (995.1)
  hereditary angio-edema (277.6)
  Quincke's edema (995.1)
urticaria:
giant (995.1)
papulosa (Hebra) (698.2)
pigmentosa (757.3)

708.0 Allergic urticaria
708.1 Idiopathic urticaria
708.2 Urticaria due to cold and heat

Thermal urticaria
708.3 Dermatographic urticaria

Factitial urticaria
708.4 Vibratory urticaria
708.5 Cholinergic urticaria
708.8 Other specified urticaria

Urticaria:
chronic
recurrent periodic

708.9 Unspecified

709 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue
709.0 Dyschromia

Café au lait spots Anomalous pigmentation NOS
Chloasma: Hyperpigmentation
NOS Tattoo
idiopathic Vitiligo
symptomatic

709.1 Vascular disorders of skin

Angioma serpiginosum
Purpura (primary) annularis telangiectodes

709.2 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin

Adherent scar (skin) Fibrosis, skin NOS
Cicatrix Scar NOS
Disfigurement (due to scar)

709.3 Degenerative skin disorders

Calcinosi: Degeneration, skin
circumscripta Deposits, skin
cutis Senile dermatosis NOS
Colloid milium Subcutaneous calcification

709.4 Foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue

709.8 Other diseases of skin

Epithelial hyperplasia Vesicular eruption
Menstrual dermatosis

709.9 Unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE

ARTHROPATHIES AND RELATED DISORDERS (710-719)

Excludes: disorders of spine (720-724)

710 Diffuse diseases of connective tissue

Includes: all collagen diseases whose effects are not mainly confined to a single system

Excludes: those affecting mainly the cardiovascular system, i.e., polyarteritis nodosa and allied conditions (446)

710.0 Systemic lupus erythematosus
Disseminated lupus erythematosus

Excludes: lupus erythematosus (discoid) NOS (695.4)

710.1 Systemic sclerosis
Scleroderma

Excludes: circumscribed scleroderma (701.0)

710.2 Sicca syndrome
Keratoconjunctivitis sicca Sjögren's disease

710.3 Dermatomyositis
Polymyositis with skin involvement

710.4 Polymyositis

710.8 Other

710.9 Unspecified

Collagen disease NOS

711 Arthropathy associated with infections

Excludes: rheumatic fever (390)
711.0 Pyogenic arthritis

Arthritis or polyarthritis (due to):
- coliform [Escherichia coli]
- Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]
- Pseudomonas
- staphylococcal
- streptococcal

Use additional code, if desired, to identify infectious organism

711.9 Unspecified infective arthritis

Infective arthritis or polyarthritis (acute) (chronic) (subacute) NOS

712 Crystal arthropathies

Includes: crystal-induced arthritis and synovitis

712.8 Other crystal arthropathies

712.9 Unspecified crystal arthropathy

714 Rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies

Excludes: rheumatic fever (390)
- rheumatoid arthritis of spine NOS (720.-)

714.0 Rheumatoid arthritis

714.1 Felty's syndrome

Rheumatoid arthritis with splenoadenomegaly and leukopenia

714.2 Other rheumatoid arthritis with visceral or systemic involvement

714.3 Juvenile chronic polyarthritis

Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis Still's disease

714.4 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy

Jaccoud's syndrome

714.8 Other
714.9  Unspecified

Inflammatory polyarthropathy or polyarthritis NOS

715  Osteoarthrosis and allied disorders

Note:  Localized, in the subcategories below, includes bilateral involvement of the same site.

Excludes:  osteoarthrosis of spine

715.0  Generalized

715.1  Localized, primary

715.2  Localized, secondary

715.3  Localized, not specified whether primary or secondary

715.8  Involving or with mention of more than one site but not specified as generalized

715.9  Unspecified whether generalized or localized

716  Other and unspecified arthropathies

Excludes:  cricoarytenoid arthropathy (478.7)

716.0  Kaschin-Beck disease

716.1  Traumatic arthropathy

716.2  Allergic arthritis

Excludes:  arthritis associated with Henoch-Schönlein purpura or serum sickness

716.3  Climacteric arthritis

716.4  Transient arthropathy

Excludes:  palindromic rheumatism (719.3)

716.5  Unspecified polyarthropathy or polyarthritis

716.6  Unspecified monoarthritis
716.8 Other specified arthropathy
716.9 Unspecified
717 Internal derangement of knee

Excludes: ankylosis (718.5)
contracture (718.4)
current injury (836.-)
deformity (736.6)
recurrent dislocation (718.3)

717.0 Old bucket handle tear of medial meniscus
Old bucket handle tear of unspecified cartilage
717.1 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus
717.2 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus
717.3 Other and unspecified derangement of medial meniscus
717.4 Derangement of lateral meniscus
717.5 Derangement of meniscus, not elsewhere classified

Congenital discoid meniscus
717.6 Loose body in knee
717.7 Chondromalacia of patellae
717.8 Other
Old disruption of ligament(s) of knee
717.9 Unspecified

Derangement NOS of knee

718 Other derangement of joint
Excludes: current injury (830.- to 848.-)

718.0 Articular cartilage disorder
Meniscus disorder

Excludes: chondrocalcinosis (275.4)  
in ochronosis (270.2)  
    knee (717.-)  
    metastatic calcification (275.4)

718.1 Loose body in joint  
Excludes: knee (717.6)

718.2 Pathological dislocation  
Dislocation or displacement of joint, not recurrent and not current injury  
    Spontaneous dislocation (joint)

718.4 Contracture of joint

718.5 Ankylosis of joint  
Excludes: spine (724.9)  
    stiffness of joint without mention of ankylosis (719.5)

718.6 Unspecified protrusio acetabuli

718.8 Other joint derangement not elsewhere classified  
Excludes: deformities classifiable to 736.- (736.-)

718.9 Unspecified

719 Other and unspecified disorders of joint

719.0 Effusion of joint  
Swelling of joint, with or without pain

719.1 Hemarthrosis  
Excludes: current injury (840-848)  
    in hemophilia (286.0-286.2)

719.2 Villonodular synovitis

719.3 Palindromic rheumatism

719.4 Pain in joint
719.5  Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified
719.6  Other symptoms referable to joint
719.7  Difficulty in walking
719.8  Other

Excludes:  temporomandibular joint-pain-dysfunction syndrome
[Costen's syndrome] (524.6)

719.9  Unspecified

DORSOPATHIES (720-724)

Excludes:  curvature of spine (737.-)
            osteochondrosis of spine (732.-)

720  Ankylosing spondylitis and other inflammatory spondylopathies

720.0  Ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatoid arthritis of spine NOS

720.1  Spinal enthesopathy

Disorder of peripheral ligamentous or muscular attachments of spine
Romanus lesion

720.2  Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified

720.8  Other inflammatory spondylopathies

720.9  Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy

721  Spondylosis and allied disorders

721.0  Cervical spondylosis without myelopathy
721.1  Cervical spondylosis with myelopathy

Anterior spinal artery compression syndrome
Spondylogenic compression of cervical spinal cord
Vertebral artery compression syndrome
721.2  Thoracic spondylosis without myelopathy
721.3  Lumbosacral spondylosis without myelopathy
721.4  Thoracic or lumbar spondylosis with myelopathy
Spondylogenic compression of thoracic or lumbar spinal cord
721.5  Kissing spine
Baastrup's syndrome
721.6  Ankylosing vertebral hyperostosis
721.7  Traumatic spondylopathy
Kümmell's disease or spondylitis
721.8  Other
721.9  Spondylosis of unspecified site
Spondylogenic compression of spinal cord NOS
722  Intervertebral disc disorders
722.0  Displacement of cervical intervertebral disc without myelopathy
Neuritis (brachial) or radiculitis due to displacement or rupture of
  cervical intervertebral disc
722.1  Displacement of thoracic or lumbar intervertebral disc without
  myelopathy
Lumbago or sciatica due to displacement of intervertebral disc
Neuritis or radiculitis due to displacement or rupture of thoracolumbar
  intervertebral disc
722.2  Displacement of intervertebral disc, site unspecified, without
  myelopathy
Neuritis or radiculitis due to displacement or rupture of intervertebral disc
722.3  Schmorl's nodes
722.4  Degeneration of cervical intervertebral disc
Degeneration of cervicothoracic intervertebral disc

722.5 Degeneration of thoracic or lumbar intervertebral disc

Degeneration of thoracolumbar or lumbosacral intervertebral disc

722.6 Degeneration of intervertebral disc, site unspecified

722.7 Intervertebral disc disorder with myelopathy

722.8 Postlaminectomy syndrome

722.9 Other and unspecified disc disorder

723 Other disorders of cervical region

Excludes: conditions due to:
intervertebral disc disorders (722.-)
spondylosis (721.-)

723.0 Spinal stenosis in cervical region

723.1 Cervicalgia

723.2 Cervicocranial syndrome

Posterior cervical sympathetic syndrome

723.3 Cervicobrachial syndrome (diffuse)

723.4 Brachia neuritis or radiculitis NOS

723.5 Torticollis, unspecified

Excludes: congenital (756.8)
due to birth injury (767.8)
hysterical (300.1)
psychogenic (306.0)
spasmodic (333.8)
traumatic, current (847.0)

723.6 Panniculitis specified as affecting neck

723.7 Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament in cervical region
723.8   Other syndromes affecting cervical region
723.9   Unspecified disorders and symptoms referable to neck
724     Other and unspecified disorders or back

Excludes:    collapsed vertebra (code to cause, e.g., osteoporosis, 733.0)
            conditions due to:
            intervertebral disc disorders (722.-)
            spondylosis (721.-)

724.0   Spinal stenosis, other than cervical
724.1   Pain in thoracic spine
724.2   Lumbago
724.3   Sciatica

Excludes:    specified lesion of sciatic nerve (355.0)

724.4   Thoracic or lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis NOS
724.5   Backache, unspecified
724.6   Disorders of sacrum
724.7   Disorders of coccyx
724.8   Other symptoms referable to back

Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament NOS
Panniculitis specified as sacral or affecting back

724.9   Unspecified back disorders

Affection of sacroiliac joint NOS
Ankylosis of spine NOS

Excludes:    sacroiliitis (720.2)

RHEUMATISM, EXCLUDING THE BACK (725-729)

Includes:    disorders of muscles and tendons and their attachments, and of
other soft tissues

725    Polymyalgia rheumatica

726    Peripheral enthesopathies and allied syndromes

Note:    Enthesopathies are disorders of peripheral ligamentous or muscular attachments.

Excludes:    spinal enthesopathy (720.1)

726.0    Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder

726.1    Rotator cuff syndrome of shoulder and allied disorders

Disorders of bursae and tendons in shoulder region

726.2    Other affections of shoulder region, not elsewhere classified

Periarthritis of shoulder    Scapulohumeral fibrositis

726.3    Enthesopathy of elbow region

Epicondylitis    Tennis elbow

726.4    Enthesopathy of wrist and carpus

Periarthritis of wrist

726.5    Enthesopathy of hip region

Gluteal tendinitis    Psoas tendinitis
Iliac crest spur    Trochanteric tendinitis

726.6    Enthesopathy of knee

Patellar tendinitis    Pellegrini-Stieda syndrome

726.7    Enthesopathy of ankle and tarsus

Achilles bursitis or tendinitis    Metatarsalgia NOS
Calcaneal spur    Tibialis tendinitis

Excludes:    Morton's metatarsalgia (355.6)

726.8    Other peripheral enthesopathies
726.9  Unspecified enthesopathy

Bone spur NOS       Periarthritis NOS
Capsulitis NOS       Tendinitis NOS

727  Other disorders of synovium, tendon and bursa

727.0  Synovitis and tenosynovitis

Synovitis:
    NOS

Excludes:  crystal-induced (275.4)
           gouty (274.0)

727.1  Bunion

727.2  Specific bursitides often of occupational origin

Beat:  Chronic crepitant synovitis of wrist
       Miners':
       elbow
       hand
       knee

727.3  Other bursitis

Bursitis:
    NOS

Excludes:  bursitis:
           subacromial (726.1)
           subcoracoid (726.1)
           subdeltoid (726.1)
           "frozen shoulder" (726.0)

727.4  Ganglion and cyst of synovium, tendon, and bursa

Cyst, bursal or synovial  Ganglion of joint or tendon

727.5  Rupture of synovium

727.6  Rupture of tendon, nontraumatic

727.8  Other

Abscess of bursa or tendon  Calcium deposits
Calcification of tendon NOS    Contracture of tendon (sheath)
Calcific tendinitis NOS       Short tendon

Excludes:  xanthomatosis localized to tendons (272.7)

727.9   Unspecified

728     Disorders of muscle, ligament, and fascia

Excludes:  disruption of ligaments of knee (717.8)
           muscular dystrophies (359.-)
           myoneural disorders (358.-)
           myopathies (359.-)

728.0   Infective myositis

Myositis:               Myositis:
    purulent             suppurative

Excludes:  epidemic myositis (074.1)

728.1   Muscular calcification and ossification

Massive calcification (paraplegic)
Myositis ossificans
Polymyositis ossificans

728.2   Muscular wasting and disuse atrophy, not elsewhere classified

Myofibrosis

Excludes:  neuralgic amyotrophy (353.5)
           progressive muscular atrophy (335.-)

728.3   Other specific muscle disorders

Arthrogryposis              Immobility syndrome (paraplegic)

Excludes:  arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (755.8)
           stiff-man syndrome (333.9)

728.4   Laxity of ligament

728.5   Hypermobility syndrome

728.6   Contracture of palmar fascia
Dupuytren's contracture

728.7 Other fibromatoses

Garrod's or knuckle pads
Nodular fasciitis
Plantar fasciitis (traumatic)
Pseudosarcomatous Fibromatosis (proliferative) (subcutaneous)

728.8 Other disorders of muscle, ligament, and fascia

Foreign-body granuloma
Interstitial myositis
Talc granuloma of muscle

728.9 Unspecified

729 Other disorders of soft tissues

Excludes: acroparesthesia (443.8)
carpal tunnel syndrome (354.0)
disorders of the back (720-724)
entrapment syndromes (354.-, 355.-)
palindromic rheumatism (719.3)
periarthritis (726.-)
psychogenic rheumatism (306.0)

729.0 Rheumatism, unspecified and fibrositis

729.1 Myalgia and myositis, unspecified

729.2 Neuralgia, neuritis, and radiculitis, unspecified
Excludes: brachia radiculitis (723.4)
lumbosacral radiculitis (724.4)
mononeuritis (354.-, 355.-)
sciatica (724.3)

729.3 Panniculitis, unspecified

Excludes: panniculitis specified as (affecting):
  back (724.8)
  neck (723.6)
  sacral (724.8)

729.4 Fasciitis, unspecified
Excludes: nodular fasciitis (728.7)

729.5 Pain in limb

729.6 Residual foreign body in soft tissue

729.8 Other symptoms referable to limbs

Cramp Swelling of limb

729.9 Other and unspecified disorders of soft tissue

Polyalgia

OSTEOPATHIES, CHONDROPATHIES, AND ACQUIRED MUSCULOSKELETAL DEFORMITIES (730-739)

730 Osteomyelitis, periostitis, and other infections involving bone

Excludes: jaw (526.4, 526.5)
  petrous bone, i.e., mastoiditis (383.-)

Use additional code, if desired, to identify infectious organism, e.g., Staphylococcus (041.1)

730.0 Acute osteomyelitis

Abscess of any bone except accessory sinus or mastoid
Acute or subacute osteomyelitis, with or without mention of periostitis

730.1 Chronic osteomyelitis

Chronic or old osteomyelitis, with or without mention of periostitis

730.2 Unspecified osteomyelitis

Osteitis or osteomyelitis NOS, with or without mention of periostitis

730.3 Periostitis without mention of ostemyelitis

730.9 Unspecified infection of bone

731 Osteitis deformans and osteopathies associated with other disorders classified elsewhere
731.0  Osteitis deformans without mention of bone tumor
Paget's disease of bone

731.2  Hypertrophic pulmonary osteoarthopathy
Bamberger-Marie disease

732  Osteochondropathies

732.0  Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine

Juvenile osteochondrosis:
  marginal or vertebral epiphysis (of Schuermann)
  spine NOS
  vertebral body (of Calvé)

Excludes:  adolescent postural kyphosis (737.0)

732.1  Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis

Osteochondrosis (juvenile):
  acetabulum
  head of femur (of Legg-Calvé-Perthes)
  iliac crest (of Buchanan)
  ischiopubic synchondrosis (of van Neck)
  symphysis pubis (of Pierson)

732.2  Nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis

Slipped upper femoral epiphysis NOS

732.3  Juvenile osteochondrosis of upper extremity

Osteochondrosis (juvenile):
  capitulum of humerus (of Panner)
  carpal lunate (of Kienbock)
  hand NOS
  head of humerus (of Hass)
  heads of metacarpals (of Mauclaire)
  lower ulna (of Burns)
  upper extremity NOS

732.4  Juvenile osteochondrosis of lower extremity, excluding foot
Osteochondrosis (juvenile):
  lower extremity NOS
  primary patellar center (of Köhler)
  proximal tibia (of Blount)
  secondary patellar centre (of Sinding-Larsen)
  tibial tubercle (of Osgood-Schlatter)

732.5 Juvenile osteochondrosis of foot

Calcaneal apophysitis
Osteochondrosis (juvenile):
  astragalus (of Diaz)
  calcaneum (of Sever)
  foot NOS
metatarsal:
  fifth (of Iselin)
  second (of Freiberg)
  os tibiale externum (of Haglund)
  tarsal navicular (of Köhler)

732.6 Other juvenile osteochondrosis

Apophysitis  }
Epiphysitis  } specified as juvenile, of
Osteochondritis  } other site, or site NOS
Osteochondrosis  }

732.7 Osteochondritis dissecans

732.8 Other specified forms of osteochondropathy
Adult osteochondrosis of spine

732.9 Unspecified osteochondropathy

Apophysitis  }
Epiphysitis  } not specified as adult or
Osteochondritis  } juvenile, of unspecified site
Osteochondrosis  }

733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage

Excludes:  bone spur (726.9)
cartilage or loose body in joint (717.-, 718.-)
giant cell granuloma of jaw (526.3)
osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata (252.0)
osteomalacia (268.2)
polyostotic fibrous dysplasia of bone (756.5)
prognathism, retrognathism (524.1)
xanthomatosis localized to bone (272.7)

733.0 Osteoporosis

733.1 Pathologic fracture

Spontaneous fracture

733.2 Cyst of bone

Cyst of bone (localized)

Excludes: cyst of jaw (526.-)
osteitis fibrosa cystica (252.0)

733.3 Hyperostosis of skull

733.4 Aseptic necrosis of bone

Excludes: necrosis of bone, NOS (730.1)
osteochondropathies (732.-)

733.5 Osteitis condensans

733.6 Tietze's disease

733.7 Algoneurodystrophy
733.8 Malunion and nonunion of fracture

Pseudoarthritis

733.9 Other and unspecified

Diaphysitis Relapsing polychondritis

734 Flat foot

Pes planus (acquired)

Excludes: congenital (754.6)
rigid flat foot (754.6)
spastic (everted) flat foot (754.6)

735 Acquired deformities of toe
Excludes: congenital (754.6, 755.6)

735.0 Hallux valgus (acquired)
735.1 Hallux varus (acquired)
735.2 Hallux rigidus
735.3 Hallux malleus
735.4 Other hammer toe (acquired)
735.5 Claw toe (acquired)
735.8 Other
735.9 Unspecified

736 Other acquired deformities of limbs
Excludes: congenital (754.-, 755.-)

736.0 Acquired deformities of forearm, excluding fingers
Claw hand
Club hand, acquired
Cubitus valgus or varus (acquired)
Deformity of elbow, forearm, hand, or wrist (acquired) NOS

Excludes: lobster-claw hand (755.5)

736.1 Mallet finger

736.2 Other acquired deformities of finger

Deformity of finger (acquired) NOS
Clubbing of fingers (781.5)

Excludes: trigger finger (727.0)

736.3 Acquired deformities of hip

Coxa valga or vara (acquired)
Deformity of hip (acquired) NOS
736.4  Genu valgum or varum (acquired)
736.5  Genu recurvatum (acquired)
736.6  Other acquired deformities of knee

Deformity of knee (acquired) NOS
Genu extrorsum

736.7  Other acquired deformities of ankle and foot

Acquired:
  clawfoot
  clubfoot
  deformity of ankle or foot
  equinovarus
  pes, except planus
  talipes, except planus

Excludes:  clubfoot not specified as acquired (754.-)
           deformities of toe (acquired) (735.-)
           pes planus (acquired) (734)

736.8  Acquired deformities of other parts of limbs

Deformity (acquired):
  arm or leg, not elsewhere classified
  shoulder

736.9  Acquired deformity of limb, site unspecified

737  Curvature of spine

Excludes:  congenital (754.2)

737.0  Adolescent postural kyphosis

Excludes:  osteochondrosis of spine (732.0, 732.8)

737.1  Kyphosis (acquired)

737.2  Lordosis (acquired) (postural)

737.3  Kyphoscoliosis and scoliosis

Excludes:  in kyphoscoliotic heart disease (416.1)
737.8 Other

737.9 Unspecified

Curvature of spine (acquired) (idiopathic) NOS
Hunchback, acquired

Excludes: deformity of spine NOS (738.5)

738 Other acquired deformity

Excludes: congenital (754-756 and 758-759)
dentofacial anomalies (524.-)

738.0 Acquired deformity of nose

Deformity of nose (acquired) Overdevelopment of nasal bones

Excludes: deflected nasal septum (470)

738.1 Other acquired deformity of head

738.2 Acquired deformity of neck

738.3 Acquired deformity of chest and rib

Deformity:
  chest (acquired)
  rib (acquired)

738.4 Acquired spondylolisthesis

Degenerative spondylolisthesis

Excludes: congenital (756.1)

738.5 Other acquired deformity of back or spine

Excludes: curvature of spine (737.-)

738.6 Acquired deformity of pelvis

Excludes: in relation to labor and delivery (653.-)

738.7 Cauliflower ear
738.8   Acquired deformity of other specified site
738.9   Acquired deformity of unspecified site
739   Nonallopathic lesions, not elsewhere classified

Includes:  segmental dysfunction
           somatic dysfunction

739.0   Head region
739.1   Cervical region
Cervicothoracic region
739.2   Thoracic region
Thoracolumbar region
739.3   Lumbar region
Lumbosacral region
739.4   Sacral region
Sacrococcygeal region  Sacroiliac region
739.5   Pelvic region
Hip region           Pubic region
739.6   Lower extremities
739.7   Upper extremities
Acromioclavicular region  Sternoclavicular region
739.8   Rib cage
Costochondral region  Sternochondral region
Costovertebral region
739.9   Abdomen and other
XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (740-759)

740   Anencephalus and similar anomalies

740.0  Anencephalus

Acrania   Hemianencephaly
Amyelencephalus   Hemicephaly

740.1  Craniorachischisis

740.2  Iniencephaly

741  Spina bifida

Excludes:  spina bifida occulta (756.1)

741.0  With hydrocephalus

Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II
Any condition in 741.9 with any condition in 742.3

741.9  Without mention of hydrocephalus

Hydromeningocele (spinal)  Myelocystocele
Meningocele (spinal)  Rachischisis
Meningomyelocele  Spina bifida (aperta)
Myelocele  Syringomyelocele

742  Other congenital anomalies of nervous system

742.0  Encephalocele

Encephalomyelocele  Meningocele, cerebral
Hydroencephalocele  Meningoencephalocele
Hydromeningocele, cranial

742.1  Microcephalus

Hydromicrocephaly  Micrencephalon

742.2  Reduction deformities of brain

Absence of part of brain  Arhinencephaly
Agenesis of part of brain  Hypoplasia of part of brain
Agyria  Microgyria
Aplasia of part of brain

742.3 Congenital hydrocephalus

Aqueduct of Sylvius:
  anomaly
  obstruction, congenital
  stenosis
Atresia of foramina of Magendie and Luschka
Hydrocephalus in newborn

Excludes: hydrocephalus:
  acquired (331.4)
  due to congenital toxoplasmosis (771.2)
  with any condition in 741.9 (741.0)

742.4 Other specified anomalies of brain

Congenital cerebral cyst Multiple anomalies of brain NOS
Lissencephaly Porencephaly
Macrogryia Ulegyria
Megalencephaly

742.5 Other specified anomalies of spinal cord

Amyelia
Atelomyelia
Congenital anomaly of spinal meninges
Defective development of cauda equina
Hydromyelia
Hydorhachis
Hypoplasia of spinal cord
Myelatelia

742.8 Other specified anomalies of nervous system

Agenesis of nerve Familial dysautonomia
Displacement of brachial plexus

Excludes: neurofibromatosis (237.7)

742.9 Unspecified anomalies of brain, spinal cord, and nervous system

Anomaly { }
  Congenital disease or } of { brain
    lesion } { nervous system
Deformity } \{ spinal cord

743 Congenital anomalies of eye

743.0 Anophthalmos

Agenesis of eye Cryptophthalmos

743.1 Microphthalmos

Aplasia of eye Hypoplasia of eye
Dysplasia of eye Rudimentary eye

743.2 Buphthalmos

Glaucome: Hydrophthalmos
congenital Keratoglobus, congenital
newborn Megalocornea

743.3 Congenital cataract and lens anomalies

Congenital aphakia Spherophakia

743.4 Coloboma and other anomalies of anterior segments

Aniridia Corneal opacity, congenital
Anisocoria, congenital Microcornea
Atresia of pupil Peters' anomaly
Coloboma of iris Rieger's anomaly
Corectopia

743.5 Congenital anomalies of posterior segment

Coloboma: Congenital:
    fundus retinal aneurysm
    optic disc vitreous opacity

743.6 Congenital anomalies of eyelids, lacrimal system and orbit

Ablepharon Accessory:
Absence, agenesis of eyelid
cilia eye muscles
eyelid Congenital:
lacrimal apparatus entropion
punctum lacrimale ptosis
743.8 Other specified anomalies of eye

Ocular albinism

Excludes: congenital nystagmus (379.5)
retinitis pigmentosa (362.7)

743.9 Unspecified anomalies of eye

Congenital:
anomaly NOS of eye [any part]
deformity NOS of eye [any part]

744 Congenital anomalies of ear, face, and neck

Excludes: anomaly of:
cervical spine (754.2, 756.1)
larynx (748.2, 748.3)
parathyroid gland (759.2)
thyroid gland (759.2)
cleft lip (749.1)

744.0 Anomalies of ear causing impairment of hearing

Absence of: Congenital anomaly of:
auditory canal (external) membranous labyrinth
auricle (ear) middle ear
ear, congenital organ of Corti
Atresia or stricture of: Fusion, ear ossicles
auditory canal (external)
osseous meatus (ear)

Excludes: congenital deafness without mention of cause (389.-)

744.1 Accessory auricle

Accessory tragus
Polyotia ear
Preauricular appendage lobule

744.2 Other specified anomalies of ear

Absence:
Eustachian tube Macrotria
lobe, congenital Microtia
Bat ear Pointed ear
Excludes:  preauricular sinus (744.4)

744.3  Unspecified anomalies of ear

Congenital:
    anomaly NOS of ear [any part]
    deformity NOS of ear [any part]

744.4  Branchial cleft, cyst or fistula; preauricular sinus
Branchial:                  Fistula of:
    sinus (internal)            auricle, congenital
    (external)                  cervicoaural
    vestige                      Preauricular cyst
Cervical auricle

744.5  Webbing of neck

Pterygium colli

744.8  Other specified anomalies of face and neck

Hypertrophy of lip,          Macrostomia
    congenital                  Microcheilia
Macrocheilia                 Microstomia

Excludes:  those conditions classified to 754.-

744.9  Unspecified anomalies of face and neck

Congenital:
    anomaly NOS of face [any part] or neck [any part]
    deformity NOS of face [any part] or neck [any part]

745  Bulbus cordis anomalies and anomalies of cardiac septal closure

745.0  Common truncus

Absent septum between aorta and pulmonary artery
Communication (abnormal) between aorta and pulmonary artery
Aortic septal defect
Persistent truncus arteriosus

745.1  Transposition of great vessels

Dextra transposition of aorta
Origin of both great vessels from right ventricle
Taussig-Bing syndrome
Transposition of great vessels (complete) (corrected) (incomplete)

745.2 Tetralogy of Fallot

Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary stenosis or atresia,
dextraposition of aorta and hypertrophy of right ventricle

745.3 Common ventricle

Cor triloculare biaatriatum       Single ventricle

745.4 Ventricular septal defect

Eisenmenger defect       Left ventricular-right atrial
Gerbode defect                communication
Interventricular septal defect       Roger's disease

Excludes:    common atrioventricular canal type (745.6)

745.5 Ostium secundum type atrial septal defect

Patent or persistent:
            foramen ovale
            ostium secundum

745.6 Endocardial cushion defects

Atrioventricular canal type       Common atrium
            ventricular septal defect       Persistent ostium primum
Common atrioventricular canal

745.7 Cor biloculare

745.8 Other

745.9 Unspecified defect of septal closure

Septal defect NOS
746 Other congenital anomalies of heart

Excludes:    endocardial fibroelastosis (425.3)

746.0 Anomalies of pulmonary valve
Congenital: 
  atresia  } of pulmonary valve
  insufficiency  }
  stenosis  }

746.1  Tricuspid atresia and stenosis, congenital

746.2  Ebstein's anomaly

746.3  Congenital stenosis of aortic valve

Congenital aortic stenosis

746.4  Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve

Bicuspid aortic valve  Congenital aortic insufficiency

746.5  Congenital mitral stenosis

746.6  Congenital mitral insufficiency

746.7  Hypoplastic left heart syndrome

Atresia, or marked hypoplasia, of aortic orifice or valve, with hypoplasia of
  ascending aorta and defective development of left ventricle (with mitral
  valve atresia)

746.8  Other specified anomalies of heart

Congenital:  Dextrocardia
  heart block  Ectopia cordis
  diverticulum, left ventricle  Levocardia (isolated)
  pericardial defect  Malposition of heart
Cor triatriatum  Pulmonary infundibular stenosis
Coronary artery anomaly  Uhl's disease

746.9  Unspecified anomalies of heart

Congenital:
  anomaly, heart NOS
  heart disease NOS

747  Other congenital anomalies of circulatory system

747.0  Patent ductus arteriosus
Patent ductus Botalli Persistent ductus arteriosus

747.1 Coarctation of aorta

Coarctation of aorta (preductal) (postductal)
Interruption of aortic arch

747.2 Other anomalies of aorta

Absence of aorta Hypoplasia of aorta
Aplasia of aorta Overriding aorta
Atresia of aorta Persistent:
Congenital of aorta: convolutions, aortic arch
anerysm of aorta right aortic arch
dilation of aorta Stenosis of aorta (ascending)
Aneurysm of sinus of Valsalva Stricture of aorta (ascending)
Dextraosition of aorta Supra-aortic stenosis

Excludes: congenital aortic stenosis or stricture, so described (746.3)
hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (746.7)

747.3 Anomalies of pulmonary artery

Agenesis of pulmonary artery Hypoplasia of pulmonary artery
Anomaly of pulmonary artery Stenosis of pulmonary artery
Atresia of pulmonary artery Pulmonary arteriovenous aneurysm

747.4 Anomalies of great veins

Absence } of vena cava
Anomaly } (inferior)
Congenital stenosis } (superior)
Persistent:
left posterior cardinal vein
left superior vena cava
Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection

747.5 Absence or hypoplasia of umbilical artery
Single umbilical artery

747.6 Other anomalies of peripheral vascular system

Absence of artery or vein } not
Anomaly of artery or vein } elsewhere
Atresia of artery or vein } classified
Arteriovenous aneurysm (peripheral)
Congenital:
- aneurysm (peripheral)
- phlebectasia
- stricture, artery
- varix
- Multiple renal arteries

Excludes: anomalies of:
- cerebral vessels (747.8)
- pulmonary artery (747.3)
- congenital retinal aneurysm (743.8)
- hemangioma and lymphangioma (228.-)

747.8 Other specified anomalies of circulatory system

Aneurysm:
- arteriovenous, congenital of brain
- congenital, specified site not elsewhere classified
- Congenital anomalies of cerebral vessels

Excludes: congenital aneurysm:
- coronary (746.8)
- peripheral (747.6)
- pulmonary (747.3)
- retinal (743.8)
  ruptured:
    - cerebral arteriovenous aneurysm (430)
    - congenital cerebral aneurysm (430)

747.9 Unspecified anomalies of circulatory system

748 Congenital anomalies of respiratory system

Excludes: congenital defect of diaphragm (756.6)

748.0 Choanal atresia

Atresia of nares (anterior) (posterior)
Congenital stenosis of nares (anterior) (posterior)

748.1 Other anomalies of nose

Absent nose
Accessory nose
Cleft nose
Deformity of wall of nasal sinus
Congenital:
    deformity of nose
    notching of tip of nose
    perforation of wall of nasal sinus

Excludes: congenital deviation of nasal septum (754.0)

748.2 Web of larynx

Web of larynx:
    NOS
    glottic
    subglottic

748.3 Other anomalies of larynx, trachea, and bronchus

Absence or agenesis of:
    bronchus
    larynx
    trachea

Anomaly (of):
    cricoid cartilage
    epiglottis
    thyroid cartilage
    tracheal cartilage

Atresia (of):
    epiglottis
    glottis
    larynx
    trachea

Cleft thyroid, cartilage, congenital

Congenital:
    dilation, trachea
    stenosis:
        larynx
        trachea
        tracheocele

Diverticulum:
    bronchus
    trachea

Fissure of epiglottis

Laryngocele

Posterior cleft of cricoid cartilage (congenital)

Rudimentary tracheal bronchus

Stridor, laryngeal, congenital
748.4 Con genital cystic lung

Disease, lung:
   cystic, congenital
   polycystic, congenital
   Honeycomb lung, congenital

Excludes: acquired or unspecified cystic lung (518.8)

748.5 Agenesis, hypoplasia, and dysplasia of lung

Absence of lung (lobe)  Hypoplasia of lung (lobe)
Aplasia of lung  Sequestration of lung

748.6 Other anomalies of lung

Congenital bronchiectasis

748.8 Other specified anomalies of respiratory system

Anomaly, pleural folds
Atresia of nasopharynx
Congenital cyst of mediastinum

748.9 Unspecified anomaly of respiratory system

Absence of respiratory system NOS
Anomaly of respiratory system NOS

749 Cleft palate

749.0 Cleft palate

Cleft uvula  Palatoschisis
Fissure, palate
749.1 Cleft lip

Cheiloschisis  Harelip
Congenital fissure of lip  Labium leporinum

749.2 Cleft palate with cleft lip

750 Other congenital anomalies of upper alimentary tract

750.0 Tongue tie
Ankyloglossia

750.1 Other anomalies of tongue

Aglossia Fissure of tongue
Congenital: Hypoplasia of tongue
adhesions of tongue Macroglossia
hypertrophy of tongue Microglossia

750.2 Other specified anomalies of mouth and pharynx

Absence: Congenital fistula of:
salivary gland lip
uvula salivary gland
Accessory salivary gland Diverticulum of pharynx
Atresia, salivary gland Pharyngeal pouch

750.3 Tracheoesophageal fistula, esophageal atresia and stenosis

Absent esophagus Congenital:
Atresia of esophagus stenosis of esophagus
Congenital fistula: stricture of esophagus
esophagobronchial Imperforate esophagus
esophagotracheal Webbed esophagus

750.4 Other specified anomalies of esophagus

Dilatation, congenital, of esophagus
Displacement, congenital, of esophagus
Diverticulum of esophagus
Duplication of esophagus
Giant of esophagus
Esophageal pouch of esophagus

750.5 Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis

Congenital or infantile:
constriction of pylorus
hypertrophy of pylorus
spasm of pylorus
stenosis of pylorus
stricture of pylorus

750.6 Congenital hiatus hernia

Displacement of cardia through esophageal hiatus
Excludes: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)

750.7 Other specified anomalies of stomach

Congenital: Duplication of stomach
            cardiospasm Megalogastria
            hourglass stomach Microgastria
Displacement of stomach Transposition of stomach
Diverticulum of stomach, congenital

750.8 Other specified anomalies of upper alimentary tract

750.9 Unspecified anomalies of upper alimentary tract

Congenital:
            anomaly NOS of upper alimentary tract [any part, except tongue]
            deformity NOS of upper alimentary tract [any part, except tongue]

751 Other congenital anomalies of digestive system

751.0 Meckel's diverticulum

Meckel's diverticulum Persistent:
            (displaced) omphalomesenteric duct
            (hypertrophic) vitelline duct

751.1 Atresia and stenosis of small intestine

Atresia of:
            duodenum
            ileum
            intestine NOS
Imperforate jejunum
Congenital:
            absence of small intestine or intestine NOS
            obstruction of small intestine or intestine NOS
            stenosis of small intestine or intestine NOS
            stricture of small intestine or intestine NOS

751.2 Atresia and stenosis of large intestine, rectum, and anal canal

Absence: Congenital or infantile:
            anus (congenital) obstruction of large intestine
            appendix, congenital occlusion of anus
            large intestine, stricture of anus
congenital Imperforate:
rectum anus
Atresia of: rectum
anus Stricture of rectum, congenital
colon rectum

751.3 Hirschsprung's disease and other congenital functional disorders of colon

Aganglionosis Congenital megacolon
Congenital dilation of colon Macrocolon

751.4 Anomalies of intestinal fixation

Congenital adhesions: Rotation of cecum or colon:
omental, anomalous failure of
peritoneal incomplete
Jackson's membrane insufficient
Malrotation of colon Universal mesentery

751.5 Other anomalies of intestine

Congenital diverticulitis, Megaloappendix
colon Megaloduodenum
Dolichocolon Microcolon
Duplication of: Persistent cloaca
anus Transposition of:
appendix appendix
cecum colon
intestine intestine
Ectopic anus
Excludes: congenital pilonidal cyst or sinus (685)

751.6 Anomalies of gallbladder, bile ducts and liver

Absence of: Congenital:
bile duct, congenital polycystic disease of liver
gallbladder, congenital stricture of:
liver bile duct
Accessory: common duct
hepatic ducts Duplication of:
liver biliary duct
Atresia of bile duct cystic duct
Congenital: gallbladder
cystic disease of liver liver
hepatomegaly                      Fibrocystic disease of liver
obstruction, bile duct           Intrahepatic gallbladder
or passage

751.7  Anomalies of pancreas

Absence of pancreas              Annular pancreas
Accessory pancreas               Hypoplasia of pancreas
Agenesis of pancreas

Excludes:  diabetes mellitus:
           congenital (250.-)
           neonatal (775.1)
           fibrocystic disease of pancreas (277.0)

751.8  Other specified anomalies of digestive system

Absence (complete) (partial) of alimentary tract NOS
Duplication of digestive organs NOS
Malposition, congenital of digestive organs NOS

Excludes:  congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)
           congenital hiatus hernia (750.6)

751.9  Unspecified anomalies of digestive system

Congenital of digestive system NOS:
       anomaly NOS of digestive system NOS
       deformity NOS of digestive system NOS

752  Congenital anomalies of genital organs

Excludes:  syndromes associated with anomalies in the
           number and form of chromosomes (758.-)
           testicular feminization syndrome (251.8)

752.0  Anomalies of ovaries

Absence (of) ovary                Streak (of) ovary
Agenesis (of) ovary

752.1  Anomalies of fallopian tubes and broad ligaments

Absence (of) fallopian tube or broad ligament
Accessory (of) fallopian tube or broad ligament
Atresia (of) fallopian tube or broad ligament
Cyst:
epoophoron
fimbrial
Gartner's duct
parovarian

752.2 Doubling of uterus

Doubling of uterus [any degree] (associated with doubling of cervix and vagina)

752.3 Other anomalies of uterus

Absence of uterus Bicornuate uterus
Agenesis of uterus Uterus unicornis
Aplasia of uterus Uterus with only one functioning horn

752.4 Anomalies of cervix, vagina, and external female genitalia

Absence of cervix, clitoris, vagina, or vulva
Agenesis of cervix, clitoris, vagina, or vulva
Anomalous development of cervix, clitoris, vagina, or vulva
Cyst of:
   canal of Nuck, congenital
evagina, embryonal
   vulva, congenital
Imperforate hymen

Excludes: double vagina associated with total duplication (752.2)

752.5 Undescended testicle
Cryptorchism Ectopic testis

752.6 Hypospadias and epispadias

Anaspadias Congenital chordee

752.7 Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism

Gynandridsm Pseudohermaphroditism (male) (female)
Hermaphroditism Pure gonadal dysgenesis
Ovotestis

Excludes: pseudohermaphroditism:
female, with adrenocortical disorder (255.2)
   male, with gonadal disorder (257.9)
   with specified chromosomal anomaly (758.-)
752.8 Other specified anomalies of genital organs

Absence of:
- Curvature of penis (lateral)
- Fusion of testes
- Hypoplasia of:
  - penis
  - spermatic cord
  - prostate
Aplasia (congenital) of:
- testis
- Monorchism
- Paraspadias
- Polyorchism
Atresia of:
- ejaculatory duct
- vas deferens

Excludes: congenital hydrocele (778.6)

752.9 Unspecified anomalies of genital organs

Congenital:
- anomaly NOS of genital organ, not elsewhere classified
- deformity NOS of genital organ, not elsewhere classified

753 Congenital anomalies of urinary system

753.0 Renal agenesis and dysgenesis

Atrophy of kidney:
- Congenital absence of kidney(s)
- Hypoplasia of kidney(s)
- infantile

753.1 Cystic kidney disease

Cystic of kidney (congenital)
- Renal degeneration or disease:
  - (multiple)
  - fibrocystic
- Fibrocyctic kidney
- Polycystic kidney

Excludes: acquired cyst of kidney (593.2)

753.2 Obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter

Atresia of ureter
Congenital:
- stricture of:
  - dilatation of ureter
  - hydronephrosis
  - ureteropelvic junction
megaloureter                           ureterovesical orifice
occlusion of ureter               ureterocele
Impervious ureter

753.3 Other specified anomalies of kidney

Accessory kidney                  Fusion of kidneys
Congenital:                       Giant kidney
  calculus of kidney            Horseshoe kidney
  displaced kidney              Hyperplasia of kidney
Double kidney with double        Lobulation of kidney, foetal
  pelvis                        Malrotation of kidney
Ectopic kidney

753.4 Other specified anomalies of ureter

Absent ureter                     Double ureter
Accessory ureter                  Ectopic ureter
Deviation of ureter                Implantation, anomalous of ureter
Displaced ureteric orifice

753.5 Exstrophy of urinary bladder

Ectopia vesicae                   Extroversion of bladder

753.6 Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck

Congenital bladder neck obstruction
Congenital stricture of:
  urethra (valvular)
  urinary meatus
  vesicourethral orifice
Impervious urethra

753.7 Anomalies of urachus

Cyst of urachus                  Patent of urachus

753.8 Other specified anomalies of bladder and urethra

Absence, congenital of:          Congenital urethreocolic fistula
  bladder                        Congenital prolapse of:
  urethra                        bladder (mucosa)
Accessory:                       urethra
  bladder                        Double:
  urethra
Congenital: urinary meatus
diverticulum of bladder
hernia of bladder

753.9 Unspecified anomalies of urinary system

Congenital: } of urinary system
anomaly NOS } [any part,
deformity NOS } except urachus]

754 Certain congenital musculoskeletal deformities

754.0 Of skull, face and jaw

Asymmetry of face  Dolichocephaly
Compression facies  Plagiocephaly
Depressions in skull  Potter's facies
Deviation of nasal septum, Squashed or bent nose, congenital
congenital

Excludes: dentofacial anomalies (524.-)
syphilitic saddle nose (090.5)

754.1 Of sternocleidomastoid muscle

Congenital sternomastoid torticollis
Contracture of sternocleidomastoid (muscle)
Sternomastoid tumor

754.2 Of spine

Congenital postural: Congenital postural:
lordosis scoliosis

754.3 Congenital dislocation of hip

Congenital: Predislocation status of hip at birth
dislocatable hip preluxation hip

754.4 Congenital genu recurvatum and bowing of long bones of leg

Congenital bowing: Congenital dislocation of knee
femur tibia and fibula
754.5 Varus deformities of feet

Metatarsus varus Talipes equinovarus Talipes calcaneovarus

Excludes: acquired (736.7)

754.6 Valgus deformities of feet

Congenital pes planus Congenital valgus deformity of foot Talipes calcaneovarus

Excludes: pes planus (acquired) (734) valgus deformity of foot (acquired) (736.7)

754.7 Other deformities of feet

Asymmetric talipes Congenital deformity of foot NOS Clubfoot NOS Talipes NOS

Excludes: acquired (736.7)

754.8 Other specified

Congenital: Club hand (congenital) deformity of chest wall Generalized flexion contractures of dislocation of elbow lower limb joints, congenital funnel chest Pectus excavatum pigeon chest Spade-like hand (congenital)

755 Other congenital anomalies of limbs

Excludes: those deformities classified to 754.-

755.0 Polydactyly

Accessory fingers or toes Supernumerary digits

755.1 Syndactyly

Fusion of fingers or toes Webbed fingers or toes Symphalangy

755.2 Reduction deformities of upper limb

Absence, congenital (complete Amelia of upper limb
or partial) of:       
arm                         Ectromelia of upper limb
finger                     Hemimelia of upper limb
hand                       Phocomelia of upper limb
radius                     Rudimentary arm

755.3 Reduction deformities of lower limb

Absence, congenital (complete       Amelia of lower limb
or partial) of:               Ectromelia of lower limb
femur                        Hemimelia of lower limb
foot                         Phocomelia of lower limb
leg                          Shortening of arm, congenital
toe

755.4 Reduction deformities, unspecified limb

Absence, congenital (complete       Ectromelia of unspecified limb
or partial) of limb NOS        Hemimelia of unspecified limb
Amelia of unspecified limb     Phocomelia of unspecified limb

755.5 Other anomalies of upper limb, including shoulder girdle

Accessory carpal bones             Lobster-claw hand
Acrocephalosyndactyly            Macrodactylia (fingers)
Cleidocranial dysostosis            Madelung's deformity
Congenital deformity of:         Radio-ulnar synostosis
    clavicle                    Sprengel's deformity
    scapula

755.6 Other anomalies of lower limb, including pelvic girdle

Astragalo-scaphoid synostosis     Congenital:
Congenital:                       deformity (of):
    absence of patella           sacroiliac (joint)
    angulation of tibia          fusion of sacroiliac joint
    anteversion of femur         genu valgum
    coxa valga                  genu varum
    coxa vara                   hallux varus
    deformity (of):             hammer toe
    ankle (joint)               Rudimentary patella
    knee (joint)

755.8 Other specified anomalies of unspecified limb

Arthrogryposis multiplex congenita
755.9  Unspecified anomalies of unspecified limb

Congenital:
   anomaly NOS of unspecified limb
   deformity NOS of unspecified limb

Excludes:  reduction deformity of unspecified limb (755.4)

756  Other congenital musculoskeletal anomalies

Excludes:  those deformities classified to 754.-

756.0  Anomalies of skull and face bones

Absence of skull bones     Hypertelorism
Acrocephaly               Imperfect fusion of skull
Congenital deformity of    Oxycephaly
   forehead               Platybasia
Craniosynostosis          Trigonocephaly
Crouzon's disease

Excludes:  dentofacial anomalies (524.-)
   skull defects associated with anomalies of brain, such as:
      anencephalus (740.0)
      encephalocele (742.0)
      hydrocephalus (742.3)
      microcephalus (742.1)

756.1  Anomalies of spine

Congenital:  Hemivertebra
   absence of vertebra     Klippel-Feil syndrome
   deformity, lumbosacral    Spina bifida occulta
   (joint) (region)         Supernumerary vertebra
   fusion of spine          spondylolisthesis

756.2  Cervical

Supernumerary rib in cervical region

756.3  Other anomalies of ribs and sternum

Congenital  Congenital
   absence of:  fusion of ribs
rib                    Sternum bifidum
sternum

756.4 Chondrodystrophy

Achondroplasia      Dyschondroplasia
Chondrodystrophia (fetalis) Ollier's disease

Excludes:  lipochondrodystrophy (277.5)

756.5 Osteodystrophies

Albright (-McCune)-Sternberg  Osteogenesis imperfecta
    syndrome            Osteopetrosis
Chondroectodermal dysplasia   Osteopoikilosis
Fragilitas ossium             Osteopsathyrosis
Multiple epiphyseal dysplasia Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia

756.6 Anomalies of diaphragm

Absence of diaphragm Eventration of diaphragm
Congenital diaphragmatic hernia

Excludes:  congenital hiatus hernia (750.6)

756.7 Anomalies of abdominal wall

Exomphalos            Prune belly (syndrome)
Gastrochisis

Excludes:  umbilical hernia (553.1)

756.8 Other specified anomalies of muscle, tendon, fascia, and connective tissue

Absence of:
    Amyotrophia congenita
    muscle (pectoral)    Congenital shortening of tendon
    tendon             Ehlers-Danlos syndrome
Accessory muscle

756.9 Unspecified anomalies of musculoskeletal system

Congenital:
    anomaly NOS of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
    deformity NOS of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
757  Congenital anomalies of the integument

Includes: anomalies of skin, subcutaneous tissue, hair, nails, and breast

757.0 Hereditary edema of legs

Hereditary trophedema

757.1 Ichthyosis congenita

757.2 Dermatoglyphic anomalies

Abnormal palmar creases

757.3 Other specified anomalies of skin

Accessory skin tags Epidermolysis bullosa
Birthmarks Harlequin foetus
Congenital: Keratoderma (congenital)
    ectodermal dysplasia Urticaria pigmentosa
    poikiloderma Xeroderma pigmentosum
    scar

757.4 Specified anomalies of hair

Congenital: Persistent lanugo
    alopecia
    atrichosis
    beaded hair
    hypertrichosis
    monilethrix

757.5 Specified anomalies of nails

Anonychia Congenital:
    Congenital: leukonychia
    clubnail onychauxis
    koilonychia pachyonychia

757.6 Specified anomalies of breast

Absent breast or nipple Supernumerary breast or nipple
Accessory breast or nipple Hypoplasia of breast

Excludes: absence of pectoral muscle (756.8)

757.8 Other specified anomalies of the integument
757.9 Unspecified anomalies of the integument

Congenital:
anomaly NOS of integument
deformity NOS of integument

758 Chromosomal anomalies

Includes: syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of chromosomes

758.0 Down's syndrome

Trisomy: Translocation Down's syndrome
21 or 22
G

758.1 Patau's syndrome

Trisomy:
13
D1

758.2 Edward's syndrome

Trisomy:
18
E3

758.3 Autosomal deletion syndromes

Antimongolism syndrome Cri-du-chat syndrome

758.4 Balanced autosomal translocation in normal individual

758.5 Other conditions due to autosomal anomalies

758.6 Gonadal dysgenesis

Turner's syndrome XO syndrome

Excludes: pure gonadal dysgenesis (752.7)

758.7 Klinefelter's syndrome
XYY syndrome

758.8 Other conditions due to sex chromosome anomalies

758.9 Conditions due to anomaly of unspecified chromosome

759 Other and unspecified congenital anomalies

759.0 Anomalies of spleen

759.1 Anomalies of adrenal gland

759.2 Anomalies of other endocrine glands

759.3 Situs inversus

Situs inversus or transversus:  Transposition of viscera:  
  abdominalis  abdominal
  thoracis  thoracic

Excludes:  dextrocardia (746.8) unless associated with complete transposition

759.4 Conjoined twins

Craniopagus  Pygopagus
Dicephalus  Thoracopagus
Double monster  Xiphopagus

759.5 Tuberous sclerosis

 Bourneville's disease  Epiloia

759.6 Other hamartoses, not elsewhere classified

Syndrome:
  Peutz-Jeghers
  Sturge-Weber(-Dimitri)
  von Hippel-Lindau

Excludes:  neurofibromatosis (237.7)

759.7 Multiple congenital anomalies, so described

Congenital:
  anomaly, multiple NOS
deformity, multiple NOS
Monster NOS

759.8 Other specified anomalies
Monster (single), specified type
Congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems, not elsewhere classified

759.9 Congenital anomaly, unspecified
XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD

Includes: conditions which have their origin in the perinatal period even though death or morbidity occurs later

760 Fetus or newborn affected by material conditions which may be unrelated to present pregnancy

Includes: the listed maternal conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality or morbidity of the fetus or newborn

Excludes: maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders influencing fetus (775.-)

760.0 Maternal hypertensive disorders
Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to 642.-

760.1 Maternal renal and urinary tract diseases
Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to 580-599

760.2 Maternal infections
Fetus or newborn affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to 001-136 and 487, but not manifesting that disease

Excludes: congenital infectious diseases (771.-) maternal genital tract, and other localized, infections (760.8)

760.3 Other chronic maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases
Fetus or newborn affected by chronic maternal conditions classifiable to 390-459, 490-519, 745-748

760.4 Maternal nutritional disorders
Fetus or newborn affected by maternal disorders classifiable to 260-269 Maternal malnutrition NOS

760.5 Maternal injury
Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to 800-996

760.6 Surgical operation on mother
Excludes: cesarean section for present delivery (763.4)
previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs (763.8)

760.7 Noxious influences transmitted via placenta or breast milk
Excludes: anesthetic and analgesic drugs administered during labor and delivery (763.5)
drug withdrawal syndrome in newborn (779.5)

760.8 Other

760.9 Unspecified

761 Fetus or newborn affected by maternal complications of pregnancy
Includes: the listed maternal conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality or morbidity of the fetus or newborn

761.0 Incompetent cervix

761.1 Premature rupture of membranes

761.2 Oligohydramnios
Excludes: when due to premature rupture of membranes (761.1)

761.3 Polyhydramnios
Hydramnios

761.4 Ectopic pregnancy
Abdominal pregnancy

761.5 Multiple pregnancy
Triplet (pregnancy) Twin (pregnancy)

761.6 Maternal death

761.7 Malpresentation before labor
Breech presentation before labor
External version before labor
Transverse lie before labor
Unstable lie before labor
761.8  Other
Spontaneous abortion, fetus

761.9  Unspecified

762  Fetus or newborn affected by complications of placenta, cord, and membranes

Includes: the listed maternal conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality or morbidity in the fetus or newborn

762.0  Placenta previa

762.1  Other forms of placental separation and hemorrhage

Abruptio placentae
Accidental hemorrhage
Antepartum hemorrhage
Damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean section, or surgical induction
Maternal blood loss
Premature separation of placenta

762.2  Other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

Placental:
dysfunction
infarction
insufficiency

762.3  Placental transfusion syndromes

Placental and cord abnormality resulting in twin-to-twin or other transplacental transfusion

Use code 772.0 or 776.4, in addition, if desired, to indicate resultant condition in fetus or newborn

762.4  Prolapsed cord

762.5  Other compression of umbilical cord

Cord around neck
Knot in cord
Entanglement of cord
762.6 Other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

Short cord Vasa previa

Excludes: single umbilical artery (747.5)

762.7 Chorioamnionitis

Membranitis Placentitis

762.8 Other abnormalities of chorion and amnion

762.9 Unspecified abnormality of chorion and amnion

763 Fetus or newborn affected by other complications of labor and delivery

Includes: the listed conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality or morbidity in the fetus or newborn

763.0 Breech delivery and extraction

763.1 Other malpresentation, malposition, and disproportion during labor and delivery

Fetus or newborn affected by conditions classifiable to 652, 653, and 660
Contracted pelvis
Persistent occipitoposterior
Transverse lie

763.2 Forceps delivery

763.3 Delivery by vacuum extractor

763.4 Cesarean delivery

763.5 Maternal anesthesia and analgesia

Reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquillizers during labor and delivery

Excludes: drug-withdrawal syndrome in newborn (779.5)

763.6 Precipitate delivery

Rapid second stage
763.7 Abnormal uterine contractions

Fetus or newborn affected by conditions classifiable to 661.-, except 661.3
Hypertonic labor
Uterine inertia

763.8 Other complications of labor and delivery

Fetus or newborn affected by other conditions classifiable to 650-669 and
by other procedures used in labor and delivery
Abnormality of maternal soft tissues
Destructive operation to facilitate delivery
Induction of labor

763.9 Unspecified

764 Slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition

764.0 "Light-for-dates" without mention of fetal malnutrition

Infants underweight for gestational age
"Small-for-dates"

764.1 "Light-for-dates" with signs of fetal malnutrition

Infants "light-for-dates" as in .0, who in addition show signs of fetal
malnutrition, such as dry, peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue

764.2 Fetal malnutrition without mention of "light-for-dates"

Infants, not underweight for gestational age, showing signs of fetal
malnutrition, such as dry, peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue

764.9 Fetal growth retardation, unspecified

765 Disorders relating to short gestation and unspecified low birthweight

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes
of mortality, morbidity or additional care, in fetus or
newborn

Excludes: low birthweight due to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition
(764.-)

765.0 Extreme immaturity
Note: Usually implies a birthweight of less than 1000 g. and/or a gestation of less than 28 completed weeks.

765.1 Other preterm infants

Prematurity or small size, not classifiable to 765.0 or as "light-for-dates" in 764.-
Prematurity NOS

766 Disorders relating to long gestation and high birthweight

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of mortality, morbidity or additional care, in fetus or newborn

766.0 Exceptionally large baby

Note: Usually implies a birthweight of 4500 g. or more.

766.1 Other "heavy-for-dates" infants

Other fetus or infant heavy- or large-for-dates regardless of period of gestation

766.2 Post-term infant, not "heavy-for-dates"

Fetus or infant with gestation period of 294 days or more [42 or more completed weeks], not heavy- or large-for-dates
Postmaturity NOS

767 Birth trauma

767.0 Subdural and cerebral hemorrhage

Subdural and cerebral hemorrhage, whether described as due to birth trauma or to intrapartum anoxia or hypoxia
Subdural hematoma (localized)
Tentorial tear

Use additional code, if desired, to identify cause
Excludes: intraventricular hemorrhage (772.1)
subarachnoid hemorrhage (772.2)

767.1 Injuries to scalp

Cephalhematoma
Chignon (from vacuum extraction)
Massive epicranial subaponeurotic hemorrhage

767.2 Fracture of clavicle

767.3 Other injuries to skeleton

Fracture of:
   long bones
   skull

Excludes: fracture of spine (767.4)

767.4 Injury to spine and spinal cord

767.5 Facial nerve injury

Facial palsy

767.6 Injury to brachial plexus

Erb's palsy
Klumpke's palsy

767.7 Other cranial and peripheral nerve injuries

767.8 Other

Eye damage
Hematoma of:
   liver
   liver (subcapsular)
   spleen
   testes
   Scalpel wound
   vulva
   Traumatic glaucoma

767.9 Unspecified

768 Intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphyxia

768.2 Fetal distress before onset of labor, in liveborn infant

Liveborn infant showing evidence of intrauterine hypoxia before onset of labor

Abnormal fetal heart rate
Fetal or intrauterine:
   acidosis
   anoxia
   asphyxia
distress }
  hypoxia }
Meconium in liquor }
Passage of meconium }

768.3 Fetal distress first noted during labor, in liveborn infant

Liveborn infant showing evidence of intrauterine hypoxia during labor or delivery
Abnormal fetal heart rate }
Fetal or intrauterine: }
  acidosis }
  anoxia }
  asphyxia }
  distress }
  hypoxia }
Meconium in liquor }
Passage of meconium }

768.4 Fetal distress, unspecified, in liveborn infant

Liveborn infant showing evidence of intrauterine hypoxia before delivery, but not stated whether before or after onset of labor
Abnormal fetal heart rate }
Fetal or intrauterine: }
  acidosis }
  anoxia }
  asphyxia }
  distress }
  hypoxia }
Meconium in liquor }
Passage of meconium }

768.5 Severe birth asphyxia

Pulse less than 100 per minute at birth and falling or steady, respiration absent or gasping, color poor, tone absent
1-minute Apgar score 0-3 1/
"White asphyxia"

768.6 Mild or moderate birth asphyxia

Normal respiration not established within one minute, but heart rate 100 or above, some muscle tone present, some response to stimulation
1-minute Apgar score 4-7 1/
"Blue asphyxia"
1/ The Apgar scoring system is described in: Apgar, V. Anesthesia and Analgesia...Current Researches, 32: 260 (1953)

768.9 Unspecified birth asphyxia in liveborn infant

Anoxia NOS, in liveborn infant
Asphyxia NOS, in liveborn infant
Hypoxia NOS, in liveborn infant

769 Respiratory distress syndrome

Hyaline membrane (disease) (pulmonary)
Idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome of newborn [IRDS or RDS]

Excludes: transient tachypnea of newborn (770.6)

770 Other respiratory conditions of fetus and newborn

770.0 Congenital pneumonia

Infective pneumonia acquired prenatally

770.1 Massive aspiration syndrome

Meconium aspiration syndrome
Pneumonitis: Pneumonitis:
    fetal aspiration meconium

770.2 Interstitial emphysema and related conditions

Pneumomediastinum } originating
Pneumopericardium } in the
Pneumothorax } perinatal period

770.3 Pulmonary hemorrhage

Hemorrhage:
    alveolar (lung) } originating
    intra-alveolar (lung) } in the
    massive pulmonary } perinatal period

770.4 Primary atelectasis

Pulmonary immaturity NOS
770.5 Other and unspecified atelectasis

Atelectasis: originating NOS in the partial Pulmonary collapse period

770.6 Transitory tachypnea of newborn

Tachypnea commencing to resolve, usually, within 6 hours of birth

Excludes: respiratory distress syndrome (769)

770.7 Chronic respiratory disease arising in the perinatal period

Bronchopulmonary dysplasia Wilson-Mikity syndrome

770.8 Other respiratory problems after birth

Apneic spells NOS originating Cyanotic attacks NOS in the Respiratory distress NOS perinatal Respiratory failure NOS period

770.9 Unspecified

771 Infections specific to the perinatal period

Includes: infections acquired before or during birth or via the umbilicus

Excludes: congenital pneumonia (770.0) congenital syphilis (090.-) ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (098.4) other infections acquired after birth (001-136, 480-486, etc.) maternal infectious disease as a cause of mortality or morbidity in fetus or newborn not itself manifesting the disease (760.2)

771.0 Congenital rubella

Congenital rubella pneumonitis

771.1 Congenital cytomegalovirus infection

771.2 Other congenital infections
Congenital:
    herpes simplex
    listeriosis
    malaria
    toxoplasmosis
    tuberculosis

771.3  Tetanus neonatorum

771.4  Omphalitis of the newborn

Excludes:  tetanus omphalitis (771.3)

771.5  Neonatal infective mastitis

771.6  Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis

Ophthalmia neonatorum NOS

Excludes:  ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (098.4)

771.7  Neonatal Candida infection

Neonatal Monilia infection

771.8  Other infection specific to the perinatal period

Intra-amniotic infection of fetus:
    NOS
    Clostridial
    Escherichia coli
Intrauterine sepsis of fetus
Neonatal urinary tract infection
Septicemia [sepsis] of newborn

772  Fetal and neonatal hemorrhage

Excludes:  hematological disorders of fetus and newborn (776.-)

772.0  Fetal blood loss

Fetal blood loss from:
    Fetal exsanguination
    cut end of co-twin's cord
    placenta
    ruptured cord
    vasa previa
Fetal hemorrhage into:
    co-twin
    mother's circulation
772.1 Intraventricular hemorrhage
Intraventricular hemorrhage from any perinatal cause

772.2 Subarachnoid hemorrhage
Subarachnoid hemorrhage from any perinatal cause

772.3 Umbilical hemorrhage after birth
Slipped umbilical ligature

772.4 Gastrointestinal hemorrhage
Excludes: swallowed maternal blood (777.3)

772.5 Adrenal hemorrhage

772.6 Cutaneous hemorrhage

Bruising in fetus or newborn
Ecchymoses in fetus or newborn
Petechiae in fetus or newborn
Superficial hematoma in fetus or newborn

772.8 Other
Excludes: hemorrhagic disease of newborn (776.0)
pulmonary hemorrhage (770.3)

772.9 Unspecified

773 Hemolytic disease of fetus or newborn, due to isoimmunization
773.0 Hemolytic disease due to Rh isoimmunization

Anemia due to RH:
  antibodies
  isoimmunization
  maternal/fetal incompatibility
Erythroblastosis (fetalis) due to RH:
  antibodies
  isoimmunization
  maternal/fetal incompatibility
Hemolytic disease (fetus) (newborn) due to RH:
  antibodies
isoimmunization
maternal/fetal incompatibility
Jaundice due to RH:
   antibodies
   isoimmunization
   maternal/fetal incompatibility
Rh hemolytic disease
Rh isoimmunization

773.1 Hemolytic disease due to ABO isoimmunization

ABO hemolytic disease
ABO isoimmunization
Anemia due to ABO:
   antibodies
   isoimmunization
   maternal/fetal incompatibility
Erythroblastosis (fetalis) due to ABO:
   antibodies
   isoimmunization
   maternal/fetal incompatibility
Hemolytic disease (fetus)(newborn) due to ABO:
   antibodies
   isoimmunization
   maternal/fetal incompatibility
Jaundice due to ABO:
   antibodies
   isoimmunization
   maternal/fetal incompatibility

773.2 Hemolytic disease due to other and unspecified isoimmunization

Erythroblastosis (fetalis) NOS
Hemolytic disease (fetus) (newborn) NOS
Jaundice or anemia due to other or unspecified blood-group incompatibility

773.3 Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization

773.4 Kernicterus due to isoimmunization

773.5 Late anemia due to isoimmunization

774 Other perinatal jaundice

774.1 Perinatal jaundice from other excessive hemolysis
Fetal or neonatal jaundice from:
  - bruising
  - drugs or toxins transmitted from mother
  - infection
  - polycythemia
  - swallowed maternal blood

Use additional code, if desired, to identify cause

Excludes: jaundice due to isoimmunization (773.0, 773.1, 773.2)

774.2 Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery

Hyperbilirubinemia of prematurity
Jaundice due to delayed conjugation associated with preterm delivery

774.3 Neonatal jaundice due to delayed conjugation from other causes

Jaundice due to delayed conjugation from causes such as breast milk inhibitors, congenital hypothyroidism, and congenital absence or deficiency of enzyme systems for bilirubin conjugation

774.4 Perinatal jaundice due to hepatocellular damage

Fetal or neonatal hepatitis Inspissated bile syndrome

774.5 Perinatal jaundice from other causes

774.6 Unspecified fetal and neonatal jaundice

Physiologic jaundice NOS in newborn

774.7 Kernicterus not due to isoimmunization

Kernicterus NOS

Excludes: kernicterus due to isoimmunization (773.4)

775 Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn

Includes: transitory endocrine and metabolic disturbances caused by the infant's response to maternal endocrine and metabolic factors, its removal from them, or its adjustment to extrauterine existence

775.0 Syndrome of "infant of a diabetic mother"
Maternal diabetes mellitus affecting fetus or newborn (with hypoglycemia)

775.1 Neonatal diabetes mellitus

775.2 Neonatal myasthenia gravis

775.3 Neonatal thyrotoxicosis

775.4 Hypocalcemia and hypomagnesemia of newborn

Cow's milk hypocalcemia
Neonatal hypoparathyroidism
Phosphate-loading hypocalcemia

775.5 Other transitory neonatal electrolyte disturbances

775.6 Neonatal hypoglycemia

Excludes: infant of mother with diabetes mellitus (775.0)

775.7 Late metabolic acidosis of newborn

775.8 Other transitory neonatal endocrine and metabolic disturbances

Amino-acid metabolic disorders described as transitory

775.9 Unspecified

776 Hematological disorders of fetus and newborn

Includes: disorders specific to the fetus or newborn

776.0 Hemorrhagic disease of newborn

Vitamin K deficiency of newborn

776.1 Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia

Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to:
  exchange transfusion
  idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia
  isoimmunization

776.2 Disseminated intravascular coagulation in newborn
776.3 Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation

776.4 Polycythemia neonatorum

776.5 Congenital anemia

Anemia following fetal blood loss

Excludes: anemia due to isoimmunization (773.-) hereditary hemolytic anemias (282.-)

776.6 Anemia of prematurity

776.7 Transient neonatal neutropenia

Isoimmune neutropenia Maternal transfer neutropenia

776.8 Other specified transient hematological disorders

776.9 Unspecified

777 Perinatal disorders of digestive system

Includes: disorders specific to the fetus and newborn

Excludes: intestinal obstruction classifiable to 560.-

777.1 Other meconium obstruction

Congenital fecaliths Meconium plug syndrome

777.2 Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk

777.3 Hematemesis and melena due to swallowed maternal blood

777.4 Transitory ileus of newborn

Excludes: Hirschsprung's disease (751.3)

777.5 Necrotizing enterocolitis in fetus or newborn

777.6 Perinatal intestinal perforation

Meconium peritonitis

777.8 Other
777.9 Unspecified

778 Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn

778.0 Hydrops fetalis not due to isoimmunization

Idiopathic hydrops

Excludes: hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization (773.3)

778.1 Sclerema neonatorum

778.2 Cold injury syndrome of newborn

778.3 Other hypothermia of newborn

778.4 Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn

Environmentally induced pyrexia and dehydration fever in newborn

778.5 Other and unspecified edema of newborn

778.6 Congenital hydrocele

778.7 Breast engorgement in newborn

Noninfective mastitis of newborn

778.8 Other

Urticaria neonatorum

Excludes: impetigo neonatorum (684)

pemphigus neonatorum (684)

778.9 Unspecified

779 Other and ill-defined conditions originating in the perinatal period

779.0 Convulsions in newborn

Fits in newborn Seizures in newborn

779.1 Other and unspecified cerebral irritability in newborn
779.2  Cerebral depression, coma, and other abnormal cerebral signs

779.3  Feeding problems in newborn

Regurgitation of feeds in newborn
Slow feeding in newborn
Vomiting in newborn

779.4  Drug reactions and intoxications specific to newborn

Gray syndrome from chloramphenicol administration in newborn

Excludes: reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers (763.5)

779.5  Drug withdrawal syndrome in newborn

Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother

779.6  Termination of pregnancy (fetus)

779.8  Other

779.9  Unspecified

Congenital debility NOS
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS, AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS

This section includes symptoms, signs, abnormal results of laboratory or other investigative procedures, and ill-defined conditions regarding which no diagnosis classifiable elsewhere is recorded.

Signs and symptoms that point rather definitely to a given diagnosis are assigned to some category in the preceding part of the classification. In general, categories 780-796 include the more ill-defined conditions and symptoms that point with perhaps equal suspicion to two or more diseases or to two or more systems of the body, and without the necessary study of the case to make a final diagnosis. Practically all categories in this group could be designated as "not otherwise specified," or as "unknown etiology," or as "transient."

The conditions and signs or symptoms included in categories 780-796 consist of: (a) cases for which no more specific diagnosis can be made even after all facts bearing on the case have been investigated; (b) signs or symptoms existing at the time of initial encounter that proved to be transient and whose causes could not be determined; (c) provisional diagnoses in a patient who failed to return for further investigation or care; (d) cases referred elsewhere for investigation or treatment before the diagnosis was made; (e) cases in which a more precise diagnosis was not available for any other reason; (f) certain symptoms which represent important problems in medical care and which it might be desired to classify in addition to a known cause.

SYMPTOMS (780-789)

780 General symptoms

780.0 Coma and stupor

Drowsiness                     Somnolence
Semicoma                       Unconsciousness

Excludes: coma originating in the perinatal period (779.2)

780.1 Hallucinations

Excludes: visual hallucinations (368.1) when part of a pattern of mental disorder

780.2 Syncope and collapse
Blackout                        Vasovagal attack
Fainting

Excludes:  carotid sinus syncope (337.0)
           neurocirculatory asthenia (306.2)
           orthostatic hypotension (458.0)
           shock NOS (785.5)

780.3  Convulsions

Convulsions:
  NOS
  febrile
  infantile
  Fit NOS

Excludes:  convulsions in newborn (779.0)
           epileptic convulsions (345.-)

780.4  Dizziness and giddiness

Vertigo NOS

Excludes:  Ménière's disease and other specified vertiginous syndromes
           (386.-)

780.5  Sleep disturbances

Insomnia                          Inversion of sleep rhythm

Excludes:  when of nonorganic origin (307.4)

780.6  Pyrexia of unknown origin

Chills with fever                 Hyperpyrexia NOS
Fever NOS

Excludes:  pyrexia of unknown origin during:
           labor (659.2)
           the puerperium (672)

780.7  Malaise and fatigue

Asthenia NOS                     Postviral (asthenic) syndrome
Lethargy                          Tiredness
Excludes:  combat fatigue (308.-)
           fatigue during pregnancy (646.8)
neurasthenia (300.5)
senile asthenia (797)

780.8 Hyperhidrosis
Excessive sweating

780.9 Other general symptoms
Amnesia (retrograde) Hypothermia, not associated with low
Generalized pain environmental temperature

Excludes: hypothermia:
NOS (accidental) (991.6)
due to anesthesia (995.8)
memory disturbance when part of a pattern of mental disorder

781 Symptoms involving nervous and musculoskeletal systems

Excludes: depression NOS (311)
disorders specifically relating to:
back (724.-)
hearing (388.-, 389.-)
joint (718.-, 719.-)
limb (729.-)
neck (723.-)
vision (368.-, 369.-)
pain in limb (729.5)

781.0 Abnormal involuntary movements
Abnormal head movements Spasms NOS
Fasciculation Tremor NOS

Excludes: chorea NOS (333.5)
infantile spasms (345.6)
spastic paralysis (342-344)
specified movement disorders classifiable to 333.- (333.-)
when of nonorganic origin (307.2, 307.3)

781.1 Disturbances of sensation of smell and taste
Anosmia Parosmia

781.2 Abnormality of gait
Gait:
ataxic         spastic
paralytic      staggering

Excludes:   difficulty in walking (719.7)
            locomotor ataxia (094.2)

781.3   Lack of coordination

Ataxia NOS          Muscular incoordination

Excludes:   ataxic gait (781.2)
            cerebellar ataxia (334.-)
            vertigo NOS (780.4)

781.4   Transient paralysis of limb

Monoplegia, transient NOS

Excludes:   paralysis (342-344)

781.5   Clubbing of fingers

781.6   Meningismus

781.7   Tetany

Carpopedal spasm

Excludes:   hysterical (300.1)
            psychogenic (306.0)

781.9   Other

Abnormal posture

782   Symptoms involving skin and other integumentary tissue

782.0   Disturbance of skin sensation

Anesthesia of skin         Hypoesthesia
Burning or prickling       Numbness
sensation                Paresthesia
Hyperesthesia             Tingling

782.1   Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption
782.2 Localized superficial swelling, mass or lump

Subcutaneous nodules

Excludes: localized adiposity (278.1)

782.3 Edema

Localized edema

Excludes: ascites (789.5)
edema of:
    newborn NOS (778.5)
pregnancy (642.-, 646.1)
fluid retention (276.6)
hydrops fetalis (773.3, 778.0)
hydrothorax (511.8)
nutritional edema (262)

782.4 Jaundice unspecified, not of newborn

Cholemia NOS      Icterus NOS

782.5 Cyanosis

Excludes: newborn (770.8)

782.6 Pallor and flushing

782.7 Spontaneous ecchymoses

Petechiae

Excludes: ecchymosis in fetus or newborn (772.6)
purpura (287.-)

782.8 Changes in skin texture

Induration of skin      Thickening of skin

782.9 Other

783 Symptoms concerning nutrition, metabolism and development

783.0 Anorexia

Loss of appetite
Excludes:  anorexia nervosa (307.1)
          loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (307.5)

783.1 Abnormal weight gain

Excludes:  excessive weight gain in pregnancy (646.1)
          obesity (278.0)

783.2 Abnormal loss of weight

783.3 Feeding difficulties and mismanagement

Feeding problem (infant) (elderly)

Excludes:  feeding problems in newborn (779.3)
          infantile feeding disturbance of nonorganic origin (307.5)

783.4 Lack of expected normal physiological development

Delayed milestone                           Physical retardation
Failure to thrive                           Short stature
Lack of growth

Excludes:  delay in sexual development and puberty (259.0)
          specific delays in mental development (315.-)

783.5 Polydipsia

Excessive thirst

783.6 Polyphagia

Excessive eating                           Hyperalimentation NOS

Excludes:  disorders of eating of nonorganic origin (307.5)

783.9 Other

Excludes:  abnormal basal metabolic rate (794.7)
          dehydration (276.5)
          other disorders of fluid, electrolyte, and acid-base balance (276.-)

784 Symptoms involving head and neck
Excludes: encephalopathy NOS (348.3)

784.0 Headache

Facial pain

Excludes: atypical face pain (350.2)
          migraine (346.-)
          tension headache (307.8)

784.1 Throat pain

Excludes: dysphagia (787.2)
          neck pain (723.1)
          sore throat (462, 472.1)

784.2 Swelling, mass, or lump in head and neck

Space-occupying lesion, intracranial NOS

784.3 Aphasia

Excludes: developmental aphasia (315.3)

784.4 Voice disturbance

Aphonia          Hypernasality
Hoarseness       Hyponasality

784.5 Other speech disturbance

Dysarthria       Slurred speech
Dysphasia

Excludes: stammering and stuttering (307.0)
          when of nonorganic origin (307.0, 307.9)

784.6 Other symbolic dysfunction

Acalculia        Apraxia
Agnosia          Dyslexia
Agraphia

Excludes: developmental learning retardations (315.-)

784.7 Epistaxis
Hemorrhage from nose          Nosebleed

784.8  Hemorrhage from throat

Excludes:  hemoptysis (786.3)

784.9  Other

Choking sensation          Mouth breathing
Halitosis                 Sneezing

785  Symptoms involving cardiovascular system

Excludes:  heart failure NOS (428.9)

785.0  Tachycardia, unspecified

Excludes:  paroxysmal tachycardia (427.0-427.2)

785.1  Palpitations

Awareness of heart beat

Excludes:  specified dysrhythmias (427.-)

785.2  Functional and undiagnosed cardiac murmurs

Heart murmur (benign) (innocent) NOS

785.3  Other abnormal heart sounds

Cardiac dullness, increased or decreased
Friction fremitus, cardiac
Precordial friction

785.4  Gangrene

Gangrene:
NOS
  spreading cutaneous
Phagedena

Excludes:  gangrene of certain sites
gas gangrene (040.0)
785.5 Shock without mention of trauma

Failure of peripheral circulation
Shock:
   NOS
   cardiogenic
   endotoxic
   hypovolemic
   septic

Excludes: shock:
   anesthetic (995.4)
   anaphylactic (995.0)
     due to serum (999.4)
   electric (994.8)
   following abortion (639.5)
   lightning (994.0)
   obstetrical (669.1)
   postoperative (998.0)
   traumatic (958.4)

785.6 Enlargement of lymph nodes

Lymphadenopathy "Swollen glands"

Excludes: lymphadenitis (289.-, 683)

785.9 Other

Bruit NOS

786 Symptoms involving respiratory system and other chest symptoms

786.0 Dyspnea and respiratory abnormalities

Orthopnea Shortness of breath
Respiratory:
   distress Tachypnea
   Wheezing
insufficiency

Excludes: hyperventilation, psychogenic (306.1)
   respiratory distress of newborn (770.8)
   respiratory distress syndrome (newborn) (769)
   respiratory failure (799.1)
   newborn (770.8)
786.1 Stridor
Excludes: congenital stridor (748.3)

786.2 Cough
Excludes: psychogenic cough (306.1)

786.3 Hemoptysis
Cough with hemorrhage Pulmonary hemorrhage NOS
Excludes: pulmonary hemorrhage of newborn (770.3)

786.4 Abnormal sputum
Excessive sputum

786.5 Chest pain
Pain: Painful respiration
      anterior chest wall Pleurodynia
      pleuritic
      precordial
Excludes: epidemic pleurodynia (074.1)
      pain in breast (611.7)

786.6 Swelling, mass or lump in chest
Excludes: lump in breast (611.7)

786.7 Abnormal chest sounds
Abnormal percussion, chest Rales
Friction sounds, chest Tympany, chest
Excludes: wheezing (786.0)

786.8 Hiccough
Excludes: psychogenic hiccough (306.1)

786.9 Other
Breath-holding spell
787 Symptoms involving digestive system

Excludes: pylorospasm (537.8)
        congenital (750.5)

787.0 Nausea and vomiting

Excludes: hematemesis NOS (531.- to 534.-, 578.0)
        vomiting:
              bilious, following gastrointestinal surgery (564.3)
              cyclical (536.2)
              psychogenic (306.4)
              excessive, in pregnancy (643.-)
              habit (536.2)
              of newborn (779.3)
              psychogenic NOS (307.5)

787.1 Heartburn

Excludes: dyspepsia (536.8)

787.2 Dysphagia

Difficulty in swallowing

787.3 Flatulence, eructation, and gas pain

Bloating

Excludes: aerophagy (306.4)

787.4 Visible peristalsis

787.5 Abnormal bowel sounds

787.6 Incontinence of feces

Encopresis NOS

Excludes: when of nonorganic origin (307.7)

787.7 Abnormal feces

Excludes: melaena:
        NOS (578.1)
        newborn (772.4)
787.9 Other

Excludes: gastrointestinal hemorrhage (578.-)
          intestinal obstruction (560.-)
          specific functional digestive disorders (530.-, 536.-, 564.-)

788 Symptoms involving urinary system

Excludes: hematuria (599.7)
          small kidney of unknown cause (589.-)
          uremia NOS (586.-)

788.0 Renal colic

788.1 Dysuria

788.2 Retention of urine

788.3 Incontinence of urine

Enuresis NOS

Excludes: when of nonorganic origin (307.6)
          stress incontinence (female) (625.6)

788.4 Frequency of urination and polyuria

Frequency of micturition Nocturia

788.5 Oliguria and anuria

Excludes: when complicating:
          abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .3, 639.3)
          ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)
          pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (646.2)

788.6 Other abnormality of urination

Slowing of urinary stream Splitting of urinary stream

788.7 Urethral discharge

788.8 Extravasation of urine

788.9 Other
Extrarenal uremia

789 Other symptoms involving abdomen and pelvis

Excludes: symptoms referable to genital organs:
   female (625.-)
   male (302.7, 607.-, 608.-)

789.0 Abdominal pain

Abdominal tenderness          Colic:
Epigastric pain                NOS
Umbilical pain                infantile

Excludes: renal colic (788.0)

789.1 Hepatomegaly

789.2 Splenomegaly

789.3 Abdominal or pelvic swelling, mass, or lump

789.4 Abdominal rigidity

789.5 Ascites

Fluid in peritoneal cavity

789.9 Other

NONSPECIFIC ABNORMAL FINDINGS (790-796)

790 Nonspecific findings on examination of blood

Excludes: abnormality of:
   coagulation (286.-)
   platelets (287.-)
   thrombocytes (287.-)
   white blood cells (288.-)

790.0 Abnormality of red blood cells

Abnormal red cell: Anisocytosis
   morphology NOS Poikilocytosis
   volume NOS
Excludes: anemias (280-285, 776.5, 776.6) 
    polycythemia (238.4, 289.0, 289.6, 776.4)

790.1 Elevated sedimentation rate

790.2 Abnormal glucose tolerance test

Diabetes: 
    Prediabetes 
    chemical 
    latent 

Excludes: when complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (648.8)

790.3 Excessive blood level of alcohol

790.4 Other nonspecific elevation of levels of transaminase or lactic acid dehydrogenase [LDH]

790.5 Other nonspecific abnormal serum enzyme levels

Abnormal serum level of:
    acid phosphatase 
    alkaline phosphatase 
    amylase 
    lipase 

Excludes: deficiency of circulating enzymes (277.6)

790.6 Other abnormal blood chemistry

Abnormal blood levels of:
    cobalt 
    copper 
    iron 
    lithium 
    magnesium 
    mineral 
    zinc 

Excludes: abnormality of electrolyte or acid-base balance (276.-) 
    hyperglycemia NOS (250.9) 
    hypoglycemia NOS (251.2) 
    specific findings indicating abnormality of: 
    amino-acid transport and metabolism (270.-)
carbohydrate transport and metabolism (271.-)
lipid metabolism (272.-)
uremia NOS (586)

790.7 Bacteremia, unspecified
790.8 Viremia, unspecified
790.9 Other

791 Nonspecific findings on examination of urine

Excludes: bacteriuria (599.0)
          hematuria NOS (599.7)
          specific findings indicating abnormality of:
          amino-acid transport and metabolism (270.-)
          carbohydrate transport and metabolism (271.-)

791.0 Proteinuria

Albuminuria Bence-Jones proteinuria

Excludes: when arising during pregnancy or the puerperium (642.-, 646.2)
          postural proteinuria (593.6)

791.1 Chyluria

Excludes: filarial (125.-)

791.2 Hemoglobinuria

791.3 Myoglobinuria

791.4 Biliuria

791.5 Glycosuria

791.6 Acetonuria

791.7 Other cells and casts in urine

791.9 Other

Crystalluria

792 Nonspecific abnormal findings in other body substances
Excludes: chromosomal studies (795.2)

792.0 Cerebrospinal fluid

792.1 Stool contents

Abnormal stool color Mucus in stool
Fat in stool Pus in stool

792.2 Semen

Abnormal spermatozoa

Excludes: azoospermia (606)
oligospermia (606)

792.3 Amniotic fluid

792.4 Saliva

Excludes: chromosomal studies (795.2)

792.9 Other

Peritoneal fluid Synovial fluid
Pleural fluid Vaginal fluids

793 Nonspecific abnormal findings on radiological and other examination of body structure

Includes: nonspecific abnormal findings of:
thermography
ultrasound examination [echogram]
x-ray examination

Excludes: abnormal results of function studies (794.-)

793.0 Skull and head

793.1 Lung field

Coin lesion, lung Shadow, lung

793.2 Other intrathoracic organ

Abnormal heart shadow Mediastinal shift
793.3  Biliary tract
Nonvisualization of gallbladder

793.4  Gastrointestinal tract

793.5  Genitourinary organs
Filling defect:
  bladder
  kidney
  ureter

793.6  Abdominal area, including retroperitoneum

793.7  Musculoskeletal system

793.8  Breast

793.9  Other

794  Nonspecific abnormal results of function studies

794.0  Brain and central nervous system
Abnormal echoencephalogram  Abnormal electroencephalogram [EEG]

794.1  Peripheral nervous system and special senses
Abnormal electro-oculogram [EOG]
Abnormal electroretinogram [ERG]
Abnormal response to nerve stimulation
Abnormal visually evoked potential (VEP)

794.2  Pulmonary
Reduced:
  ventilatory capacity
  vital capacity

794.3  Cardiovascular
Abnormal electrocardiogram [ECG] [EKG]
Abnormal phonocardiogram

794.4  Kidney
Abnormal renal function test

794.5 Thyroid

794.6 Other endocrine function study

794.7 Basal metabolism

Abnormal basal metabolic rate [BMR]

794.8 Liver

794.9 Other

Bladder Spleen

795 Nonspecific abnormal histological and immunological findings

Excludes: nonspecific abnormalities of red blood cells (790.0)

795.0 Nonspecific abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix

Dyskaryotic cervical smear

795.1 Nonspecific abnormal Papanicolaou smear of other origin

795.2 Nonspecific abnormal findings on chromosomal analysis

Abnormal karyotype

795.3 Nonspecific positive culture findings

Positive culture findings in:

- nose
- sputum
- throat
- wound

795.4 Other nonspecific abnormal histological findings

795.5 Nonspecific reaction to tuberculin test

Abnormal result of Mantoux test

795.6 False positive serological test for syphilis
False positive Wassermann reaction

795.7 Other nonspecific immunological findings

Raised antibody titre Raised level of immunoglobulins

Excludes: isoimmunization, in pregnancy (656.1, 656.2) affecting fetus or newborn (773.0-773.2)

795.8 Positive serological or viral culture findings for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)

[Not to be used for underlying cause of death]

796 Other nonspecific abnormal findings

796.0 Nonspecific abnormal toxicological findings

796.1 Abnormal reflex

796.2 Elevated blood pressure reading without diagnosis of hypertension

Note: This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an incidental finding.

796.3 Nonspecific low blood pressure reading

796.4 Other abnormal clinical findings

796.9 Other

ILL-DEFINED AND UNKNOWN CAUSES OF MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY (797-799)

797 Senility without mention of psychosis

Old age

Excludes: senile psychoses (290.-)

798 Sudden death, cause unknown

798.0 Sudden infant death syndrome

Cot death
Crib death
Sudden death of nonspecific cause in infancy

798.1 Instantaneous death

798.2 Death occurring in less than 24 hours from onset of symptoms, not otherwise explained

Death not known to be violent or instantaneous, for which no cause could be discovered
Died without sign of disease

798.9 Unattended death

Death in circumstances where the body of the deceased was found and no cause could be discovered
Found dead

799 Other ill-defined and unknown causes of morbidity and mortality

799.0 Asphyxia

Excludes: asphyxia (due to):
  carbon monoxide (986)
  inhalation of food or foreign body (932-934)
  newborn (768.-)
  traumatic (994.7)

799.1 Respiratory failure

Cardiorespiratory failure Respiratory arrest

Excludes: cardiac arrest (427.5)
  failure of peripheral circulation (785.5)
  respiratory failure, newborn (770.8)
  respiratory insufficiency (786.0)

799.2 Nervousness

"Nerves"

799.3 Debility, unspecified

Excludes: asthenia (780.7)
  nervous debility (300.5)
  neurasthenia (300.5)
senile asthenia (797)

799.4  Cachexia

799.8  Other ill-defined conditions

799.9  Other unknown and unspecified cause

Undiagnosed disease, not specified as to site or system involved
Unknown cause of morbidity or mortality
SUPPLEMENTARY CLASSIFICATION OF EXTERNAL CAUSES OF INJURY AND POISONING

This section is provided to permit the classification of environmental events, circumstances and conditions as the cause of injury, poisoning and other adverse effects. Where a code from this section is applicable, it is intended that it shall be used in addition to a code from one of the main chapters of the International Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death, indicating the nature of the condition. Most often, the nature of the condition will be classifiable to Chapter XVII, Injuries, Poisoning and Violence, and for the classification of the underlying cause of death these will always require an "E" code in addition. Causes of death should preferably be tabulated according to both the Chapter XVII and the "E" codes, but if only one code is tabulated then the "E" code should be used in preference to the Chapter XVII code. Certain other conditions which may be stated to be due to external causes are classified in Chapters I to XVI of ICD, and for these the "E" code classification should be used as an additional code for multiple-condition analysis only.

Machinery accidents [other than connected with transport] are classifiable to category E919, in which the fourth digit allows a broad classification of the type of machinery involved. If a more detailed classification of type of machinery is required, it is suggested that the "Classification of Industrial Accidents according to Agency," prepared by the International Labor Office, be used in addition.

Categories for "late effects" of accidents and other external causes are to be found at E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999.

Definitions and examples related to transport accidents

(a) A transport accident (E800-E848) is any accident involving a device designed primarily for, or being used at the time primarily for, conveying persons or goods from one place to another.

Includes: accidents involving:
aircraft and spacecraft (E840-E848)
watercraft (E830-E838)
motor vehicle (E810-E825)
railway (E800-E807)
other road vehicles (E826-E829)

In classifying accidents which involve more than one kind of transport, the above order of precedence of transport accidents should be used.

Accidents involving agricultural and construction machines, such as tractors, cranes and bulldozers, are regarded as transport accidents only when these
vehicles are under their own power on a highway [otherwise the vehicles are regarded as machinery]. Vehicles which can travel on land or water, such as hovercraft and other amphibious vehicles, are regarded as watercraft when on the water, as motor vehicles when on the highway, and as off-road motor vehicles when on land, but off the highway.

Excludes: accidents:
- in sports which involve the use of transport but where the transport vehicle itself is not involved in the accident
- involving vehicles which are part of industrial equipment used entirely on industrial premises
- occurring during transportation but unrelated to the hazards associated with the means of transportation [e.g., injuries received in a fight on board ship; transport vehicle involved in a cataclysm such as an earthquake]
- to persons engaged in the maintenance or repair of transport equipment or vehicle not in motion, unless injured by another vehicle in motion

(b) A railway accident is a transport accident involving a railway train or other railway vehicle operated on rails, whether in motion or not.

Excludes: accidents:
- in repair shops
- in roundhouse or on turntable
- on railway premises but not involving a train or other railway vehicle

(c) A railway train or railway vehicle is any device with or without cars coupled to it, designed for traffic on a railway.

Includes: railway train, any power [steam] [electric] [diesel]
- subterranean or elevated
- monorail or two-rail
- funicular

interurban:
- electric car } (operated chiefly on its own right-of-way, streetcar ) not open to other traffic
- other vehicle designed to run on a railway track

Excludes: interurban electric cars [streetcars] specified to be operating on a right-of-way that forms part of the public street or highway [definition (n)]
(d) A railway or railroad is a right-of-way designed for traffic on rails, which is used by carriages or wagons transporting passengers or freight, and by other rolling stock, and which is not open to other public vehicular traffic.

(e) A motor vehicle accident is a transport accident involving a motor vehicle. It is defined as a motor vehicle traffic accident or as a motor vehicle nontraffic accident according to whether the accident occurs on a public highway or elsewhere.

Excludes: injury or damage due to cataclysm

injury or damage while a motor vehicle, not under its own power, is being loaded on, or unloaded from, another conveyance

(f) A motor vehicle traffic accident is any motor vehicle accident occurring on a public highway [i.e., originating, terminating or involving vehicle partially on the highway]. A motor vehicle accident is assumed to have occurred on the highway unless another place is specified, except in the case of accidents involving only off-road motor vehicles, which are classified as nontraffic accidents unless the contrary is stated.

(g) A motor vehicle nontraffic accident is any motor vehicle accident which occurs entirely in any place other than a public highway.

(h) A public highway [trafficway] or street is the entire width between property lines [or other boundary lines] of every way or place, of which any part is open to the use of the public for purposes of vehicular traffic as a matter of right or custom. A roadway is that part of the public highway designed, improved and ordinarily used, for vehicular travel.

Includes: approaches (public) to:
docks
public building
station

Excludes: driveway (private) roads in:
parking lot industrial premises
ramp mine
roads in: private grounds
airfield quarry
farm

(i) A motor vehicle is any mechanically or electrically powered device, not operated on rails, upon which any person or property may be transported or drawn upon a highway. Any object such as a trailer, coaster, sled, or wagon being towed by a motor vehicle is considered a part of the motor vehicle.
Includes:  automobile [any type]
    bus
    construction machinery, farm and industrial machinery, steam
        roller, tractor, army tank, highway grader or similar
        vehicle on wheels or treads, while in transport under own
        power
    fire engine (motorized)
    motorcycle
    motorized bicycle [moped] or scooter
    trolley bus not operating on rails
    truck
    van

Excludes:  devices used solely to move persons or materials within the
    confines of a building and its premises, such as:
    building elevator
    coal car in mine
    electric baggage or mail truck used solely within a railroad
        station
    electric truck used solely within an industrial plant
    moving overhead crane

(j) A motorcycle is a two-wheeled motor vehicle having one or two riding
    saddles and sometimes having a third wheel for the support of a sidecar. The
    sidecar is considered part of the motorcycle.

Includes:  motorized:
    bicycle
    scooter
    tricycle

(k) An off-road motor vehicle is a motor vehicle of special design, to enable
    it to negotiate rough or soft terrain or snow. Examples of special design are
    high construction, special wheels and tires, drive by tracks, or support on a
    cushion of air.

Includes:  army tank
    hovercraft, on land or swamp
    snowmobile

(l) A driver of a motor vehicle is the occupant of the motor vehicle
    operating it or intending to operate it. A motorcyclist is the driver of a
    motor cycle. Other authorized occupants of a motor vehicle are passengers.

(m) An other road vehicle is any device, except a motor vehicle, in, on, or
by which any person or property may be transported on a highway.

Includes:  animal carrying a person or goods
  animal-drawn vehicle
  animal harnessed to conveyance
  bicycle [pedal cycle]
  street car
  tricycle (pedal)

Excludes:  pedestrian conveyance [definition (q)]

(n) A streetcar is a device designed and used primarily for transporting persons within a municipality, running on rails, usually subject to normal traffic control signals, and operating principally on a right-of-way that forms part of the traffic way. A trailer being towed by a streetcar is considered a part of the streetcar.

Includes:  interurban electric or streetcar, when specified to be operating on a street or public highway
  tram (car)
  trolley (car)

(o) A pedal cycle is any road transport vehicle operated solely by pedals.

Includes:  bicycle
  pedal cycle
  tricycle

Excludes:  motorized bicycle [definition (i)]

(p) A pedal cyclist is any person riding on a pedal cycle or in a sidecar attached to such vehicle.

(q) A pedestrian conveyance is any human powered device by which a pedestrian may move other than by walking or by which a walking person may move another pedestrian.

Includes:  baby carriage  roller skates
  coaster wagon  scooter
  ice skates  skateboard
  perambulator  skis
  pushcart  sled
  pushchair  wheelchair

(r) A pedestrian is any person involved in an accident who was not at the time of the accident riding in or on a motor vehicle, railroad train,
streetcar, animal-drawn or other vehicle, or on a bicycle or animal.

Includes:  person:
  changing tire of vehicle
  in or operating a pedestrian conveyance
  making adjustment to motor of vehicle
  on foot

(s) A watercraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods on the water.

(t) A small boat is any watercraft propelled by paddle, oars, or small motor, with a passenger capacity of less than ten.

Includes:  boat NOS                       row boat
  canoe                      rowing shell
  cobe                        scull
  dinghy                         skiff
  punt                           small motorboat
  raft

Excludes:  barge
  lifeboat (used after abandoning ship)
  raft (anchored) being used as a diving platform
  yacht

(u) An aircraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods in the air.

Includes:  airplane [any type]            glider
  balloon                        military aircraft
  bomber                         parachute
  dirigible

(v) A commercial transport aircraft is any device for collective passenger or freight transportation by air, whether run on commercial lines for profit or by government authorities, with the exception of military craft.

RAILWAY ACCIDENTS (E800-E807)
For definitions of railway accident and related terms see definitions (a) to (d).

Excludes:  accidents involving railway train and:
  aircraft (E840-E845)
  motor vehicle (E810-E825)
watercraft (E830-E838)

The following fourth digits are for use with categories E800-E807 to identify the injured person.

.0 Railway employee
  Any person who by virtue of his employment in connection with a railway, whether by the railway company or not, is at increased risk of involvement in a railway accident.

Includes: catering staff on train
driver
railway fireman
guard
porter
postal staff on train
shunter
sleeping car attendant

.1 Passenger on railway
  Any person traveling on a train, except a railway employee.

Excludes: intending passenger waiting at station (.8)
  unauthorized rider on railway vehicle (.8)

.2 Pedestrian
  See definition (n)

.3 Pedal cyclist
  See definition (p)

.8 Other specified person

Includes: intending passenger waiting at station
  unauthorized rider on railway vehicle

.9 Unspecified person

E800 Railway accident involving collision with rolling stock

Includes: collision between railway trains or railway vehicles, any kind collision NOS on railway derailment with antecedent collision with rolling stock or NOS

E801 Railway accident involving collision with other object

Includes: collision of railway train with: buffers
fallen tree on railway
gates
platform
rock on railway
streetcar
other nonmotor vehicle
other object

Excludes: collision with:
    aircraft (E840-E842)
    motor vehicle (E810.-, E820-E822)

E802 Railway accident involving derailment without antecedent collision

E803 Railway accident involving explosion, fire, or burning

Excludes: explosion or fire, with mention of antecedent collision
    (E800.-, E801.-)
    explosion or fire, with antecedent derailment (E802.-)

E804 Fall in, on, or from railway train

Includes: fall while alighting from or boarding railway train

Excludes: fall related to collision, derailment, or explosion of railway
    train (E800-E803)

E805 Hit by rolling stock

Includes: crushed by railway train or part of it
    injured by railway train or part of it
    killed by railway train or part of it
    knocked down by railway train or part of it
    run over by railway train or part of it

Excludes: pedestrian hit by object set in motion by railway train (E806.-)

E806 Other specified railway accident
Includes: hit by object falling in railway train
    injured by door or window on railway train
    nonmotor road vehicle or pedestrian hit by object set in motion
        by railway train
    railway train hit by falling:
        earth NOS
        rock
        tree
other object

Excludes: railway accident due to cataclysm (E908-E909)

E807 Railway accident of unspecified nature

Includes: found dead on railway right-of-way NOS
         injured on railway right-of-way NOS
         railway accident NOS

MOTOR VEHICLE TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS (E810-E819)

For definitions of motor vehicle traffic accident, and related terms, see definitions (e) to (k).

Excludes: accidents involving motor vehicle and aircraft (E840-E845)

The following fourth-digits are for use with categories E810-E819 to identify the injured person:

.0 Driver of motor vehicle other than motorcycle
     See definition (l)
.1 Passenger in motor vehicle other than motorcycle
     See definition (l)
.2 Motorcyclist
     See definition (l)
.3 Passenger on motorcycle
     See definition (l)
.4 Occupant of streetcar
.5 Rider of animal; occupant of animal-drawn vehicle
.6 Pedal cyclist
     See definition (p)
.7 Pedestrian
     See definition (r)
.8 Other specified person

Includes: occupant of vehicle other than above
          person in railway train involved in accident
          unauthorized rider of motor vehicle

.9 Unspecified person

E810 Motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision with train

Excludes: motor vehicle collision with object set in motion by railway
train (E815.-)
railway train hit by object set in motion by motor vehicle
  (E818.-)

E811 Motor vehicle traffic accident involving re-entrant collision with another motor vehicle

Includes: collision between motor vehicle which accidentally leaves the roadway then re-enters the same roadway, or the opposite roadway on a divided highway, and another motor vehicle

Excludes: collision on the same roadway when none of the motor vehicles involved have left and re-entered the roadway (E812.-)

E812 Other motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision with motor vehicle

Includes: collision with another motor vehicle parked, stopped, stalled, disabled, or abandoned on the highway
motor vehicle collision NOS

Excludes: collision with object set in motion by another motor vehicle (E815.-)
re-entrant collision with another motor vehicle (E811.-)

E813 Motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision with other vehicle

Includes: collision between motor vehicle, any kind, and:
other road (nonmotor transport) vehicle, such as:
  animal carrying a person
  animal-drawn vehicle
  pedal cycle
  streetcar

Excludes: collision with:
  object set in motion by nonmotor road vehicle (E815.-)
pedestrian (E814.-)
nonmotor road vehicle hit by object set in motion by motor vehicle (E818.-)

E814 Motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision with pedestrian

Includes: collision between motor vehicle, any kind, and pedestrian
pedestrian dragged, hit, or run over by motor vehicle, any kind

Excludes: pedestrian hit by object set in motion by motor vehicle (E818.-)
E815 Other motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision on the highway

Includes: collision (due to loss of control) (on highway) between motor vehicle, any kind, and:
- abutment (bridge) (overpass)
- animal (herded) (unattended)
- fallen stone, traffic sign, tree, utility pole
- guard rail or boundary fence
- inter-highway divider
- landslide (not moving)
- object set in motion by railway train or road vehicle
  (motor) (nonmotor)
- object thrown in front of motor vehicle
- safety island
- temporary traffic sign or marker
- wall of cut made for road
- other object, fixed, movable, or moving

Excludes: collision with:
- any object off the highway (resulting from loss of control) (E816.-)
- any object which normally would have been off the highway and is not stated to have been on it (E816.-)
- motor vehicle parked, stopped, stalled, disabled, or abandoned on highway (E812.-)
- moving landslide (E909)
- motor vehicle hit by object:
  - set in motion by railway train or road vehicle
    (motor) (nonmotor) (E818.-)
  - thrown into or on vehicle (E818.-)

E816 Motor vehicle traffic accident due to loss of control, without collision on the highway

Includes: motor vehicle:
- failing to make curve } and:
- going out of control (due to) } overturning
  - burst tire, blowout } colliding with
  - driver falling asleep } object off
  - driver inattention } the highway
  - excessive speed } stopping abruptly
  - failure of mechanical part } off the highway

Excludes: collision on highway following loss of control (E810-E815)
- loss of control of motor vehicle following collision on the
highway (E810-E815)

E817 Noncollision motor vehicle traffic accident while boarding or alighting

Includes:  fall down stairs of motor bus  
fall from car in street  while boarding
injured by moving part of the vehicle  or alighting
trapped by door of motor bus  

E818 Other noncollision motor vehicle traffic accident

Includes:  accidental poisoning from exhaust gas  generated by
breakage of any part of
explosion of any part of
fall, jump, or being accidentally pushed from motor vehicle
fire starting in  while in motion
hit by object thrown into or on
injured by being thrown against some part of, or object in
injury from moving part of
object falling in or on
object thrown on
collision of railway train or road vehicle except motor vehicle,
with object set in motion by motor vehicle
motor vehicle hit by object set in motion by railway train or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor)
pedestrian, railway train, or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor)
hit by object set in motion by motor vehicle

Excludes:  collision between motor vehicle and:
object set in motion by railway train or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor) (E815.-)
object thrown towards the motor vehicle (E815.-)
person overcome by carbon monoxide generated by stationary motor vehicle off the roadway with motor running (E868.2)

E819 Motor vehicle traffic accident of unspecified nature

Includes:  motor vehicle traffic accident NOS
traffic accident NOS
MOTOR VEHICLE NONTRAFFIC ACCIDENTS (E820-E825)

For definitions of motor vehicle nontraffic accident and related terms see definition (a) to (k).

Includes: accidents involving motor vehicles being used in recreational or sporting activities off the highway
collision and noncollision motor vehicle accidents occurring entirely off the highway

Excludes: accidents involving motor vehicle and:
aircraft (E840-E845)
watercraft (E830-E838)
accidents, not on the public highway, involving agricultural and construction machinery but not involving another motor vehicle (E919.0, E919.2, E919.7)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E820-E825 to identify the injured person:

.0 Driver of motor vehicle other than motorcycle
   See definition (l)
.1 Passenger in motor vehicle other than motorcycle
   See definition (l)
.2 Motorcyclist
   See definition (l)
.3 Passenger on motorcycle
   See definition (l)
.4 Occupant of streetcar
.5 Rider of animal; occupant of animal-drawn vehicle
.6 Pedal cyclist
   See definition (p)
.7 Pedestrian
   See definition (r)
.8 Other specified person

Includes: occupant of vehicle other than above
person on railway train involved in accident
Unauthorized rider of motor vehicle

.9 Unspecified person

E820 Nontraffic accident involving motor-driven snow vehicle

Includes: breakage of part of
         fall from
         } motor-driven snow
hit by \{ \} vehicle (not on public highway)
run over or dragged by \{ \} public highway
collision of motor-driven snow vehicle with:
  animal (being ridden) (-drawn vehicle)
  another off-road motor vehicle
  other motor vehicle, not on public highway
  railway train
  other object, fixed or movable
injury caused by rough landing of motor-driven snow vehicle (after leaving ground on rough terrain)

Excludes: accident on the public highway, involving motor-driven snow vehicle (E810-E819)

E821 Nontraffic accident involving other off-road motor vehicle

Includes: breakage of part of \{ \}
  fall from \{ \}
  hit by \{ \} off-road motor vehicle
  overturning of \{ \} snow vehicle (not on public highway)
  run over or dragged by \{ \} on public highway
  thrown against some part of or object \{ \}
  in \{ \}
collision with:
  animal (being ridden)
  animal-drawn vehicle
  another off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle
  other motor vehicle, not on public highway
  other object, fixed or movable

Excludes: accident on public highway involving off-road motor vehicle (E810-E819)
collision between motor-driven snow vehicle and other off-road motor vehicle (E820.-)
hovercraft accident on water (E830-E838)

E822 Other motor vehicle nontraffic accident involving collision with moving object

Includes: collision, not on public highway, between motor vehicle, except off-road motor vehicle and:
  animal
  nonmotor vehicle
  other motor vehicle, except off-road motor vehicle
  pedestrian
railway train
other moving object

Excludes: collision with:
  motor-driven snow vehicle (E820.-)
  other off-road motor vehicle (E821.-)

E823  Other motor vehicle nontraffic accident involving collision with
       stationary object

Includes: collision, not on public highway, between motor vehicle, except
         off-road motor vehicle, and any object, fixed or movable,
         but not in motion

E824  Other motor vehicle nontraffic accident while boarding and alighting

Includes: fall } while boarding or alighting
         injury from moving part of motor } from motor vehicle
         } except off-road motor
         trapped by door of motor vehicle } vehicle, not on public
         } vehicle
         } highway

E825  Other motor vehicle nontraffic accident of other and unspecified
       nature

Includes: accidental poisoning from carbon }
          monoxide generated by }}
          breakage of any part of } motor vehicle,
          explosion of any part of } motor vehicle,
          fall, jump, or being accidentally } except off-road
          pushed from } motor vehicle,
          fire starting in } while in motion,
          hit by object thrown into, towards, } not on public
          } towards, or on } highway
          injured by being thrown against } some part of, or object in }
          injury from moving part of } object falling in or on }
          motor vehicle nontraffic accident NOS

Excludes: fall from or in stationary motor vehicle(E884.9, E885)
          overcome by carbon monoxide or exhaust gas generated by
          stationary motor vehicle off the roadway with motor running
          (E868.2)
          struck by falling object from or in stationary motor vehicle
          (E916)
OTHER ROAD VEHICLE ACCIDENTS (E826-E829)

Other road vehicle accidents are transport accidents involving road vehicles other than motor vehicles.

For definitions of other road vehicle and related terms see definitions (m) to (o).

Includes: accidents involving other road vehicles being used in recreational or sporting activities

Excludes: collision of other road vehicle [any] with:
- aircraft (E840-E845)
- motor vehicle (E813 - , E820-E822)
- railway train (E801.-)

The following fourth digits are for use with categories E826-E829 to identify the injured person:

- .0 Pedestrian
  - See definition (r)
- .1 Pedal cyclist
  - See definition (p)
- .2 Rider of animal
- .3 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle
- .4 Occupant of streetcar
- .8 Other specified person
- .9 Unspecified person

E826 Pedal cycle accident

Includes: breakage of any part of pedal cycle
- collision between pedal cycle and:
  - animal (being ridden) (herded) (unattended)
  - another pedal cycle
  - nonmotor road vehicle, any pedestrian
  - other object, fixed, movable, or moving, not set in motion by motor vehicle, railway train, or aircraft
  - entanglement in wheel of pedal cycle
  - fall from pedal cycle
  - hit by object falling or thrown on the pedal cycle
  - pedal cycle accident NOS
  - pedal cycle overturned
E827 Animal-drawn vehicle accident

Includes:
- breakage of any part of vehicle
- collision between animal-drawn vehicle and:
  - animal (being ridden) (herded) (unattended)
  - nonmotor road vehicle, except pedal cycle
  - pedestrian, pedestrian conveyance, or pedestrian vehicle
  - other object, fixed, movable, or moving, not set in motion
    - by motor vehicle, railway train, or aircraft
  - fall from animal-drawn vehicle
  - knocked down by animal-drawn vehicle
  - overturning of animal-drawn vehicle
  - run over by animal-drawn vehicle
  - thrown from animal-drawn vehicle

Excludes: collision of animal-drawn vehicle with pedal cycle (E826.-)

E828 Accident involving animal being ridden

Includes:
- collision between animal being ridden and:
  - another animal
  - nonmotor road vehicle, except pedal cycle, and animal-drawn vehicle
  - pedestrian, pedestrian conveyance, or pedestrian vehicle
  - other object, fixed, movable, or moving, not set in motion
    - by motor vehicle, railway train, or aircraft
  - fall from animal being ridden
  - knocked down by animal being ridden
  - thrown from animal being ridden
  - trampled by animal being ridden
  - ridden animal stumbled and fell

Excludes: collision of animal being ridden with:
- animal-drawn vehicle (E827.-)
- pedal cycle (E826.-)

E829 Other road vehicle accidents

Includes:
- accident while boarding or alighting from streetcar
- blow from object in nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable
derailment to E826
fall in, on, or from E828
fire in
collision between streetcar or nonmotor road vehicle, except as in E826 to E828, and:
  animal (not being ridden)
  another nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
  pedestrian
  other object, fixed, movable, or moving, not set in motion by motor vehicle, railway train, or aircraft
nonmotor road vehicle accident NOS
streetcar accident NOS

Excludes: collision with:
  animal being ridden (E828.-)
  animal-drawn vehicle (E827.-)
  pedal cycle (E826.-)

WATER TRANSPORT ACCIDENTS (E830-E838)

For definitions of water transport accident and related terms see definitions (a), (s), and (t).

Includes: watercraft accidents in the course of recreational activities

Excludes: accidents involving both aircraft, including objects set in motion by aircraft, and watercraft (E840-E845)

The following fourth digits are for use with categories E830-E838 to identify the injured person:

.0 Occupant of small boat, unpowered
.1 Occupant of small boat, powered
  See definition (t)

Excludes: water skier (.3)

.2 Occupant of other watercraft ② crew

Includes: persons:
  engaged in operation of watercraft
  providing passenger services [cabin attendants, ship's physician, catering personnel]
  working on ship during voyage in other capacity [musician in band, operators of shops and beauty parlors]
.3 Occupant of other watercraft other than crew

Includes: passenger
          occupant of lifeboat, other than crew, after abandoning ship

.4 Water skier

.5 Swimmer

.6 Dockers, stevedores

Includes: longshoreman employed on the dock in loading and unloading ships

.8 Other specified person

Includes: immigration and custom officials on board ship person:
          accompanying passenger or member of crew
          visiting boat
          pilot (guiding ship into port)

.9 Unspecified person

E830 Accident to watercraft causing submersion

Includes: submersion and drowning due to:
          boat overturning
          boat submerging
          falling or jumping from burning ship
          falling or jumping from crushed watercraft
          ship sinking
          other accident to watercraft

E831 Accident to watercraft causing other injury

Includes: any injury, except submersion and drowning, as a result of an accident to watercraft
          burned while ship on fire
          crushed between ships in collision
          crushed by lifeboat after abandoning ship
          fall due to collision or other accident to watercraft
          hit by falling object due to accident to watercraft
          injured in watercraft accident involving collision
          struck by boat or part thereof after fall or jump from damaged boat
Excludes: burns from localized fire or explosion on board ship (E837.-)

E832 Other accidental submersion or drowning in water transport accident

Includes: submersion or drowning as a result of an accident other than accident to the watercraft, such as:
fall:
  from gangplank
  from ship
  overboard
  thrown overboard by motion of ship
  washed overboard

Excludes: submersion or drowning of swimmer or diver who voluntarily jumps from boat not involved in an accident (E910.-)

E833 Fall on stairs or ladders in water transport

Excludes: fall due to accident to watercraft (E831.-)

E834 Other fall from one level to another in water transport

Excludes: fall due to accident to watercraft (E831.-)

E835 Other and unspecified fall in water transport

Excludes: fall due to accident to watercraft (E831.-)

E836 Machinery accident in water transport

Includes: injuries in water transport caused by:
deck machinery
  engine room machinery
  galley machinery
  laundry machinery
  loading machinery

E837 Explosion, fire or burning in watercraft

Includes: explosion of boiler on steamship
  localized fire on ship

Excludes: burning ship (due to collision or explosion) resulting in:
  submersion or drowning (E830.-)
  other injury (E831.-)
E838  Other and unspecified water transport accident

Includes:  accidental poisoning by gases or fumes on ship
    atomic power plant malfunction in watercraft
    crushed between ships without accident to watercraft
    crushed by falling object on ship or while loading or unloading
    excessive heat in:
        boiler room
        engine room
        evaporator room
        fire room
    hit by boat while water skiing
    struck by boat or part thereof (after fall from boat)
    watercraft accident NOS

AIR AND SPACE TRANSPORT ACCIDENTS (E840-E845)

For definition of aircraft and related terms see definitions (u) and (v).
The following fourth digits are for use with categories E840-E845 to identify
the injured person:

.0  Occupant of spacecraft

.1  Occupant of military aircraft, any
    Includes:  crew } in military aircraft
                passenger (civilian) } [air force] [army]
                (military) } [national guard]]
                troops } [navy]

    Excludes:  occupants of aircraft operated under jurisdiction of
               police departments (.5)
               parachutist (.7)

.2  Crew of commercial aircraft (powered) in surface-to-surface transport

.3  Other occupant of commercial aircraft (powered) in surface-to-surface transport

    Includes:  flight personnel:
               not part of crew
               on familiarization flight
               passenger on aircraft (powered) NOS

.4  Occupant of commercial aircraft (powered) in surface-to-air transport
Includes: occupant [crew] [passenger] of aircraft (powered) engaged in activities such as:
aerial spraying (crops) (fire retardants)
air drops of emergency supplies
air drops of parachutists, except from
military craft
crop dusting
lowering of construction material [bridge or
telephone pole]
sky writing

.5 Occupant of other powered aircraft

Includes: occupant [crew] [passenger] of aircraft [powered] engaged in activities, such as:
aerobatic flying
aircraft racing
rescue operation
storm surveillance
traffic surveillance
occupant of private plane NOS

.6 Occupant of unpowered aircraft, except parachutist
Includes: occupant of aircraft listed in E842

.7 Parachutist (military) (other)

Includes: person making voluntary descent

Excludes: person making descent after accident to aircraft (.1-.6)

.8 Ground crew, airline employee

Includes: persons employed at airfields (civil) (military) or launching pads, not occupants of aircraft

.9 Other person

E840 Accident to powered aircraft at takeoff or landing

Includes: collision of aircraft with any object, fixed, movable, or moving while taking off or landing
        crash while taking off or landing
        explosion on aircraft while taking off or landing
        fire on aircraft while taking off or landing
forced landing

E841 Accident to powered aircraft, other and unspecified
Includes: aircraft accident NOS
         aircraft crash or wreck NOS
         any accident to powered aircraft while in transit or when not specified whether in transit, taking off, or landing
         collision of aircraft with another aircraft, bird, or any object, while in transit
         explosion on aircraft while in transit
         fire on aircraft while in transit

E842 Accident to unpowered aircraft
Includes: any accident, except collision with powered aircraft, to:
         balloon
         glider
         hang glider
         kite carrying a person
         hit by object falling from unpowered aircraft

E843 Fall in, on, or from aircraft
Includes: accident in boarding or alighting from aircraft, any kind
         fall in, on, or from aircraft [any kind], while in transit,
         taking off, or landing, except when as a result of an accident to aircraft

E844 Other specified air transport accidents
Includes: hit by:
         aircraft
         object falling from aircraft
injury by or from:
         machinery on aircraft
         rotating propeller
         voluntary parachute descent
         poisoning by carbon monoxide from
         aircraft while in transit
         sucked into jet
         any accident involving other transport vehicle (motor) (nonmotor)
         due to being hit by object set in motion by aircraft
         (powered)

Excludes: air sickness (E903)
effects of:
high altitude (E902.-)
pressure change (E902.-)
injury in parachute descent due to accident to aircraft
(E840-E842)

E845 Accident involving spacecraft

Includes: launching pad accident

Excludes: effects of weightlessness in spacecraft (E928.0)

VEHICLE ACCIDENTS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIABLE (E846-E848)

E846 Accidents involving powered vehicles used solely within the buildings and premises of industrial or commercial establishment

Includes: accident to, on, or involving:
- battery-powered airport passenger vehicle
- battery-powered trucks (baggage) (mail)
- coal car in mine
- logging car
- self-propelled truck, industrial
- station baggage truck (powered)
- tram, truck, or tub (powered) in mine or quarry
- breakage of any part of vehicle
- collision with:
  - pedestrian
  - other vehicle or object within premises
- explosion of
- fall from
- overturning of
- struck by

Excludes: accidental poisoning by exhaust gas from vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E868.2)
i injury by crane, lift (fork), or elevator (E919.2)

E847 Accidents involving cable cars not running on rails

Includes: accident to, on, or involving:
cable car, not on rails
ski chair-lift
ski-lift with gondola
téléférique
breakage of cable
caught or dragged by }
fall or jump from } cable car, not on rails
object thrown from or in }

E848 Accidents involving other vehicles, not elsewhere classifiable

Includes: accident to, on, or involving:
  ice yacht
  land yacht
  nonmotor, nonroad vehicle NOS

ACCIDENTAL POISONING BY DRUGS, MEDICAMENTS, AND BIOLOGICALS
(E850-E858)

Includes: accidental overdose of drug, wrong drug given or taken in error,
and drug taken inadvertently
accidents in the use of drugs and biologicals in medical and
surgical procedure

Excludes: correct drug properly administered in therapeutic or prophylactic
dosage, as the cause of any adverse effect (E930-E949)
administration with suicidal or homicidal intent, or intent to
harm, or in circumstances classifiable to E980-E989 (E950.0
to E950.4, E962.0, E980.0 to E980.4)

E850 Accidental poisoning by analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics

E850.0 Opiates and related narcotics

Codeine [methylmorphine] Morphine
Heroin [diacetylmorphine] Opium (alkaloids)
Methadone Pethidine [meperidine]

E850.1 Salicylates

Acetylsalicylic acid [aspirin]
Amino derivatives of salicylic acid
Salicylic acid salts

E850.2 Aromatic analgesics, not elsewhere classified

Acetanilid Phenacetin [acetophenetidin]
Paracetamol [acetaminophen]
E850.3 Pyrazole derivatives
Aminophenazone [amidopyrine]  Phenylbutazone

E850.4 Antirheumatics [antiphlogistics]
Gold salts  Indomethacin
Excludes:  salicylates (E850.1)
          steroids (E858.0)

E850.5 Other non-narcotic analgesics
Pyrabital

E850.8 Other
Pentazocine

E850.9 Unspecified
E851 Accidental poisoning by barbiturates
Amobarbital [amylobarbitone]  Phenobarbital [phenobarbitone]
Barbital [barbitone]  Secobarbital [quinalbarbitone]
Pentobarbital [pentobarbitone]
Excludes:  thiobarbiturates (E855.1)

E852 Accidental poisoning by other sedatives and hypnotics
E852.0 Chloral hydrate group
E852.1 Paraldehyde
E852.2 Bromine compounds
Bromides  Carbromal (derivatives)
Carbamic esters

E852.3 Methaqualone compounds
E852.4 Glutethimide group
E852.5 Mixed sedatives, not elsewhere classified
E852.8 Other
E852.9  Unspecified

Sleeping:
draught NOS
drug NOS
tablet NOS

E853  Accidental poisoning by tranquillizers

E853.0  Phenothiazine-based tranquillizers

Chlorpromazine  Prochlorperazine
Fluphenazine  Promazine

E853.1  Butyrophenone-based tranquillizers

Haloperidol  Trifluperidol
Spiperone

E853.2  Benzodiazepine based

Chlordiazepoxide  Lorazepam
Diazepam  Medazepam
Flurazepam  Nitrazepam

E853.8  Other

E853.9  Unspecified

E854  Accidental poisoning by other psychotropic agents

E854.0  Antidepressants

Amitriptyline  Monoamine oxidase inhibitors
Imipramine

E854.1  Psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

Cannabis (derivatives)  Mescaline
Lysergide [LSD]  Psilocin
Marihuana (derivatives)  Psilocybine

E854.2  Psychostimulants

Amphetamine  Caffeine
ICD9 Cause of Death list

Excludes: central appetite depressants (E858.8)

E854.3 Central nervous system stimulants

Analeptics Opiate antagonists

E855 Accidental poisoning by other drugs acting on central and autonomic nervous system

E855.0 Anticonvulsant and anti-Parkinsonism drugs

Amantadine Oxazolidine derivatives
Hydantoin derivatives [paramethadione]
Levodopa [trimethadione]

Succinimides

E855.1 Other central nervous system depressants

Ether Intravenous anesthetics
Gaseous anesthetics Thiobarbiturates, such as thiopental
Halogenated hydrocarbon sodium
derivatives

E855.2 Local anesthetics

Cocaine Procaine
Lidocaine [lignocaine] Tetracaine

E855.3 Parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]

Acetylcholine Pilocarpine
Anticholinesterase: organophosphorus reversible

E855.4 Parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmylytics

Atropine Hyoscine [scopolamine]
Homatropine Quaternary ammonium derivatives

E855.5 Sympathomimetics [adrenergics]

Epinephrine [adrenalin] Levarterenol [noradrenalin]

E855.6 Sympatholytics [antiadrenergics]
Phenoxybenzamine          Tolazoline hydrochloride

E855.8 Other
E855.9 Unspecified

E856 Accidental poisoning by antibiotics
E857 Accidental poisoning by other anti-infectives
E858 Accidental poisoning by other drugs
E858.0 Hormones and synthetic substitutes
E858.1 Primarily systemic agents
E858.2 Agents primarily affecting blood constituents
E858.3 Agents primarily affecting cardiovascular system
E858.4 Agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system
E858.5 Water, mineral, and uric acid metabolism drugs
E858.6 Agents primarily acting on the smooth and skeletal muscles and respiratory system
E858.7 Agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane, ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological, and dental drugs
E858.8 Other
E858.9 Unspecified

ACCIDENTAL POISONING BY OTHER SOLID AND LIQUID SUBSTANCES, GASES, AND VAPORS (E860-E869)

E860 Accidental poisoning by alcohol, not elsewhere classified
E860.0 Alcoholic beverages
Alcohol in preparations intended for consumption
E860.1 Other and unspecified ethyl alcohol and its products
Denatured alcohol  Grain alcohol NOS  
Ethanol NOS

E860.2  Methyl alcohol

Methanol  Wood alcohol  
Methylated spirit

E860.3  Isopropyl alcohol

Dimethylcarbinol  Rubbing alcohol substitute  
Isopropanol  Secondary propyl alcohol

E860.4  Fusel oil

Fusel oil:  
amyl  
butyl  
propyl

E860.8  Other

E860.9  Unspecified

E861  Accidental poisoning by cleansing and polishing agents, disinfectants, paints, and varnishes

E861.0  Synthetic detergents and shampoos

E861.1  Soap products

E861.2  Polishes

E861.3  Other cleansing and polishing agents

Scouring powders

E861.4  Disinfectants

Household and other disinfectants not ordinarily used on the person

Excludes:  carbolic acid or phenol (E864.1)

E861.5  Lead paints
E861.6 Other paints and varnishes

Lacquers
Oil colors

E861.9 Unspecified

E862 Accidental poisoning by petroleum products, other solvents and their vapors, not elsewhere classified

E862.0 Petroleum solvents

Petroleum:
  ether
  benzine
  naphtha

E862.1 Petroleum fuels and cleaners

Antiknock additives to gasoline or petrol
  petroleum fuels
  Benzin

Excludes: kerosene insecticides (E863.4)

E862.2 Lubricating oils

E862.3 Petroleum solids

Paraffin wax

E862.4 Other solvents

Benzene

E862.9 Unspecified

E863 Accidental poisoning by agricultural and horticultural chemical and pharmaceutical preparations other than plant foods and fertilizers

Excludes: plant foods and fertilizers (E866.5)

E863.0 Insecticides of organochlorine compounds

Benzene hexachloride
Chlordane

Dieldrin
Endrine
DDT                    Toxaphene

E863.1 Insecticides of organophosphorus compounds

Demeton              Parathon
Diazinon             Phenylsulphthion
Dichlorvos           Phorate
Malathion            Phosdrin
Methyl parathion

E863.2 Carbamates

Aldicarb             Propoxur
Carbaryl

E863.3 Mixtures of insecticides

E863.4 Other and unspecified insecticides

E863.5 Herbicides

Chlorates            Paraquat
Diquat               2,4 - D
Mixtures of plant foods and 2,4,5 - T
fertilizers with herbicides

E863.6 Fungicides

Organic mercurials (used in seed dressing)
Pentachlorphenols

E863.7 Rodenticides

Fluoroacetates       Warfarin
Squill and derivatives Zinc phosphide
Thallium

E863.8 Fumigants

Cyanides             Phosphine
Methyl bromide

E863.9 Other and unspecified

E864 Accidental poisoning by corrosives and caustics, not elsewhere classified
Excludes: when component of disinfectant (E861.4)

E864.0 Corrosive aromatics

E864.1 Acids

Carbolic acid or phenol

E864.2 Caustic alkalis

E864.3 Other

E864.4 Unspecified

E865 Accidental poisoning from foodstuffs and poisonous plants

Includes: any meat, fish, or shellfish

food additives and contaminants

plants, berries, and fungi eaten as, or in mistake for, food

or by a child

Excludes: food poisoning (bacterial) (005.-)

poisoning and toxic reactions to venomous plants (E905.6, E905.7)

E865.0 Meat

E865.1 Shellfish

E865.2 Other fish

E865.3 Berries and seeds

E865.4 Other plants

E865.5 Mushrooms and other fungi

E865.8 Other foods

E865.9 Unspecified

E866 Accidental poisoning by other and unspecified solid and liquid substances

Excludes: these substances as a component of:

food contaminants (E865.-)

medicines (E850-E858)

paints (E861.5, E861.6)
pesticides (E863.-)
petroleum fuels (E862.1)
E866.0 Lead and its compounds and fumes
E866.1 Mercury and its compounds and fumes
E866.2 Antimony and its compounds and fumes
E866.3 Arsenic and its compounds and fumes
E866.4 Other metals and their compounds and fumes
Beryllium and its compounds  Iron compounds
Brass fumes  Manganese and its compounds
Cadmium and its compounds  Nickel compounds
Copper salts  Thallium compounds
E866.5 Plant foods and fertilizers
Excludes: mixtures with herbicides (E863.5)
E866.6 Glues and adhesives
E866.7 Cosmetics
E866.8 Other
E866.9 Unspecified
E867 Accidental poisoning by gas distributed by pipeline
Includes: carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of piped gas
coal gas NOS
liquefied petroleum gas distributed through pipes (pure or mixed
with air)
piped gas (natural) (manufactured)
E868 Accidental poisoning by other utility gas and other carbon monoxide
E868.0 Liquefied petroleum gas distributed in mobile containers
Butane
Liquefied hydrocarbon gas NOS
Carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases
Propane
E868.1 Other and unspecified utility gas

Acetylene
Gas NOS used for lighting, heating, or cooking
Carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of above gases
Water gas

E868.2 Motor vehicle exhaust gas

Exhaust gas from:
   farm tractor, not in transit
gas engine
motor pump
motor vehicle, not in transit
any type of combustion engine not in watercraft

Excludes: poisoning by carbon monoxide from:
   aircraft while in transit (E844)
   motor vehicle while in transit (E818)
   watercraft whether or not in transit (E838)

E868.3 Carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels

Carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of:
   coal
   coke
   kerosene or paraffin
   wood
in domestic stove or fireplace

Excludes: carbon monoxide from smoke and fumes due to conflagration
(E890-E893)

E868.8 Carbon monoxide from other sources

Carbon monoxide from:
   blast furnace gas
   incomplete combustion of fuels in industrial use
   kiln vapor

E868.9 Unspecified carbon monoxide

E869 Accidental poisoning by other gases and vapors

Excludes: effects of gases used as anesthetics (E855.1, E938.2)
   fumes from heavy metals (E866.0-E866.4)
   smoke and fumes due to conflagration or explosion (E890-E899)
E869.0 Nitrogen oxides
E869.1 Sulfur dioxide
E869.2 Freon
E869.3 Lacrimogenic gas [tear gas]
Bromobenzyl cyanide
Ethyliodoacetate
Chloroacetophenone
E869.8 Other specified gases and vapors
Chlorine
Hydrocyanic acid gas
E869.9 Unspecified gases and vapors

MISADVENTURES TO PATIENTS DURING SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE (E870-E876)
Excludes: accidental overdose of drug and wrong drug given in error (E850-E858)
surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction by the patient, without mention of misadventure at the time of procedure (E878-E879)
E870 Accidental cut, puncture, perforation, or hemorrhage during medical care
E870.0 Surgical operation
E870.1 Infusion or transfusion
E870.2 Kidney dialysis or other perfusion
E870.3 Injection or vaccination
E870.4 Endoscopic examination
E870.5 Aspiration of fluid or tissue, puncture, and catheterization [any, except heart catheterization]
Abdominal paracentesis
Lumbar puncture
Aspirating needle biopsy
Thoracentesis
Blood sampling

E870.6 Heart catheterization
E870.7 Administration of enema
E870.8 Other
E870.9 Unspecified
E871 Foreign object left in body during procedure
E871.0 Surgical operation
E871.1 Infusion or transfusion
E871.2 Kidney dialysis or other perfusion
E871.3 Injection or vaccination
E871.4 Endoscopic examination
E871.5 Aspiration of fluid or tissue, puncture, and catheterization [any, except heart catheterization]
  Abdominal paracentesis  Lumbar puncture
  Aspiration needle biopsy  Thoracentesis
  Blood sampling
E871.6 Heart catheterization
E871.7 Removal of catheter or packing
E871.8 Other
E871.9 Unspecified
E872 Failure of sterile precautions during procedure
E872.0 Surgical operation
E872.1 Infusion or transfusion
E872.2 Kidney dialysis and other perfusion
E872.3 Injection or vaccination
E872.4 Endoscopic examination

E872.5 Aspiration of fluid or tissue, puncture, and catheterization [any, except heart catheterization]

Abdominal paracentesis
Aspirating needle biopsy
Blood sampling

E872.6 Heart catheterization

E872.8 Other

E872.9 Unspecified

E873 Failure in dosage

Excludes: accidental overdose of drug, medicament or biological substance (E850-E858)

E873.0 Excessive amount of blood or other fluid during transfusion or infusion

E873.1 Incorrect dilution of fluid during infusion

E873.2 Overdose of radiation in therapy

E873.3 Inadvertent exposure of patient to radiation during medical care

E873.4 Failure in dosage in electroshock or insulin-shock therapy

E873.5 Inappropriate [too hot or too cold] temperature in local application and packing

E873.6 Nonadministration of necessary drug or medicament

E873.8 Other

E873.9 Unspecified

E874 Mechanical failure of instrument or apparatus during procedure

E874.0 Surgical operation

E874.1 Infusion and transfusion

Air in system
E874.2 Kidney dialysis and other perfusion

E874.3 Endoscopic examination

E874.4 Aspiration of fluid or tissue, puncture, and catheterization [any, except heart catheterization]
Abdominal paracentesis    Lumbar puncture
Aspirating needle biopsy    Thoracentesis
Blood sampling

E874.5 Heart catheterization

E874.8 Other

E874.9 Unspecified

E875 Contaminated or infected blood, other fluid, drug, or biological substance

Presence of:
  bacterial pyrogens
  endotoxin-producing bacteria
  serum hepatitis-producing agent

E875.0 Contaminated substance transfused or infused

E875.1 Contaminated substance injected or used for vaccination

E875.2 Contaminated drug or biological substance administered by other means

E875.8 Other

E875.9 Unspecified

E876 Other and unspecified misadventures during medical care

E876.0 Mismatched blood in transfusion

E876.1 Wrong fluid in infusion

E876.2 Failure in suture and ligature during surgical operation

E876.3 Endotracheal tube wrongly placed during anesthetic procedure

E876.4 Failure to introduce or to remove other tube or instrument
Excludes: foreign object left in body during procedure (E871.-)

E876.5 Performance of inappropriate operation

E876.8 Other specified misadventures
E876.9 Unspecified misadventure

SURGICAL AND MEDICAL PROCEDURES AS THE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL REACTION OF PATIENT OR LATER COMPLICATION, WITHOUT MENTION OF MISADVENTURE AT THE TIME OF PROCEDURE (E878-E879)

Includes: procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction, such as:
displacement or malfunction of prosthetic device
hepatorenal failure, postoperative
malfunction of external stoma
postoperative intestinal obstruction
rejection of transplanted organ

Excludes: anesthetic management properly carried out as the cause of adverse effect (E937-E938)
infusion and transfusion, without mention of misadventure in the technique of procedure (E930-E949)

E878 Surgical operation and other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of operation

E878.0 Surgical operation with transplant of whole organ

Transplantation of:
heart
kidney
liver

E878.1 Surgical operation with implant of artificial internal device

Cardiac pacemaker Heart valve prosthesis
Electrodes implanted in brain Internal orthopedic device

E878.2 Surgical operation with anastomosis, bypass or graft, with natural or artificial tissues used as implant
Anastomosis: Graft of blood vessel, tendon, or skin
arteriovenous gastrojejunal

Excludes: external stoma (E878.3)

E878.3 Surgical operation with formation of external stoma

Colostomy Gastrostomy
Cystostomy Ureterostomy
Duodenostomy

E878.4 Other restorative surgery

E878.5 Amputation of limb(s)

E878.6 Removal of other organ (partial) (total)

E878.8 Other

E878.9 Unspecified type of surgery

E879 Other procedures, without mention of misadventure at the time of procedure, as the cause of abnormal reaction of patient, or of later complication

E879.0 Cardiac catheterization

E879.1 Kidney dialysis

E879.2 Radiological procedure and radiotherapy

Excludes: radio-opaque dyes for diagnostic x-ray procedures (E947.8)

E879.3 Shock therapy

Electroshock therapy Insulin-shock therapy

E879.4 Aspiration of fluid

Lumbar puncture Thoracentesis

E879.5 Insertion of gastric or duodenal sound

E879.6 Urinary catheterization
E879.7 Blood sampling
E879.8 Other
Blood transfusion
E879.9 Unspecified

ACCIDENTAL FALLS (E880-E888)

Excludes: falls (in or from):
  burning building (E890.8, E891.8)
  into fire (E890-E899)
  into water (with submersion or drowning) (E910.-)
  machinery (in operation) (E919.-)
  on edged, pointed, sharp object (E920.-)
  transport vehicle (E800-E845)
  vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)

E880 Fall on or from stairs or steps
E880.0 Escalator
E880.9 Other stairs or steps

E881 Fall on or from ladders or scaffolding
E881.0 Fall from ladder
E881.1 Fall from scaffolding

E882 Fall from or out of building or other structure

Fall from:
  balcony
  bridge
  building
  flagpole
  tower
  turret
  viaduct
  wall
  window
Fall through roof
Excludes: collapse of a building or structure (E916)  
    fall or jump from burning building (E890.8, E891.8)

E883  Fall into hole or other opening in surface

Fall into:
    cavity
    dock
    hole
    pit
    quarry
    shaft
    swimming pool
    tank
    well

Excludes:  fall into water NOS (E910.9)  
    resulting in drowning or submersion without mention of injury  
    (E910.-)

E883.0  Accident from diving or jumping into water [swimming pool]

Strike or hit:
    against bottom when jumping or diving into water
    wall or board of swimming pool
    water surface

Excludes:  diving with insufficient air supply (E913.2)  
    effects of air pressure from diving (E902.2)

E883.1  Accidental fall into well

E883.2  Accidental fall into storm drain or manhole

E883.9  Fall into other hole or other opening in surface

E884  Other fall from one level to another

E884.0  Fall from playground equipment

Excludes:  recreational machinery (E919.-)

E884.1  Fall from cliff

E884.2  Fall from chair or bed
E884.9  Other fall from one level to another

Fall from:
  embankment
  haystack
  stationary vehicle
  tree

E885  Fall on same level from slipping, tripping, or stumbling

E886  Fall on same level from collision, pushing, or shoving, by or with other person

Excludes:  crushed or pushed by a crowd or human stampede (E917.1)

E886.0  In sports

Tackles in sports

Excludes:  kicked, stepped on, struck by object, in sports (E917.0)

E886.9  Other and unspecified

Fall from collision of pedestrian (conveyance) with another pedestrian (conveyance)

E887  Fracture, cause unspecified

E888  Other and unspecified fall

Accidental fall NOS  Fall from bumping against object
Fall on same level NOS

ACCIDENTS CAUSED BY FIRE AND FLAMES (E890-E899)

Includes:  asphyxia or poisoning due to conflagration or ignition
  burning by fire
  secondary fires resulting from explosion

Excludes:  arson (E968.0)
  fire in or on:
    machinery (in operation) (E919.-)
    transport vehicle other than stationary vehicle (E800-E845)
    vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)
E890  Conflagration in private dwelling
Includes:  conflagration in:
apartment
boarding house
camping place
caravan
farmhouse
house
lodging house
private garage
rooming house
tenement
conflagration originating from sources classifiable to
E893-E898 in the above buildings

E890.0  Explosion caused by conflagration

E890.1  Fumes from combustion of polyvinylchloride [PVC] and similar material
         in conflagration

E890.2  Other smoke and fumes from conflagration
         Carbon monoxide } from conflagration
         Fumes NOS } in private
         Smoke NOS } building

E890.3  Burning caused by conflagration

E890.8  Other accident resulting from conflagration
         Collapse of }  
         Fall from } burning private
         Hit by object falling from }  building
         Jump from }  

E890.9  Unspecified

E891  Conflagration in other and unspecified building or structure

Conflagration in:
barn
church
convalescent and other residential home
dormitory of educational institution
factory
farm outbuildings
hospital
hotel
school
store
theater
Conflagration originating from sources classifiable to E893-E898 in the above buildings

E891.0 Explosion caused by conflagration

E891.1 Fumes from combustion of polyvinylchloride [PVC] and similar material in conflagration

E891.2 Other smoke and fumes from conflagration

Carbon monoxide
Fumes NOS
Smoke NOS

E891.3 Burning caused by conflagration

E891.8 Other accident resulting from conflagration

Collapse of
Fall from
Hit by object falling from
Jump from

E891.9 Unspecified

E892 Conflagration not in building or structure

Fire (uncontrolled) (in) (of):
forest
grass
hay
lumber
mine
prairie
transport vehicle [any] except while in transit
tunnel

E893 Accident caused by ignition of clothing

Excludes: ignition of clothing:
from highly inflammable material (E894)
with conflagration (E890-E892)

E893.0 From controlled fire in private dwelling

Ignition of clothing from:

- normal fire (charcoal) (coal) (electric) (gas) (wood) in:
  - brazier in private dwelling
  - fireplace (as listed in E890)
  - furnace
  - stove

E893.1 From controlled fire in other building or structure

Ignition of clothing from:

- normal fire (charcoal) (coal) (electric) (gas) (wood) in:
  - brazier (as listed in E891)
  - fireplace
  - furnace
  - stove

E893.2 From controlled fire not in building or structure

Ignition of clothing from:
- bonfire (controlled)
- brazier fire (controlled), not in building or structure
- trash fire (controlled)

Excludes: conflagration not in building (E892)
  trash fire out of control (E892)

E893.8 From other sources

Ignition of clothing from:
- blowlamp
- blowtorch
- burning bedspread
- candle
- cigar
- cigarette
- lighter
- matches
- pipe
- welding torch
E893.9 Unspecified

Includes: Ignition of clothing (from controlled fire NOS) (in building NOS) NOS

E894 Ignition of highly inflammable material

Ignition of:
- benzine (with ignition of clothing)
- gasoline (with ignition of clothing)
- fat (with ignition of clothing)
- kerosene (with ignition of clothing)
- paraffin (with ignition of clothing)
- petrol (with ignition of clothing)

Excludes: Ignition of highly inflammable material with:
- conflagration (E890-E892)
- explosion (E923.-)

E895 Accident caused by controlled fire in private dwelling

Burning by (flame of) normal fire (charcoal) (coal) (electric) (gas) (wood) in:
- brazier
- fireplace in private dwelling
- furnace (as listed in E890)
- stove

Excludes: Burning by hot objects not producing fire or flames (E924.-)
- Ignition of clothing from these sources (E893.0)
- Poisoning by carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of fuel (E867-E868)
- With conflagration (E890)

E896 Accident caused by controlled fire in other and unspecified building or structure

Burning by (flame of) normal fire (charcoal) (coal) (electric) (gas) (wood) in:
- brazier
- fireplace in other building or structure (as listed in E891)
- stove

Excludes: Burning by hot objects not producing fire or flames (E924.-)
- Ignition of clothing from these sources (E893.1)
- Poisoning by carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of fuel
(E867-E868)
with conflagration (E891)

E897 Accident caused by controlled fire not in building or structure

Burns from flame of:
- bonfire (controlled)
- brazier fire (controlled), not in building or structure
- trash fire (controlled)

Excludes: ignition of clothing from these sources (E893.2)
- trash fire out of control (E892)
- with conflagration (E892)

E898 Accident caused by other specified fire and flames

Excludes: conflagration (E890-E892)
- ignition of:
  - clothing (E893.8) { originating
  - highly inflammable } from these
  - material (E894) } sources

E898.0 Burning bedclothes

Bed set on fire NOS

E898.1 Other

Burning by:
- blowlamp
- blowtorch
- candle
- cigar
- cigarette
- fire in room NOS
- lamp
- lighter
- matches
- pipe
- welding torch

E899 Accident caused by unspecified fire

Burning NOS

ACCIDENTS DUE TO NATURAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS (E900-E909)
E900  Excessive heat

E900.0  Due to weather conditions

Excessive heat as the external cause of:
  ictus solaris
  siriasis
  sunstroke

E900.1  Of man-made origin

Heat (in):
  boiler room furnace room
  drying room generated in transport vehicle
  factory kitchen

E900.9  Of unspecified origin

E901  Excessive cold

E901.0  Due to weather conditions

Excessive cold as the cause of:
  chilblains NOS
  immersion foot

E901.1  Of man-made origin

Contact with or inhalation of: Prolonged exposure in:
  dry ice deep freeze unit
  liquid air refrigerator
  liquid hydrogen
  liquid nitrogen

E901.8  Other

E901.9  Of unspecified origin

E902  High and low air pressure and changes in air pressure

E902.0  Residence or prolonged visit at high altitude

Residence or prolonged visit at high altitude as the cause of:
  Acosta syndrome
  Alpine sickness
altitude sickness
Andes disease
anoxia, hypoxia
barotitis, barodontalgia,
    baro-sinusitis,
    barotrauma otitic
hypobarism, hypobaropathy
mountain sickness
range disease

E902.1  In aircraft
Sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent or descent as the
cause of:
    aeroneurosis
    aviators' disease

E902.2  Due to diving
High air pressure from rapid descent in water as the cause of:
    caisson disease
    divers' disease
    divers' palsy or paralysis
Reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from deep water diving as
the cause of:
    caisson disease
    divers' disease
    divers' palsy or paralysis

E902.8  Due to other specified causes
Reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from underground

E902.9  Unspecified

E903  Travel and motion

E904  Hunger, thirst, exposure, and neglect
Excludes: any condition resulting from homicidal intent (E968.-)
    hunger, thirst, and exposure resulting from accidents connected
    with transport (E800-E848)

E904.0  Abandonment or neglect of infants and helpless persons
Exposure to weather conditions resulting from abandonment or neglect
Hunger or thirst resulting from abandonment or neglect
Desertion of newborn
Inattention at or after birth
Lack of care (helpless person) (infant)

Excludes: criminal neglect (E968.5)

E904.1 Lack of food

Lack of food as the cause of:
    inanition
    insufficient nourishment
    starvation

Excludes: hunger resulting from abandonment or neglect (E904.0)

E904.2 Lack of water

Lack of water as the cause of:
    dehydration
    inanition

Excludes: dehydration due to acute fluid loss (276.5)

E904.3 Exposure (to weather conditions), not elsewhere classifiable

Exposure NOS  Struck by hailstones
Humidity

Excludes: struck by lightning (E907)

E904.9 Privation, unqualified

Destitution

E905 Venomous animals and plants as the cause of poisoning and toxic reactions

Includes: chemical released by animal
    insects
    release of venom through fangs, hairs, spines, tentacles, and other venom apparatus

Excludes: eating of poisonous animals or plants (E865.-)

E905.0 Venomous snakes and lizards
Cobra                           Rattlesnake
Fer de lance                Sea snake
Gila monster                  Snake (venomous)
Krait                           Viper

Excludes:  bites of snakes and lizards known to be nonvenomous (E906.2)

E905.1  Venomous spiders

Black widow spider           Tarantula (venomous)

E905.2  Scorpion

E905.3  Hornets, wasps, and bees

Yellow jacket

E905.4  Centipede and venomous millipede (tropical)

E905.5  Other venomous arthropods

Sting of:
  ant
  caterpillar

E905.6  Venomous marine animals and plants

Puncture by sea urchin spine
Sting of:
  coral
  jelly fish
  nematocysts
  sea anemone
  sea cucumber
  other marine animal or plant

Excludes:  bites and other injuries caused by nonvenomous marine animal (E906.-)
          bite of sea snake (venomous) (E905.0)

E905.7  Poisoning and toxic reactions caused by other plants

Injection of poisons or toxins into or through skin by plant thorns, spines, or other mechanisms
Excludes: puncture wound NOS by plant thorns or spines (E920.8)

E905.8 Other specified
E905.9 Unspecified

Sting NOS Venomous bite NOS

E906 Other injury caused by animals

Excludes: poisoning and toxic reactions caused by venomous animals and insects (E905.-) tripping, falling over an animal (E885)

E906.0 Dog bite
E906.1 Rat bite
E906.2 Bite of nonvenomous snakes and lizards
E906.3 Bite of other animal except arthropod

Cats Rodents, except rats
Moray eel Shark

E906.4 Bite of nonvenomous arthropod
Insect bite NOS

E906.8 Other specified injury caused by animal

Butted by animal
Fallen on by horse or other animal, not being ridden
Gored by animal
Implantation of quills of porcupine
Pecked by bird
Run over by animal, not being ridden
Stepped on by animal, not being ridden

Excludes: injury by animal being ridden (E828.-)

E906.9 Unspecified injury caused by animal
E907 Lightning

Excludes: injury from:
fall of tree or other object caused by lightning (E916)
fire caused by lightning (E890-E892)

E908 Cataclysmic storms, and floods resulting from storms

Blizzard
Cloudburst
Cyclone
Flood
arising from remote storm
of cataclysmic nature arising from melting snow
resulting directly from storm
Hurricane
Tornado
Torrential rain
Transport vehicle washed off road by storm

Excludes: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing flood (E909)
transport accident occurring after storm (E800-E848)

E909 Cataclysmic earth surface movements and eruptions

Avalanche
Collapse of dam or man-made structure causing flood
Earthquake
Landslide
Mud slide of cataclysmic nature
Tidal wave
Volcanic eruption

Excludes: "tidal wave" caused by storm action (E908)
transport accident involving collision with avalanche or
landslide not in motion (E800-E848)

ACCIDENTS CAUSED BY SUBMERSION, SUFFOCATION, AND FOREIGN BODIES
(E910-E915)

E910 Accidental drowning and submersion

Includes: immersion
swimmers' cramp

Excludes: diving accident (NOS) (resulting in injury except drowning)
(E883.0)
diving with insufficient air supply (E913.2)
drowning and submersion due to:
  cataclysm (E908, E909)
  machinery accident (E919.-)
  transport accident (E800-E845)
  effect of high and low air pressure (E902.2)
  injury from striking against objects while in running water
  (E917.2)

E910.0 While water-skiing

Fall from water skis with submersion or drowning

Excludes: accident to water-skier involving a watercraft and resulting in
  submersion or other injury (E830.4, E831.4)

E910.1 While engaged in other sport or recreational activity with diving
  equipment

  Scuba diving NOS  Underwater spear fishing NOS
  Skin diving NOS

E910.2 While engaged in other sport or recreational activity without diving
  equipment

  Fishing, except from boat or with diving equipment
  Hunting, except from boat or with diving equipment
  Ice skating
  Playing in water
  Swimming NOS
  Surfboarding
  Voluntarily jumping from boat, not involved in accident, for swim NOS
  Wading in water

Excludes: jumping into water to rescue another person (E910.3)

E910.3 While swimming or diving for purposes other than recreation or sport

  Marine salvage (with diving equipment)
  Pearl diving (with diving equipment)
  Placement of fishing nets (with diving equipment)
  Rescue (attempt) of another person (with diving equipment)
  Underwater construction or repairs (with diving equipment)

E910.4 In bathtub

E910.8 Other
Drowning in:
   NOS
   quenching tank
   swimming pool

E910.9 Unspecified

Accidental fall into water NOS

E911 Inhalation and ingestion of food causing obstruction of respiratory tract or suffocation

Asphyxia by food [including bone, seed in food, regurgitated food]
Choked on food [including bone, seed in food, regurgitated food]
Suffocation by food [including bone, seed in food, regurgitated food]
Aspiration and inhalation of food [any] (into respiratory tract) NOS
Compression of trachea by food lodged in esophagus
Interruption of respiration by food lodged in esophagus
Obstruction of respiration by food lodged in esophagus
Obstruction of pharynx by food (bolus)

Excludes: injury, except asphyxia and obstruction of respiratory passage, caused by food (E915)
   obstruction of esophagus by food without mention of asphyxia or obstruction of respiratory passage (E915)

E912 Inhalation and ingestion of other object causing obstruction of respiratory tract or suffocation

Asphyxia by any object, except food, entering by nose or mouth, mucus, phlegm
Choked on any object, except food, entering by nose or mouth, mucus, phlegm
Suffocation by any object, except food, entering by nose or mouth, mucus, phlegm
Aspiration and inhalation of foreign body except food (into respiratory tract) NOS
Foreign object [bean] [marble] in nose
Obstruction of pharynx by foreign body
Compression by foreign body in esophagus
Interruption of respiration by foreign body in esophagus
Obstruction of respiration by foreign body in esophagus

Excludes: injury, except asphyxia and obstruction of respiratory passage, caused by foreign body (E915)
   obstruction of esophagus by foreign body without mention of asphyxia or obstruction in respiratory passage (E915)
E913  Accidental mechanical suffocation

Excludes:  mechanical suffocation from or by:
  accidental inhalation or ingestion of:
    food (E911)
    foreign object (E912)
    cataclysm (E908-E909)
    explosion (E921.-, E923.-)
    machinery accident (E919.-)

E913.0  In bed or cradle

Excludes:  suffocation by plastic bag (E913.1)

E913.1  By plastic bag

E913.2  Due to lack of air (in closed place)

Accidentally closed up in refrigerator or other airtight enclosed space

Excludes:  suffocation by plastic bag (E913.1)

E913.3  By falling earth or other substance

Cave-in NOS

Excludes:  cave-in caused by cataclysmic earth surface movements and
  eruptions (E909)
  struck by cave-in without asphyxiation or suffocation (E916)

E913.8  Other specified means

Accidental hanging, except in bed or cradle

E913.9  Unspecified

Asphyxia, mechanical NOS  Suffocation NOS
  Strangulation NOS

E914  Foreign body accidentally entering eye and adnexa

Excludes:  corrosive liquid

E915  Foreign body accidentally entering other orifice
Excludes: aspiration and inhalation of foreign body, any, (into respiratory tract) NOS (E911-E912)

OTHER ACCIDENTS (E916-E928)

E916 Struck accidentally by falling object

Collapse of building, except on fire
Falling: Falling:
rock stone
snowslide NOS tree

Object falling from:
  machine, not in operation
  stationary vehicle

Excludes: collapse of building on fire (E890-E891)
  falling object in:
    cataclysm (E908-E909)
    machinery accidents (E919.-)
    transport accidents (E800-E845)
    vehicle accidents not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)
  object set in motion by:
    explosion (E921.-, E923.-)
    firearm (E922.-)
    projected object (E917.-)

E917 Striking against or struck accidentally by objects or persons

Includes: bumping into or against
  object (moving) (projected) (stationary)
  pedestrian conveyance
  person
  colliding with
    object (moving) (projected) (stationary)
    pedestrian conveyance
    person
  kicking against
    object (moving) (projected) (stationary)
    pedestrian conveyance
    person
  stepping on
    object (moving) (projected) (stationary)
    pedestrian conveyance
person
struck by
object (moving) (projected) (stationary)
pedestrian conveyance
person

Excludes: fall from:
bumping into or against object (E888)
collision with another person, except when caused
by a crowd (E886.-)
stumbling over object (E885)
i

injury caused by:
assault (E960.-, E967.-)
cutting or piercing instrument (E920.-)
explosion (E921.-, E923.-)
firearm (E922.-)
machinery (E919.-)
transport vehicle (E800-E845)
vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)

E917.0 In sports

Kicked or stepped on during game (football) (rugby)
Knocked down while boxing
Struck by hit or thrown ball
Struck by hockey stick or puck

E917.1 Caused by a crowd, by collective fear or panic

Crushed by crowd or human stampede
Pushed by crowd or human stampede
Stepped on by crowd or human stampede

E917.2 In running water

Excludes: drowning or submersion (E910.-)
in sports (E917.0)

E917.9 Other

E918 Caught accidentally in or between objects

Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched:
} { escalator
} { folding object
between } { hand tools, appliances, or
moving objects implements, not causing
stationary and moving such as cut or puncture
object sliding door and door frame
in object under packing crate due to
{ losing grip
{ washing machine wringer

Excludes: injury caused by:
cutting or piercing instrument (E920.-)
machinery (E919.-)
transport vehicle (E800-E845)
vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)
struck accidentally by:
falling object (E916)
object (moving) (projected) (E917.)

E919 Accidents caused by machinery

Includes: burned by machinery (accident)
catch in (moving parts of) machinery (accident)
collapse of machinery (accident)
crushed by machinery (accident)
cut or pierced by machinery (accident)
drowning or submersion caused by machinery (accident)
explosion of, on, in machinery (accident)
fall from or into moving part of machinery (accident)
fire starting in or on machinery (accident)
mechanical suffocation caused by machinery (accident)
object falling from, on, set in motion by machinery (accident)
overturning of machinery (accident)
pinned under machinery (accident)
run over by machinery (accident)
struck by machinery (accident)
thrown from machinery (accident)
catch between machinery and other object
collision of machinery with:
object (fixed) (movable) (moving) not set in motion by
transport vehicle
pedestrian
machinery accident NOS

Excludes: accidents involving machinery, not in operation (E884.9,
E916-E918)
injury caused by:
electric current in connection with machinery (E925.-)
escalator (E880.0, E918)
explosion of pressure vessel in connection with machinery
   (E921.-)
moving sidewalk (E885)
powered hand tools, appliances, and implements (E916-E918, E920, E921, E923-E926)
transport vehicle accidents involving machinery (E800-E848)
poisoning by carbon monoxide generated by machine (E868.8)

E919.0 Agricultural machines

Animal-powered agricultural  Farm tractor
   machine               Harvester
Combine                     Hay mower or rake
Derrick, hay                Reaper
Farm machinery NOS          Thresher

Excludes:  when in transport under own power on the highway (E810-E819)
   when being towed by another vehicle on the highway
      (E810-E819, E827, E829)
   when involved in accident classifiable to E820-E829 (E820-E829)

E919.1 Mining and earth-drilling machinery

Bore or drill (land) (seabed)  Shaft lift
   Shaft hoist                  Under-cutter

Excludes:  coal car, tram, truck, and tub in mine (E846.-)

E919.2 Lifting machines and appliances

Chain hoist               }  
   Crane                  
   Derrick                } except in agricultural
   Elevator (building) (grain) }  or mining operations
Forklift truck           
   Lift                   
   Pulley block           
   Winch                  

Excludes:  when in transport under own power on the highway (E810-E819)
   when being towed by another vehicle on the highway (E810-E819, E827, E829)
   when involved in accident classifiable to E820-E829 (E820-E829)

E919.3 Metalworking machines

Abrasive wheel
Forging machine
Lathe
Mechanical shears
Metal:
  drilling machine
  milling machine
  power press
  rolling-mill
  sawing machine

E919.4 Woodworking and forming machines

| Band saw | Overhead plane |
| Bench saw | Powered saw, except hand |
| Circular saw | Radial saw |
| Molding machine | Sander |

E919.5 Prime movers, except electrical motors

| Gas turbine | Steam engine |
| Internal combustion engine | Water driven turbine |

Excludes: when being towed by other vehicle on the highway (E810-E819, E827, E829)
  when in transport under own power on the highway (E810-E819)

E919.6 Transmission machinery

Transmission:
  belt
  cable
  chain
  gear
  pinion
  pulley
  shaft

E919.7 Earth moving, scraping, and other excavating machines

| Bulldozer | Steam shovel |
| Road scraper |

Excludes: when being towed by other vehicle on the highway
  (E810-E819, E827, E829)
  when in transport under own power on the highway (E810-E819)
E919.8 Other

Machines for manufacture of:
- Printing machine
- Spinning, weaving, and textile machines
- Foodstuffs and beverages
- Paper

E919.9 Unspecified

E920 Accidents caused by cutting and piercing instruments or objects

{ object:
  Includes:
  - fall on
  - accidental injury by
  - edged
  - pointed
  - sharp

E920.0 Powered lawn mower

E920.1 Other powered hand tools

Any powered hand tool [compressed air] [electric] [explosive cartridge] [hydraulic power], such as:
- Drill
- Rivet gun
- Hand saw
- Staple gun
- Hedge clipper

Excludes:
- Band saw (E919.4)
- Bench saw (E919.4)

E920.2 Powered household appliances and implements

Blender
Electric:
- Knife
- Beater or mixer
- Sewing machine
- Can opener
- Garbage disposal appliance
- Fan

E920.3 Knives, swords, and daggers

E920.4 Other hand tools and implements

Axe
- Paper cutter
Can opener NOS
- Pitchfork
Chisel
- Rake
Fork
- Scissors
Hand saw
- Screwdriver
Hoe  Sewing machine, not powered
Ice pick  Shovel
Needle

E920.8  Other

Arrow  Nail
Broken glass  Plant thorn
Dart  Splinter
Edge of stiff paper  Tin can lid
Lathe turnings

Excludes:  animal spines or quills (E906.8)
           flying glass due to explosion (E921-E923)

E920.9  Unspecified

E921  Accident caused by explosion of pressure vessel

Includes:  accidental explosion of pressure vessels, whether or not part
           of machinery

Excludes:  explosion of pressure vessel on transport vehicle (E800-E845)

E921.0  Boilers

E921.1  Gas cylinders

Air tank  Pressure gas tank

E921.8  Other

Aerosol can  Pressure cooker
Automobile tire

E921.9  Unspecified

E922  Accident caused by firearm missile

E922.0  Handgun

Pistol  Revolver

Excludes:  Verey pistol (E922.8)

E922.1  Shotgun (automatic)
E922.2 Hunting rifle

Excludes: air rifle [BB gun] (E917.9)

E922.3 Military firearms

Army rifle Machine gun

E922.8 Other

Verey pistol [flare]

E922.9 Unspecified

Gunshot wound NOS Shot NOS

E923 Accident caused by explosive material

Includes: flash burns and other injuries resulting from explosion of explosive material
ingestion of highly explosive material with explosion

Excludes: explosion:
in or on machinery (E919.-)
on any transport vehicle, except stationary motor vehicle (E800-E848)
secondary fires resulting from explosion (E890-E899)
with conflagration (E892, E890-E892)

E923.0 Fireworks

E923.1 Blasting materials

Blasting cap Explosive [any] used in blasting
Detonator operations
Dynamite

E923.2 Explosive gases

Acetylene Fire damp
Butane Gasoline fumes
Coal gas Methane
Explosion in mine NOS Propane

E923.8 Other
Bomb
Explosive missile
Grenade
Mine
Shell
Torpedo

E923.9 Unspecified

Includes: explosion NOS

E924 Accident caused by hot substance or object, caustic or corrosive material and steam

Excludes: burning NOS (E899.-)
chemical burn resulting from swallowing a corrosive substance (E860-E864)
fire caused by these substances and objects (E890-E894)
radiation burns (E926.-)
therapeutic misadventures (E870-E876)

E924.0 Hot liquids and vapors, including steam

Burning or scalding by:
boiling water
hot or boiling liquids not primarily caustic or corrosive
liquid metal
steam
other hot vapor

E924.1 Caustic and corrosive substances

Burning by:
acid [any kind]
ammonia
corrosive oven cleaner or other substance
corrosive substance
lye
vitriol

E924.8 Other

Burning by:
heat from electric heating appliance
hot object NOS
steam pipe

E924.9 Unspecified

E925 Accident caused by electric current

Includes: electric current from: } { burning
           exposed wire } as } cardiac fibrillation
           faulty appliance or } the } convulsions
           electric machine } cause } electric shock
           high voltage cable } of: } electrocution
           live rail } { puncture wound
           open electric socket } { respiratory paralysis

Excludes: burn by heat from electrical appliance (E924.8)
           lightning (E907)

E925.0 Domestic wiring and appliances

E925.1 Electric power generating plants, distribution stations, transmission lines

Broken power line
E925.2 Industrial wiring, appliances, and electrical machinery

Conductors Electrical equipment and machines
Control apparatus Transformers

E925.8 Other electric current

Wiring and appliances in or on:
   farm [not farmhouse]
   outdoors
   public building
   residential institutions
   schools

E925.9 Unspecified

Burns or other injury from Electric shock NOS
   electric current NOS Electrocution NOS

E926 Exposure to radiation

Excludes: abnormal reaction to or complication of treatment without mention of misadventure (E879.2)
atomic power plant malfunction in water transport (E838.-)
misadventure to patient in surgical and medical procedures
(E873.2-E873.3)
use of radiation in war operations (E996, E997)

E926.0 Radiofrequency radiation

Overexposure to: } from:
microwave radiation } high-powered radio and
eradar radiation } television transmitters
radiofrequency   } industrial radiofrequency
radiation [any] } induction heaters
} radar installations

E926.1 Infrared heaters and lamps

} blistering
Exposure to infrared radiation from } burning
heaters and lamps as the cause of: } charring
} inflammatory change

Excludes: physical contact with heater or lamp (E924.8)

E926.2 Visible and ultraviolet light sources

Arc lamps Oxygas welding torch
Black light sources Sun rays
Electrical welding arc

Excludes: excessive heat from these sources (E900.-)

E926.3 X-rays and other electromagnetic ionizing radiation

Gamma rays X-rays (hard) (soft)

E926.4 Lasers

E926.5 Radioactive isotopes

Radiobiologicals Radiopharmaceuticals

E926.8 Other specified

Artificially accelerated beams of ionized particles, generated by:

betatrons synchrotrons
E926.9  Unspecified

Radiation NOS

E927  Overexertion and strenuous movements

Excessive physical exercise  Strenuous movements in:
Overexertion (from):    recreational activities
                        lifting  other activities
                        pulling
                        pushing

E928  Other and unspecified environmental and accidental causes

E928.0  Prolonged stay in weightless environment

Weightlessness in spacecraft (simulator)

E928.1  Exposure to noise

Noise (pollution)     Supersonic waves
                    Sound waves

E928.2  Vibration

E928.8  Other

E928.9  Unspecified accidents

Accident NOS}
Blow NOS}
Casualty (not due to war)}
Decapitation}
Injury [any part of body, or unspecified]}
Killed}
Knocked down}
Mangled}
Wound}

Excludes:  fracture, cause unspecified (E887)
           injuries undetermined whether accidentally or purposely
           inflicted (E980-E989)

LATE EFFECTS OF ACCIDENTAL INJURY (E929)
Note: This category is to be used to indicate accidental injury as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such, or occurring as sequelae one year or more after accidental injury.

E929  Late effects of accidental injury

Excludes: late effects of:
  surgical and medical procedures (E870-E879)
  therapeutic use of drugs and medicaments (E930-E949)

E929.0  Late effects of motor vehicle accident
Late effects of accidents classifiable to E810-E825

E929.1  Late effects of other transport accident
Late effects of accidents classifiable to E800-E807, E826-E838, E840-E848

E929.2  Late effects of accidental poisoning
Late effects of accidents classifiable to E850-E858, E860-E869

E929.3  Late effects of accidental fall
Late effects of accidents classifiable to E880-E888

E929.4  Late effects of accident caused by fire
Late effects of accidents classifiable to E890-E899

E929.5  Late effects of accident due to natural and environmental factors
Late effects of accidents classifiable to E900-E909

E929.8  Late effects of other accidents
Late effects of accidents classifiable to E910-E928.8

E929.9  Late effects of unspecified accident
Late effects of accidents classifiable to E928.9

DRUGS, MEDICINAL AND BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCES CAUSING
ADVERSE EFFECTS IN THERAPEUTIC USE (E930-E949)

Includes: correct drug properly administered in therapeutic or prophylactic dosage, as the cause of any adverse effect

Excludes: accidental overdose of drug and wrong drug given or taken in error (E850-E858)
accidents in the technique of administration of drug or biological substance, such as accidental puncture during injection, or contamination of drug (E870-E876)
administration with suicidal or homicidal intent or intent to harm, or in circumstances classifiable to E980-E989 (E950.0 to E950.4, E962.0, E980.0 to E980.4)

E930 Antibiotics

Excludes: if used as eye, ear, nose, and throat [ENT], and local anti-infectives (E946.-)

E930.0 Penicillins

Natural
Synthetic

Semisynthetic, such as:
ampicillin
cloxacillin
nafcillin
oxacillin

E930.1 Antifungal antibiotics

Amphotericin B
Griseofulvin

Hachimycin [trichomycin]
Nystatin

E930.2 Chloramphenicol group

Chloramphenicol

Thiamphenicol

E930.3 Erythromycin and other macrolides

Oleandomycin

Spiramycin

E930.4 Tetracycline group

Doxycycline
Minocycline

E930.5 Cephalosporin group
Cephalexin  Cephaloridine
Cephaloglycin  Cephalothin

E930.6 Antimycobacterial antibiotics

Cycloserine  Rifampicin
Kanamycin  Streptomycin

E930.7 Antineoplastic antibiotics

Actinomycins, such as:
cactinomycin
dactinomycin
bleomycin
daunorubicin
mitomycin

Excludes:  other antineoplastic drugs (E933.1)

E930.8 Other specified antibiotics

E930.9 Unspecified

E931 Other anti-infectives

Excludes:  ENT, and local anti-infectives (E946.-)

E931.0 Sulfonamides

Sulfadiazine  Sulfamethoxazole
Sulfadimethoxine  Sulfamethoxypyridazine
Sulfafurazole

E931.1 Arsenical anti-infectives

E931.2 Heavy metal anti-infectives

Compounds of:
antimony
bismuth
lead
mercury

Excludes:  mercurial diuretics (E944.0)
E931.3 Quinoline and hydroxyquinoline derivatives

Chiniofon                      Diiodohydroxyquinoline

Excludes:  antimalarial drugs (E931.4)

E931.4 Antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

Chloroquine phosphate          Proguanil [chloroguanide]
Cycloguanil                    Pyrimethamine
Primaquine                     Quinine (sulphate)

E931.5 Other antiprotozoal drugs

Emetine

E931.6 Anthelmintics
Hexylresorcinol                Piperazine
Male fern oleoresin             Tiabendazole

E931.7 Antiviral drugs

Metisazone

Excludes:  amantadine (E936.4)
           cytarabine (E933.1)
           idoxuridine (E946.5)

E931.8 Other antimycobacterial drugs

Ethambutol                      Para-aminosalicylic acid derivatives
Ethionamide                     Sulfones
Isoniazid

E931.9 Other and unspecified anti-infectives

Flucytosine                     Nitrofuran derivatives

E932  Hormones and synthetic substitutes

E932.0 Adrenal cortical steroids

Cortisone derivatives          Fluorinated corticosteroids
Desoxycortone derivatives

E932.1 Androgens and anabolic congeners
Metandienone                      Oxymetholone
Nandrolone phenylpropionate       Testosterone and preparations
Norethandrolone

E932.2  Ovarian hormones and synthetic substitutes

Contraceptives, oral              Progestogens combined
Estrogens                         Estrogens and progestogens, combined

E932.3  Insulins and antidiabetic agents

Acetohexamide                     Insulin
Biguanide derivatives, oral       Phenformin
Chlorpropamide                    Sulfonylurea derivatives, oral
Glucagon                          Tolbutamide
Excludes: adverse effect of insulin administered for shock therapy (E879.3)

E932.4  Anterior pituitary hormones

Corticotropin                     Somatotropin
Gonadotropin

E932.5  Posterior pituitary hormones

Vasopressin

Excludes: oxytocic agents (E945.0)

E932.6  Parathyroid and parathyroid derivatives

E932.7  Thyroid and thyroid derivatives

Dextrothyroxine                   Liothyronine
Levothyroxine sodium              Thyroglobulin

E932.8  Antithyroid agents

Iodides                           Thiourea
Thiouracil

E932.9  Other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

E933  Primarily systemic agents

E933.0  Antiallergic and antiemetic drugs
Antihistamines             Diphenylpyraline
Chlorphenamine             Thonzylamine
Diphenhydramine            Tripelemnamine

Excludes: phenothiazine-based tranquilizers (E939.1)

E933.1 Antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

Azathioprine               Cytarabine
Busulfan                   Fluorouracil
Chlorambucil               Mercaptopurine
Chlormethine hydrochloride Thiotepa
Cyclophosphamide

Excludes: antineoplastic antibiotics (E930.7)

E933.2 Acidifying agents

E933.3 Alkalizing agents

E933.4 Enzymes, not elsewhere classified

Penicilllinase

E933.5 Vitamins, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: nicotinic acid (E942.5)
          vitamin K (E934.3)

E933.8 Other systemic agents, not elsewhere classified

Heavy metal antagonists

E933.9 Unspecified

E934 Agents primarily affecting blood constituents

E934.0 Iron and its compounds

Ferrie salts               Ferrous sulphate and other ferrous salts

E934.1 Liver preparations and other antianemic agents

Folic acid
E934.2 Anticoagulants

Coumarin Prothrombin synthesis inhibitor
Heparin Warfarin sodium
Phenindione

E934.3 Vitamin K [phytomenadione]

E934.4 Fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

Aminocaproic acid Streptokinase
Streptodornase Urokinase

E934.5 Anticoagulant antagonists and other coagulants
Hexadimethrine bromide
Protamine sulfate

E934.6 Gamma globulin

E934.7 Natural blood and blood products

Blood plasma Packed red cells
Human fibrinogen Whole blood

E934.8 Other

Macromolecular blood substitutes

E934.9 Unspecified

E935 Analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics

E935.0 Opiates and related narcotics

Codeine [methylmorphine]
Heroin (diacetylmorphine)
Methadone
Morphine
Opium (alkaloids)
Pethidine (meperidine)

E935.1 Salicylates

Acetylsalicylic acid [aspirin]
Amino derivatives of salicylic acid
Salicylic acid salts
E935.2 Aromatic analgesics, not elsewhere classified

Acetanilide          Phenacetin [acetophenetidin]
Paracetamol [acetaminophen]

E935.3 Pyrazole derivatives

Aminophenazone [aminopyrine]  Phenylbutazone

E935.4 Antirheumatics [antiphlogistics]

Gold salts           Indomethacin
Excludes:    salicylates (E935.3)
              steroids (E932.0)

E935.5 Other non-narcotic analgesics

Pyrabital

E935.8 Other

Pentazocine

E935.9 Unspecified

E936 Anticonvulsants and anti-Parkinsonism drugs

E936.0 Oxazolidine derivatives

Paramethadione       Trimethadione

E936.1 Hydantoin derivatives

Phenytoin

E936.2 Succinimides

Ethosuximide          Phensuximide

E936.3 Other and unspecified anticonvulsants

Beclamide           Primidone

E936.4 Anti-Parkinsonism drugs
Amantadine                        Levodopa
Profenamine (ethopropazine)

E937    Sedatives and hypnotics

E937.0  Barbiturates

Amobarbital [amylobarbitone]      Pentobarbital [pentobarbitone]
Barbital [barbitone]              Phenobarbital [phenobarbitone]
Butobarbital [butobarbitone]      Secobarbital [quinalbarbitone]

Excludes:  thiobarbiturates (E938.3)
E937.1  Chloral hydrate group

E937.2  Paraldehyde

E937.3  Bromine compounds

Bromide                           Carbromal (derivatives)
Carbamic esters

E937.4  Methaqualone compounds

E937.5  Glutethimide group

E937.6  Mixed sedatives, not elsewhere classified

E937.8  Other

E937.9  Unspecified

Sleeping:
    draught NOS
    drug NOS
    tablet NOS

E938  Other central nervous system depressants

E938.0  Central nervous system muscle-tone depressants

Chlorophenesin (carbamate)       Methocarbamol
Mephenesin

E938.1  Halothane

E938.2  Other gaseous anesthetics
Ether
Halogenated hydrocarbon derivatives, except halothane
Nitrous oxide

E938.3 Intravenous anesthetics
Ketamine
Thiobarbiturates, such as thiopental
Methohexital [methohexitone] sodium

E938.4 Other and unspecified general anesthetics

E938.5 Surface and infiltration anesthetics
Cocaine
Procaine
Lidocaine [lignocaine] Tetracaine

E938.6 Peripheral nerve- and plexus-blocking anesthetics

E938.7 Spinal anesthetics

E938.9 Other and unspecified local anesthetics

E939 Psychotropic agents

E939.0 Antidepressants
Amitriptyline
Monoamine oxidase inhibitors
Imipramine

E939.1 Phenothiazine-based tranquillizers
Chlorpromazine
Prochlorperazine
Fluphenazine Promazine
Phenothiazine

E939.2 Butyrophenone-based tranquillizers
Haloperidol Trifluperidol
Spiperone

E939.3 Other antipsychotics, neuroleptics, and major tranquillizers

E939.4 Benzodiazepine-based tranquillizers
Chlordiazepoxide Lorazepam
Diazepam    Medazepam
Flurazepam  Nitrazepam

E939.5 Other tranquilizers

Hydroxyzine    Meprobamate

E939.6 Psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

Cannabis (derivatives)    Mescaline
Lysergide [LSD]            Psilocin
Marihuana (derivatives)   Psilocybin

E939.7 Psychostimulants

Amphetamine    Caffeine

Excludes: central appetite depressants (E947.8)

E939.8 Other psychotropic agents

E939.9 Unspecified

E940 Central nervous system stimulants

E940.0 Analeptics

Lobeline    Nikethamide

E940.1 Opiate antagonists

Levallorphan    Naloxone
Nalorphine

E940.8 Other

E940.9 Unspecified

E941 Drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

E941.0 Parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]

Acetylcholine    Pilocarpine
Anticholinesterase:
organophosphorus reversible
E941.1 Parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics
Atropine                Hyoscine [scopolamine]
Homatropine              Quaternary ammonium derivatives
Excludes:    papaverine (E942.5)
E941.2 Sympathomimetics [adrenergics]
Epinephrine [adrenalin]   Levarterenol [noradrenalin]
E941.3 Sympatholytics [antiadrenergics]
Phenoxybenzamine          Tolazoline hydrochloride
E941.9 Unspecified
E942 Agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
E942.0 Cardiac rhythm regulators
Practolol                Propranolol
Procainamide              Quinidine
E942.1 Cardiotonic glycosides and drugs of similar action
Digitalis glycosides     Strophanthins
Digoxin
E942.2 Antilipemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
Clofibrate               Nicotinic acid derivatives
Cholestryramine          Sitosterols
Excludes:    dextrothyroxine (E932.7)
E942.3 Ganglion-blocking agents
Pentamethonium bromide
E942.4 Coronary vasodilators
Dipyridamole              Nitrites
Nitrates [nitroglycerin]  Prenylamine
E942.5 Other vasodilators
- Cyclandelate
- Nicotinic acid
- Diazoxide
- Papaverine
- Hydralazine

E942.6 Other antihypertensive agents
- Clonidine
- Rauwolfia alkaloids
- Guanethidine
- Reserpine

E942.7 Antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
- Monoethanolamine
- Zinc salts

E942.8 Capillary-active drugs
- Adrenochrome derivatives
- Metaraminol
- Bioflavonoids

E942.9 Other and unspecified

E943 Agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

E943.0 Antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
- Aluminum hydroxide
- Magnesium trisilicate

E943.1 Irritant cathartics
- Bisacodyl
- Phenolphthalein
- Castor oil

E943.2 Emollient cathartics
- Sodium dioctyl sulfosuccinate

E943.3 Other cathartics, including intestinal atonia drugs
- Magnesium sulfate

E943.4 Digestants
- Pancreatin
- Pepsin
- Papain
E943.5  Antidiarrheal drugs

Bismuth subcarbonate   Pectin
Kaolin

Excludes:  anti-infectives (E930-E931)

E943.6  Emetics

E943.8  Other

E943.9  Unspecified

E944  Water, mineral and uric acid metabolism drugs

E944.0  Mercurial diuretics

Chlormerodrin   Mercurophylline
Mercaptomerin   Mersalyl

E944.1  Purine derivative diuretics

Theobromine   Theophylline

Excludes:  aminophylline [theophylline ethylenediamine] (E945.7)

E944.2  Carbonic acid anhydrase inhibitors

Acetazolamide

E944.3  Saluretics

Chlorothiazide group

E944.4  Other diuretics

Etacrynic acid   Furosemide

E944.5  Electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

E944.6  Other mineral salts, not elsewhere classified

E944.7  Uric acid metabolism drugs

Cinchophen and congeners   Phenoquin
Colchicine   Probenecid
E945  Agents primarily acting on the smooth and skeletal muscles and respiratory system

E945.0 Oxytocic agents
Ergot alkaloids

E945.1 Smooth muscle relaxants
Adiphenine Orciprenaline [metaproterenol]
Excludes: papaverine (E942.5)

E945.2 Skeletal muscle relaxants
Alcuronium chloride Suxamethonium chloride

E945.3 Other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles

E945.4 Antitussives
Dextromethorphan Pipazetate hydrochloride

E945.5 Expectorants
Acetylcysteine Ipecacuanha
Cocillana Terpin hydrate
Glyceryl guaiacolate

E945.6 Anti-common cold drugs

E945.7 Antiasthmatics
Aminophylline [theophylline ethylenediamine]

E945.8 Other and unspecified respiratory drugs

E946  Agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane, ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological, and dental drugs

E946.0 Local anti-infectives and anti-inflammatory drugs

E946.1 Antipruritics

E946.2 Local astringents and local detergents
E946.3 Emollients, demulcients, and protectants

E946.4 Keratolytics, keratoplastics, other hair treatment drugs and preparations

E946.5 Eye anti-infectives and other eye drugs

Idoxuridine

E946.6 Anti-infectives and other drugs and preparations for ear, nose, and throat

E946.7 Dental drugs topically applied

E946.8 Other

Spermicides

E946.9 Unspecified

E947 Other and unspecified drugs and medicaments

E947.0 Dietetics

E947.1 Lipotropic drugs

E947.2 Antidotes and chelating agents, not elsewhere classified

E947.3 Alcohol deterrents

E947.4 Pharmaceutical excipients

E947.8 Other drugs and medicaments

Contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedures

Diagnostic agents and kits

E947.9 Unspecified drug or medicament

E948 Bacterial vaccines

E948.0 BCG vaccine

E948.1 Typhoid and paratyphoid

E948.2 Cholera
E948.3  Plague
E948.4  Tetanus
E948.5  Diphtheria
E948.6  Pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component
E948.8  Other and unspecified bacterial vaccines
E948.9  Mixed bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component
E949  Other vaccines and biological substances
Excludes:  gamma globulin (E934.6)
E949.0  Smallpox vaccine
E949.1  Rabies vaccine
E949.2  Typhus vaccine
E949.3  Yellow fever vaccine
E949.4  Measles vaccine
E949.5  Poliomyelitis vaccine
E949.6  Other and unspecified viral and rickettsial vaccines
E949.7  Mixed viral-rickettsial and bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component
E949.9  Other and unspecified vaccines and biological substances

SUICIDE AND SELF-INFLICTED INJURY (E950-E959)

Includes:  injuries in suicide and attempted suicide
          self-inflicted injuries specified as intentional
E950  Suicide and self-inflicted poisoning by solid or liquid substances
E950.0  Analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics
E950.1 Barbiturates

E950.2 Other sedatives and hypnotics
E950.3 Tranquillizers and other psychotropic agents

E950.4 Other specified drugs and medicaments

E950.5 Unspecified drug or medicament

E950.6 Agricultural and horticultural chemical and pharmaceutical preparations other than plant foods and fertilizers

E950.7 Corrosive and caustic substances

Suicide and self-inflicted poisoning by substances classifiable to E864.-

E950.8 Arsenic and its compounds

E950.9 Other and unspecified solid and liquid substances

E951 Suicide and self-inflicted poisoning by gases in domestic use

E951.0 Gas distributed by pipeline

E951.1 Liquefied petroleum gas distributed in mobile containers

E951.8 Other utility gas

E952 Suicide and self-inflicted poisoning by other gases and vapors

E952.0 Motor vehicle exhaust gas

E952.1 Other carbon monoxide

E952.8 Other specified gases and vapors

E952.9 Unspecified gases and vapors

E953 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by hanging, strangulation, and suffocation

E953.0 Hanging

E953.1 Suffocation by plastic bag

E953.8 Other specified means
E953.9 Unspecified means
E954 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by submersion [drowning]
E955 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by firearms and explosives
  E955.0 Handgun
  E955.1 Shotgun
  E955.2 Hunting rifle
  E955.3 Military firearms
  E955.4 Other and unspecified firearm
  Gunshot NOS  Shot NOS
  E955.5 Explosives
  E955.9 Unspecified
E956 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by cutting and piercing instrument
E957 Suicide and self-inflicted injuries by jumping from high place
  E957.0 Residential premises
  E957.1 Other man-made structures
  E957.2 Natural sites
  E957.9 Unspecified
E958 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by other and unspecified means
  E958.0 Jumping or lying before moving object
  E958.1 Burns, fire
  E958.2 Scald
  E958.3 Extremes of cold
  E958.4 Electrocution
E958.5 Crashing of motor vehicle
E958.6 Crashing of aircraft
E958.7 Caustic substances, except poisoning
E958.8 Other specified means
E958.9 Unspecified means

E959  Late effects of self-inflicted injury

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E950-E958 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such, or occurring as sequelae one year or more after attempted suicide or self-inflicted injury.

HOMICIDE AND INJURY PURPOSELY INFLECTED BY OTHER PERSONS (E960-E969)

Includes: injuries inflicted by another person with intent to injure or kill, by any means

Excludes: injuries due to:
- legal intervention (E970-E978)
- operations of war (E990-E999)

E960  Fight, brawl, rape

E960.0 Unarmed fight or brawl

Brawl or fight with hands, fists, feet
Injured or killed in fight NOS

Excludes: homicidal:
- injury by weapons (E965, E966, E969)
- strangulation (E963)
- submersion (E964)

E960.1 Rape

E961  Assault by corrosive or caustic substance, except poisoning

Injury or death purposely caused by corrosive or caustic substance, such as:
- acid [any]
- corrosive substance
vitriol

Excludes: burns from hot liquid (E968)
chemical burns from swallowing a corrosive substance (E962)

E962 Assault by poisoning

E962.0 Drugs and medicaments

Homicidal poisoning by any drug or medicament

E962.1 Other solid and liquid substances

E962.2 Other gases and vapors

E962.9 Unspecified poisoning

E963 Assault by hanging and strangulation

Homicidal (attempt): Homicidal (attempt):
garrotting or ligature strangulation
hanging suffocation

E964 Assault by submersion [drowning]

E965 Assault by firearms and explosives

E965.0 Handgun

Pistol Revolver

E965.1 Shotgun

E965.2 Hunting rifle

E965.3 Military firearms

E965.4 Other and unspecified firearm

E965.5 Antipersonnel bomb

E965.6 Petrol bomb

E965.7 Letter bomb
E965.8 Other specified explosive
Bomb NOS (placed in): Dynamite
car
house

E965.9  Unspecified explosive

E966  Assault by cutting and piercing instrument

Assassination (attempt), homicide (attempt) by any instrument classifiable under E920
Homicidal:
  cut any part of body
  puncture any part of body
  stab any part of body
Stabbed

E967  Child battering and other maltreatment

E967.0  By parent

E967.1  By other specified person

E967.9  By unspecified person

E968  Assault by other and unspecified means

E968.0  Fire
Arson  Homicidal burns NOS
Excludes: burns from hot liquid (E968.3)

E968.1  Pushing from a high place

E968.2  Striking by blunt or thrown object

E968.3  Hot liquid

Homicidal burns by scalding

E968.4  Criminal neglect

Abandonment of child or infant with intent to injure or kill
E968.8  Other specified means

Bite of human being
E968.9 Unspecified means

Assassination (attempt) NOS  Manslaughter (nonaccidental)
Homicidal (attempt):  Murder (attempt) NOS
         injury NOS  Violence, nonaccidental
         wound NOS

E969 Late effects of injury purposely inflicted by other person

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E960-E968 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such, or occurring as sequelae one year or more after injury purposely inflicted by another person.

LEGAL INTERVENTION (E970-E978)

Includes: injuries inflicted by the police or other law-enforcing agents, including military on duty, in the course of arresting or attempting to arrest lawbreakers, suppressing disturbances, maintaining order, and other legal action
         legal execution

Excludes: injuries caused by civil insurrections (E990-E999)

E970 Injury due to legal intervention by firearms

Gunshot wound  Injury by:
         machine gun
         revolver
         rifle pellet or rubber bullet
         shot NOS

E971 Injury due to legal intervention by explosives

Injury by:
         dynamite
         explosive shell
         grenade
         motor bomb

E972 Injury due to legal intervention by gas

Asphyxiation by gas  Poisoning by gas
Injury by tear gas

E973 Injury due to legal intervention by blunt object

Hit, struck by:
  baton
  blunt object
  stave

E974 Injury due to legal intervention by cutting and piercing instrument

Cut Injured by bayonet
Incised wound Stab wound

E975 Injury due to legal intervention by other specified means

Blow Manhandling

E976 Injury due to legal intervention by unspecified means

E977 Late effects of injuries due to legal intervention

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E970-E976 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such, or occurring as sequelae one year or more after injury due to legal intervention.

E978 Legal execution

All executions performed at the behest of the judiciary or ruling authority [whether permanent or temporary] as:
  asphyxiation by gas
  beheading, decapitation (by guillotine)
  capital punishment
  electrocution
  hanging
  poisoning
  shooting
  other specified means

INJURY UNDETERMINED WHETHER ACCIDENTALLY OR PURPOSELY INFLICTED
  (E980-E989)

Note: Categories E980-E989 are for use when it is stated that an
investigation by a medical or legal authority has not determined whether the injuries are accidental, suicidal, or homicidal. They include self-inflicted injuries, but not poisoning, when not specified whether accidental or with intent to harm.

E980 Poisoning by solid or liquid substances, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E980.0 Analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics
E980.1 Barbiturates
E980.2 Other sedatives and hypnotics
E980.3 Tranquillizers and other psychotropic agents
E980.4 Other specified drugs and medicaments
E980.5 Unspecified drug or medicament
E980.6 Corrosive and caustic substances

Poisoning, undetermined whether accidental or purposeful, by substances classifiable to E864.-

E980.7 Agricultural and horticultural chemical and pharmaceutical preparations other than plant foods and fertilizers
E980.8 Arsenic and its compounds
E980.9 Other and unspecified solid and liquid substances

E981 Poisoning by gases in domestic use, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E981.0 Gas distributed by pipeline
E981.1 Liquefied petroleum gas distributed in mobile containers
E981.8 Other utility gas
E982 Poisoning by other gases, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E982.0 Motor vehicle exhaust gas
E982.1 Other carbon monoxide
E982.8  Other specified gases and vapors
E982.9  Unspecified gases and vapors
E983  Hanging, strangulation, or suffocation, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted
E983.0  Hanging
E983.1  Suffocation by plastic bag
E983.8  Other specified means
E983.9  Unspecified means
E984  Submersion [drowning], undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted
E985  Injury by firearms and explosives, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted
E985.0  Handgun
E985.1  Shotgun
E985.2  Hunting rifle
E985.3  Military firearms
E985.4  Other and unspecified firearm
E985.5  Explosives
E986  Injury by cutting and piercing instruments, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted
E987  Falling from high place, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted
E987.0  Residential premises
E987.1  Other man-made structures
E987.2  Natural sites
E987.9  Unspecified site
E988  Injury by other and unspecified means, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E988.0 Jumping or lying before moving object

E988.1 Burns, fire

E988.2 Scald

E988.3 Extremes of cold

E988.4 Electrocution

E988.5 Crashing of motor vehicle

E988.6 Crashing of aircraft

E988.7 Caustic substances, except poisoning

E988.8 Other specified means

E988.9 Unspecified means

E989  Late effects of injury, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E980-E988 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such, or occurring as sequelae one year or more after injury undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted.

INJURY RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS OF WAR (E990-E999)

Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians caused by war and civil insurrections and occurring during the time of war and insurrection

injury due to operations of war, occurring after cessation of hostilities

Excludes: accidents during training of military personnel, manufacture of war material and transport, unless attributable to enemy action
E990  Injury due to war operations by fires and conflagrations

Includes:  asphyxia  } originating from fire caused by a fire-
burns     }     producing device or indirectly by any
other injury  }     conventional weapon

E990.0  From gasoline bomb

E990.9  From other and unspecified source

E991  Injury due to war operations by bullets and fragments

E991.0  Rubber bullets (rifle)

E991.1  Pellets (rifle)

E991.2  Other bullets

Bullet [any except rubber bullets, and pellets]
carbine
machine gun
pistol
rifle
shotgun

E991.3  Antipersonnel bomb (fragments)

E991.9  Other and unspecified fragments

Fragments from:
artillery shell
bombs, except antipersonnel
grenade
guided missile
land mine
rockets
shell
shrapnel

E992  Injury due to war operations by explosion of marine weapons

Depth charge  Sea-based artillery shell
Marine mines  Torpedo
Mine NOS, at sea or in harbor  Underwater blast
E993 Injury due to war operations by other explosion

Accidental explosion of Explosion NOS
munitions being used Explosion of:
in war artillery shell
Accidental explosion of own breech block
weapons cannon block
Air blast NOS mortar bomb
Blast NOS Injury by weapon burst

E994 Injury due to war operations by destruction of aircraft

Airplane: Crushed by falling airplane
burned
exploded
shot down

E995 Injury due to war operations by other and unspecified forms of conventional warfare

Battle wounds Drowned in war operations
Bayonet injury

E996 Injury due to war operations by nuclear weapons

Blast effects
Exposure to ionizing radiation from nuclear weapons
Fireball effects
Heat
Other direct and secondary effects of nuclear weapons

E997 Injury due to war operations by other forms of unconventional warfare

E997.0 Lasers
E997.1 Biological warfare
E997.2 Gases, fumes, and chemicals
E997.8 Other
E997.9 Unspecified

E998 Injury due to war operations but occurring after cessation of hostilities

Injuries due to operations of war but occurring after cessation of
hostilities by any means classifiable under E990-E997
Injuries by explosion of bombs or mines placed in the course of operations of war, if the explosion occurred after cessation of hostilities

E999 Late effect of injury due to war operations

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E990-E998 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such, or occurring as sequelae one year or more after injury resulting from operations of war.